



CITY COUNCIL
Regular Meeting

City Council Chamber – 2nd Floor
Revere City Hall
Revere, MA 02151
Calendar

*****RESCHEDULED FROM JANUARY 26, 2026
DUE TO SNOWSTORM*****

Thursday, January 29, 2026, 6:00 PM

Spanish interpretation can be requested at least 48 business hours prior to the public meeting by emailing translation@revere.org. La interpretación en español puede solicitarse al menos 48 horas hábiles antes de la reunión pública enviando un correo electrónico translation@revere.org.

Salute to the Flag

1. **Roll Call of Members**
2. Approval of the Journal of the Regular Meeting of January 12, 2026

Public Hearings

3. **26-006** Hearing called as ordered on a bond authorization for the renovation of the McKinley School in the amount of \$37,000,000.
4. **26-015** Hearing called as ordered on the application of Mazen Seleem, Lama CO, LLC, 25 Moore St., Chelmsford, MA 01824 requesting a special permit from the Revere City Council enable the appellant to operate a commercial auto storage/parking use for 289 vehicles on Lots 17 & 18 Green Street, Revere, MA 02151.
5. **26-016** Hearing called as ordered on the application of Capri, LLC, 1559 North Shore Road, Revere, MA 02151 requesting a special permit to reconstruct, alter, and extend the pre-existing non-conforming single-story structure by constructing a two-floor addition consisting of eight residential one-bedroom units at 1559 North Shore Road, Revere, MA 02151.
6. **26-017** Hearing called as ordered on the application of Ardit Kraja, 500 Governor's Dr., Unit 26, Winthrop, MA 02152 requesting a special permit to reconstruct, alter, and extend the pre-existing non-conforming structure (garage) by constructing a two and half story, two-family dwelling on Lot A Elmwood Street, Revere, MA 02151.

Public Comment Pursuant to Chapter 402 of the Acts of 1965

Communications

7. **26-018** Communication from the Mayor relative to the appointment of Lily Martinez to the Parks and Recreation Commission.
8. **26-019** Communication from the City Auditor requesting various amendments to the Revere Revised Ordinances - Table of Fees.
9. **26-020** Communication from the Chief of Police requesting approval of a five-year contract with Axon Enterprises for the procurement of body-worn cameras for sworn police officers.

10. **26-021** Communication from the Chief of Police requesting approval of a five-year contract with Axon Enterprises for the procurement of less lethal control devices, Taser 10.

Motions

11. **26-022** Motion presented by Councillor Cogliandro: That the Mayor be requested to direct the Chief of Police to install a traffic camera at the intersection of Cushman Avenue and Adams Street, on utility pole #1370. This request was previously submitted under Motion 24-237 in July 2024 and was unanimously approved by the Council; however, the camera was not installed due to the lack of available funding.
12. **26-023** Motion presented by Councillor McKenna: That the City Council request Tammy Saporito, National Grid to appear before the City Council to address city-wide issues of double poles and street light outages. Further, that all City Councillors be requested to compile a list of National Grid work orders and issues to present Ms. Saporito at the proposed meeting.
13. **26-024** Motion presented by Councillor McKenna: That the City Council order to a public hearing, An Ordinance Further Amending Title 12 of the Revere Revised Ordinances Relative to Construction Procedures for Street and Sidewalk Openings. (attached)
14. **26-025** Motion presented by Councillor Giannino: That the City Council present a Certificate of Commendation to Fire Fighter Frank Barry in recognition of his retirement after 29 years of dedicated service to the City of Revere.
15. **26-026** Motion presented by Councillor Argenzio, Councillor McKenna, Councillor Mercurio: That the Mayor and Superintendent of Public Works be requested to include a line item in the upcoming public works budget preparation specifically for the planting of street trees and installation of tree pits along city streets. The planting of trees in an urban area such as Revere is vitally important to the air quality and quality of life. A suggested amount for the FY2027 budget is between \$10,000 and \$20,000 with a goal of increasing this amount in subsequent budgets.
16. **26-027** Motion presented by Councillor Guarino-Sawaya: That the Mayor request the Department of Planning & Community Development to provide the City Council with an update on the usage results of QuantAQ monitors to study air quality in Ward 5.
17. **26-028** Motion presented by Councillor Guarino-Sawaya: That the Mayor request the Traffic Commission and the Department of Public Works to evaluate and, if deemed appropriate, install and/or paint “Do Not Block the Box” pavement markings and appropriate signage at the intersection of Revere Street and North Shore Road, following a resident’s continued complaints regarding vehicles frequently blocking the intersection, creating safety concerns for pedestrians, emergency vehicles, and motorists.

18. **26-029** Motion presented by Councillor Guarino-Sawaya: That the Mayor and the Inspectional Services Department, in coordination with Public Works and the Police Department, to develop and implement a standardized Construction Accountability and Neighborhood Protection Plan for all active construction or infrastructure upgrade projects citywide. Such plan shall include, but not be limited to: 1. A publicly accessible compliance checklist outlining requirements related to noise, hours of operation, debris control, safety fencing, sidewalk access, and on-street parking impacts; 2. A requirement that each construction site designate a clearly identified on-site compliance contact, available to the ward Councilor, residents and city departments; 3. Routine and documented inspections throughout the duration of construction, not solely at project commencement; 4. A graduated enforcement process with meaningful penalties for repeat or ongoing violations, including fines and potential work stoppages where applicable; and 5. A mechanism for residents to report violations in real time, with clear response protocols and follow-up. Further, that the Administration provide the City Council with a status update and implementation timeline within a reasonable time frame.
19. **26-030** Motion presented by Councillor Guarino-Sawaya, Councillor Giannino: That the Mayor request Julie DeMauro and the Traffic Advisory Committee to draft a proposed ordinance amendment to Title 10 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of Revere establishing clear definitions, standards, and procedures for the use of speed tables and portable speed bumps, including but not limited to: 1. Definitions distinguishing speed tables from portable speed bumps; 2. Criteria and guidelines for placement, including roadway type, traffic volume, proximity to schools, parks, senior housing, and pedestrian-heavy areas; 3. A formal application and approval process; 4. A schedule and inventory listing within Title 10 identifying approved locations and duration of use; and 5. Maintenance, removal, and seasonal use protocols to ensure consistency, safety, and transparency citywide.

Late Motions

20. **26-031** Motion presented by Councillor Cogliandro: That the City Council award a Certificate of Merit to Asani Anderson, a 2nd Grader at the Whelan School, in recognition of his quick life-saving actions on January 13th to save a classmate who was choking during lunch.

Adjournment



CITY COUNCIL Regular Meeting

City Councillor
Joseph A. DelGrosso
City Council Chamber
Journal
Monday, January 12, 2026

Regular Meeting of the City Council was called to order at 6:00 PM. Council President Anthony T. Zambuto presiding.

Salute to the Flag

1 Roll Call of Members

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Paul Argenzio	Councillor	Present	
Anthony Cogliandro	Councillor	Present	
Chris Giannino	Councillor	Present	
Angela Guarino-Sawaya	Councillor	Present	
Robert J. Haas	Councillor	Present	
Michelle Kelley	Councillor	Present	
Joanne McKenna	Councillor	Present	
Jim Mercurio	Councillor	Present	
Ira Novoselsky	Councillor	Present	
Marc Silvestri	Councillor	Present	
Anthony T. Zambuto	Council President	Present	

2 Approval of the Journal of the Regular Meeting of December 15, 2025

RESULT: ACCEPTED

3 Approval of the Journal of the Organizational Meeting of January 5, 2026

RESULT: ACCEPTED

4 2026 City Council Sub-Committee List

RESULT: PLACED ON FILE

Public Comment Pursuant to Chapter 402 of the Acts of 1965

There were no participants for public comment.

Unfinished Business

5 26-003 Introduction of the City Council Rules of Order.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jan 12, 2026 6:00 PM (Salute to the Flag)

RESULT:	ORDERED - VOICE VOTE
----------------	-----------------------------

Communications

- 6 26-004 Communication from the City Auditor relative to the quarterly appropriation for RevereTV.

"SHALL THE CITY COUNCIL APPROVE AN APPROPRIATION IN THE AMOUNT OF \$102,374.68 FROM THE CABLE ACCESS RECEIPT RESERVE FUND TO PAY REVERETV'S QUARTERLY INVOICE?"

RESULT:	ORDERED - VOICE VOTE
----------------	-----------------------------

- 7 26-005 Communication from the City Auditor requesting the establishment of a gift account for the Revere Public Library pursuant to MGL Chapter 44, Section 53A.

"SHALL THE CITY COUNCIL ESTABLISH A DONATION ACCOUNT FOR THE REVERE PUBLIC LIBRARY PURSUANT -TO MGL CHAPTER 44, SECTION 53A?"

RESULT:	ORDERED - VOICE VOTE
----------------	-----------------------------

- 8 26-006 Hearing called as ordered on a bond authorization for the renovation of the McKinley School in the amount of \$37,000,000.

"SHALL THE CITY COUNCIL ORDER THE FOLLOWING BOND AUTHORIZATION TO A PUBLIC HEARING ON JANUARY 26, 2026?"

City of Revere, Massachusetts Proposed Bond Authorization Mixed Use Facility Bonds

That \$37,000,000 is hereby appropriated to pay costs of the renovation and reconstruction of the McKinley Elementary School as a mixed-use space, including a Revere Public Schools early education center, the Revere Parking Department, Revere Retirement and the Metro North Regional Emergency Communication Center (the "MNRECC"), and including the payment of all costs incidental and related thereto, including the oversight of the construction (the "Project"); and that to meet this appropriation, the Treasurer, with the approval of the Mayor, is authorized to borrow said amount under and pursuant to Chapter 44, Section 7(1) of the General Laws, or pursuant to any other enabling authority, and to issue bonds or notes of the City therefor; and that the Mayor is authorized to apply for, accept and expend any grants or aid available for the Project or for the financing thereof, provided that the amount of the borrowing authorized by this order shall be reduced by any amount received by the City from the MNRECC and/or The Commonwealth of Massachusetts (the "Commonwealth") as grants or reimbursement for costs of the Project.

That the Treasurer is authorized to file an application with the appropriate officials of the

Commonwealth to qualify under Chapter 44A of the General Laws any and all bonds of the City authorized to be borrowed pursuant to this loan order, and to provide such information and execute such documents as such officials of the Commonwealth may require in connection therewith.

RESULT: ORDERED TO PUBLIC HEARING - CC **Next: 1/26/2026 6:00 PM**

Motions

- 9 26-007 Motion presented by Councillor Kelley, Councillor Cogliandro: That the Mayor request Brian Dakin of Left Field to appear before the City Council to provide an update on the construction of the new high school.

RESULT: ORDERED - VOICE VOTE

- 10 26-008 Motion presented by Councillor Cogliandro, Councillor McKenna, Councillor Mercurio: That the Mayor request the Chief of Planning & Community Development to appear before the City Council to present and discuss all data related to the Harris Street traffic changes, and to provide information on when the community meeting will take place.

Council President Zambuto is recorded as recused from discussion on this motion.

RESULT: ORDERED - VOICE VOTE

- 11 26-009 Motion presented by Councillor McKenna, Councillor Mercurio: That the Mayor request the Department of Conservation and Recreation to repair the street lights on Winthrop Parkway along Short Beach. The lights have been destroyed by motor vehicle accidents and have not been repaired since September.

RESULT: ORDERED - VOICE VOTE

- 12 26-010 Motion presented by Councillor McKenna, Councillor Mercurio, Councillor Novoselsky: That the Mayor request MassDOT to repair potholes on the westerly side of Revere Beach Parkway, especially in the right-hand lane, from the police station to the intersection of Route 16. This is the second request.

RESULT: ORDERED - VOICE VOTE

- 13 26-011 Motion presented by Councillor Giannino, Councillor Guarino-Sawaya: That the City Council formally recognize and commend the following public safety officials for their extraordinary life-saving actions on October 10, 2025. During a medical emergency involving a 9-year-old child in cardiac arrest, members of the Revere Fire Department, Revere

Police Department, and Cataldo EMS responded in the early morning hours and provided immediate, coordinated, and high-quality life-saving care. Due to their rapid actions and teamwork, the child regained cardiac function and has reportedly made a positive neurological recovery. Be it further resolved that the City Council commend Lieutenant Michael Forte, Firefighter George Levasseur, and Firefighter Garret McMahon of Revere Engine 5 for their professionalism, leadership, and exemplary performance under pressure, actions which are a true credit to the Revere Fire Department and the City of Revere. Be it further resolved that the City Council also recognize Revere Police Officers Daniel Redding and Jagger DiCenso; Cataldo EMS Paramedics Kathan Ramnath and Josef Holmes; and EMTs Rose Morgan and Nolan Stimpson for their outstanding interagency collaboration and shared commitment to public safety.

RESULT: ORDERED - VOICE VOTE

- 14 26-012 Motion presented by Councillor Argenzio, Councillor Cogliandro: That the Mayor request the Department of Public Works to replace two Stop Signs with two solar powered flashing stop signs on Mountain Avenue at the corner of Adams Street. Mountain Avenue is a long straight road that creates a situation where cars travel at high speeds. There have been numerous high-speed accidents that have occurred at this intersection recently. If funds are not available for the purchase of these signs, that the Mayor be requested to submit a Community Improvement Trust Fund - Ward 4 expenditure request to the City Council for this purpose.

RESULT: ORDERED - VOICE VOTE

- 15 26-013 Motion presented by Councillor Guarino-Sawaya, Councillor Cogliandro: That the Mayor request the Traffic Commission to consider establishing a Traffic Commission Regulation limiting the number of residential parking permits issued per address or unit to four (4) with the stipulation that residents may apply for additional parking permits through an appeal process administered by the Parking Department.

RESULT: ORDERED - VOICE VOTE

- 16 26-014 Motion presented by Councillor Haas, Councillor Guarino-Sawaya: That the Mayor, in conjunction with the Youth Works Department and School Department, revisit the idea of implementing a Teen Shoveling Program, which would pair students with city seniors and disabled residents who are unable to maintain their properties during winter months, and especially following storms and inclement weather. The program would provide students monetary compensation and/or community service hours.

RESULT: ORDERED - VOICE VOTE

Adjournment

The City Council stands adjourned until January 26, 2026.

Ordered adjourned at 7:05 PM.

Attest:

City Clerk

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jan 12, 2026 6:00 PM (Salute to the Flag)



City of Revere

CFO/City Auditor/Budget Director

281 Broadway
 Revere, MA 02151
 Tel: (781) 286-8131

Richard Viscay
 CFO/City Auditor/Budget Director

January 7, 2026

Anthony Zambuto, City Council President
 Revere City Hall
 281 Broadway
 Revere, MA 02151

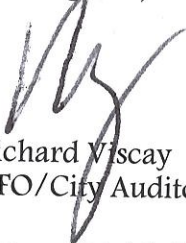
RE: Bond Authorization – McKinley School Renovation

Dear Council President Zambuto,

Please find attached bond authorization language for the renovation of the McKinley School for creating a mixed-use facility for the City of Revere, Revere Retirement Board, and the Metro North Regional Emergency Community Center

I will be available for Monday's meeting to discuss the financing of this project. Tom Skwierawski will present a presentation of the construction of the McKinley for your benefit.

Best regards,



Richard Viscay
 CFO/City Auditor/Budget Director

Cc: Patrick M. Keefe Jr., Mayor
 Cathy Bowden, Treasurer/Collector
 Tom Skwierawski, Chief of Planning and Community Development
 Assunta Newton, Assistant Budget Director

Attachments

Attachment: Bond Authorization McKinley School Renovation (26-006 : Bond Authorization McKinley School Renovation)

City of Revere, Massachusetts
Suggested Form of Loan Order

\$37,000,000 Mixed Use Facility Bonds

Ordered: That \$37,000,000 is hereby appropriated to pay costs of the renovation and reconstruction of the McKinley Elementary School as a mixed-use space, including a Revere Public Schools early education center, the Revere Parking Department, Revere Retirement and the Metro North Regional Emergency Communication Center (the "MNRECC"), and including the payment of all costs incidental and related thereto, including the oversight of the construction (the "Project"); and that to meet this appropriation, the Treasurer, with the approval of the Mayor, is authorized to borrow said amount under and pursuant to Chapter 44, Section 7(1) of the General Laws, or pursuant to any other enabling authority, and to issue bonds or notes of the City therefor; and that the Mayor is authorized to apply for, accept and expend any grants or aid available for the Project or for the financing thereof, provided that the amount of the borrowing authorized by this order shall be reduced by any amount received by the City from the MNRECC and/or The Commonwealth of Massachusetts (the "Commonwealth") as grants or reimbursement for costs of the Project.

Further Ordered: That the Treasurer is authorized to file an application with the appropriate officials of the Commonwealth to qualify under Chapter 44A of the General Laws any and all bonds of the City authorized to be borrowed pursuant to this loan order, and to provide such information and execute such documents as such officials of the Commonwealth may require in connection therewith.

C-26-01

PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE

Notice is hereby given in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 40A of the Massachusetts General Laws and Section 17.16.040 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of Revere that the Revere City Council will conduct a public hearing on Monday evening, January 26, 2026 at 6:00 P.M. in the City Councillor Joseph A. DelGrosso City Council Chamber, Revere City Hall, 281 Broadway, Revere, MA 02151 on the application of Mazen Seleem, Lama CO, LLC, 25 Moore St., Chelmsford, MA 01824 requesting a special permit from the Revere City Council enable the appellant to operate a commercial auto storage/parking use for 289 vehicles on Lots 17 & 18 Green Street, Revere, MA 02151.

A copy of the aforementioned application (C-26-01) is on file and available for public inspection in the office of the City Clerk, Revere City Hall, Revere, Massachusetts, Monday through Thursday from 8:15AM to 5:00PM and on Friday 8:15AM to 12:15PM. If unable to attend the public hearing, proponent/opponent testimony will be accepted in writing to amelnik@revere.org on or before January 20, 2026.

Attest:

Ashley E. Melnik
City Clerk

Revere Journal
Check attached #1002
12/31/2025
01/07/2026

Attachment: C2601.GreenStreet (26-015 : Special Permit C-26-01, Green Street)

FORM B

APPLICATION NO. C-26-01DATE: 12/22/2025

**City of Revere, Massachusetts
Revere City Council
Application For
Special Permit**

All parts of this application and the attached documents shall be completed and submitted under the pains and penalties of perjury. Incomplete filings may be rejected.

The applicant must be prepared to present data that tends to indicate that the public convenience and welfare will be substantially served by granting the exception or permission requested. That the exception or permission requested will not tend to impair the status of the neighborhood; that the exception or permission requested will be in harmony with the general purposes and intent of the Revised Ordinances of the City of Revere.

I hereby request a hearing before the Revere City Council for the following:

- A. Application for Planned Unit Development Title 17, Chapter 17.20, Section 17.20.010, 17.20.200 (Revised Ordinances of the City of Revere),
- B. Application for Special Permit (Revised Ordinances of the City of Revere), Title 17, Chapter 17.16, Section _____.
- C. Application for Special Permit for Alteration and Extension of Nonconforming Uses (Revised Ordinances of the City of Revere), Title 17, Chapter 17.40, Section 17.40.020.

1. Applicant submitting this application is:

Name: Mazen Seleem (Lama CO LLC)

Address: 25 Moore St, Chelmsford, MA , 01824

Tel. #: 4153740600

2. Applicant is: ☒ Tenant ☐ Licensee _____ Prospective Purchaser

_____ Owner _____ Other (Describe)

Attachment: C2601.GreenStreet (26-015 : Special Permit C-26-01, Green Street)

3. The following person is hereby designated to represent the applicant in matters arising hereunder:

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Tel. #: _____

4. The land for which this application is submitted is owned by:

Name: Parkway Homes Owner, LLC

Address: 235 Bear Hill Road, Waltham, MA 02451

Tel. #: 617-500-7347

5. The land described in this application is recorded in Suffolk County Registry of Deeds

Book 65968, Page 246. Certificate # (if registered) _____

Book _____ Page _____

6. Plans describing and defining the Exception to Use Regulations In Certain Districts, the Special Permit or Special Permit For Alteration and Extension of Nonconforming Uses are included herewith and made a part hereof and are titled and dated:

Lot # 17 & 18 Sq. Ft. 104,462

7. A map describing the land uses of adjacent and nearby properties is included and made a part of this application.

8. A locus map (8½" x 11") copy of City of Revere or USGS topographic sheet with site marked for which permit is requested is included and made a part of this application.

9A. Is the site of this application subject to the Wetland Protection Act (M.G.L., Chapter 131, Sec. 40A or Chapter 130, Sec. 105)?

☐ yes

☐ no

☒ do not know

9B. Is the location of the site of this application within 100 feet of:

_____ a coastal beach; _____ salt marsh; _____ land under the ocean;

☒ do not know; _____ no.

10. Describe the property for which this application is being submitted (including dimensions of land, existing buildings, if any, availability of utilities, sewer, water, etc.):

Empty land, formerly used a a trailer park, partially paved. There are electric wire poles present, no water or sewer actively open.

11. What is the nature of the exception or special permit requested in this application?

Parking and storage is needed for automobiles

Attachment: C2601.GreenStreet (26-015 : Special Permit C-26-01, Green Street)

Date of denial by Building Inspector and/or Planning Board

11/18/2025

I hereby certify under the pains and penalties of perjury that the foregoing information contained in this application is true and complete.

Mazen Seleem
dotloop verified
12/22/25 12:21 PM EST
WSXE-TSKQ-ARBR-SH3N

Signature of Applicant

12/22/2025

Date

Signature of Owner

Date

Signature of Designated Representative

Date

Received from above applicant, the sum of \$ _____ to apply against administrative and mailing costs.

Attachment: C2601.GreenStreet (26-015 : Special Permit C-26-01, Green Street)

**General Disclosure of Constituent Information
Relative to Applications Submitted to the Revere City Council
For Authorizations, Permits, Special Permits, Licenses, Variances, Orders of Conditions, Approvals,
Modifications and Amendments Which are Subject of Proceedings Before the Revere City Council**

1. Name and residential address of party submitting application:

Name: _____

Address: _____

2. Name and residential address of each landowner on whose property subject matter will be exercised:
(Attach additional pages, if necessary.)

Name: _____

Address: _____

3. If the party is a partnership, state the name and residential address of all partners within sixty (60) days of this application:

Partner's Name: _____

Address: _____

4. Name and residential address of each party to whom subject authorization will be issued:

Name: _____

Address: _____

5. If the party is a trust, provide the name and residential address of each trustee and beneficiary within sixty (60) days of this application:

Trustee's Name: _____

Address:

The trust documents are on file at _____ and will be delivered upon request.

5. If the party is a joint venture, state the name and residential address of each person, form of company that is party to the joint venture within sixty (60) days of the filing of this application.

Joint Venture Name: _____

Address: _____

A copy of the Joint Venture agreement is on file at _____ and will be delivered upon request.

Attachment: C2601.GreenStreet (26-015 : Special Permit C-26-01, Green Street)

Page 2
General Disclosure Form

7. If the party is a corporation, provide the name and residential address of each officer, director and shareholder owning more than 50% of the interest in the Corporation within sixty (60) days of the date of this application:

Officer's Name: _____

Address: _____

Director's Name: _____

Address: _____

Shareholder's Name: _____
(50% or more)

Address: _____

8. If the party is a General Partnership, provide the name and residential address of each partner in the partnership within sixty (60) days of the date of this application.

General Partner's Name: _____

Address: _____

9. If the party is a Limited Partnership, provide the name and residential address of each General Partner of the Limited Partnership within sixty (60) days from the date of this application.

General Partner's Name
of Limited Partnership: _____

Address: _____

10. If the business is conducted under any title other than the real name of the owner, state the time when, and place where, the certificate require by Mass. General Law, Chapter 110, Section 5, is on file:

The foregoing information is provided under the Pains and Penalty of Perjury.

Signature of each party and landowner:

Attachment: C2601.GreenStreet (26-015 : Special Permit C-26-01, Green Street)

Request for Finding of Fact – Special Permit

Now comes the applicant _____
who has applied to this Honorable City Council for a special permit for property located at _____
_____ and asks that said Council make the following findings of fact:

1. That the proposed use would be in harmony with the general purpose and intent of the Zoning Ordinance for the following reasons:

- (a)
- (b)
- (c)

2. That the specific site is an appropriate location for such use for the following reasons:

- (a)
- (b)
- (c)

3. That the specific site has adequate public sewerage and water facilities and water systems for the following reasons:

- (a)
- (b)
- (c)

4. That the use as developed will not adversely affect the neighborhood, for the following reasons:

- (a)
- (b)
- (c)

Attachment: C2601.GreenStreet (26-015 : Special Permit C-26-01, Green Street)

Page 2
Finding of Fact Form

5. That there will not be a nuisance or serious hazard to vehicles or pedestrians using _____ for the following reasons:
(streets)

- (a) _____
- (b) _____
- (c) _____

6. That adequate and appropriate facilities will be provided for the proper use, for the following reasons:

- (a) _____
- (b) _____
- (c) _____

Date: _____

Respectfully submitted by: _____

Attachment: C2601.GreenStreet (26-015 : Special Permit C-26-01, Green Street)

Certification

Pursuant to M.G.L. Chapter 62C, Sec. 49A, I certify under the penalties of perjury that I, to my best knowledge and belief, have filed all state tax returns and paid all state taxes required by law.

Mazen Seleem
dotloop verified
12/22/25 12:21 PM EST
4XOE-ASEK-STIW-AOXH

Signature of Individual or

Corporate Name Lama CO LLC

by: _____

Corporate Officer (if applicable)

Certification

Pursuant to M.G.L. Chapter 40, Section 57(a), and Title 3, Chapter 3.04, Section 3.04.020 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of Revere, Massachusetts, I hereby certify, under penalties of perjury, that I have paid all City of Revere real estate taxes, water and sewer assessments and any other municipal charges required under law.

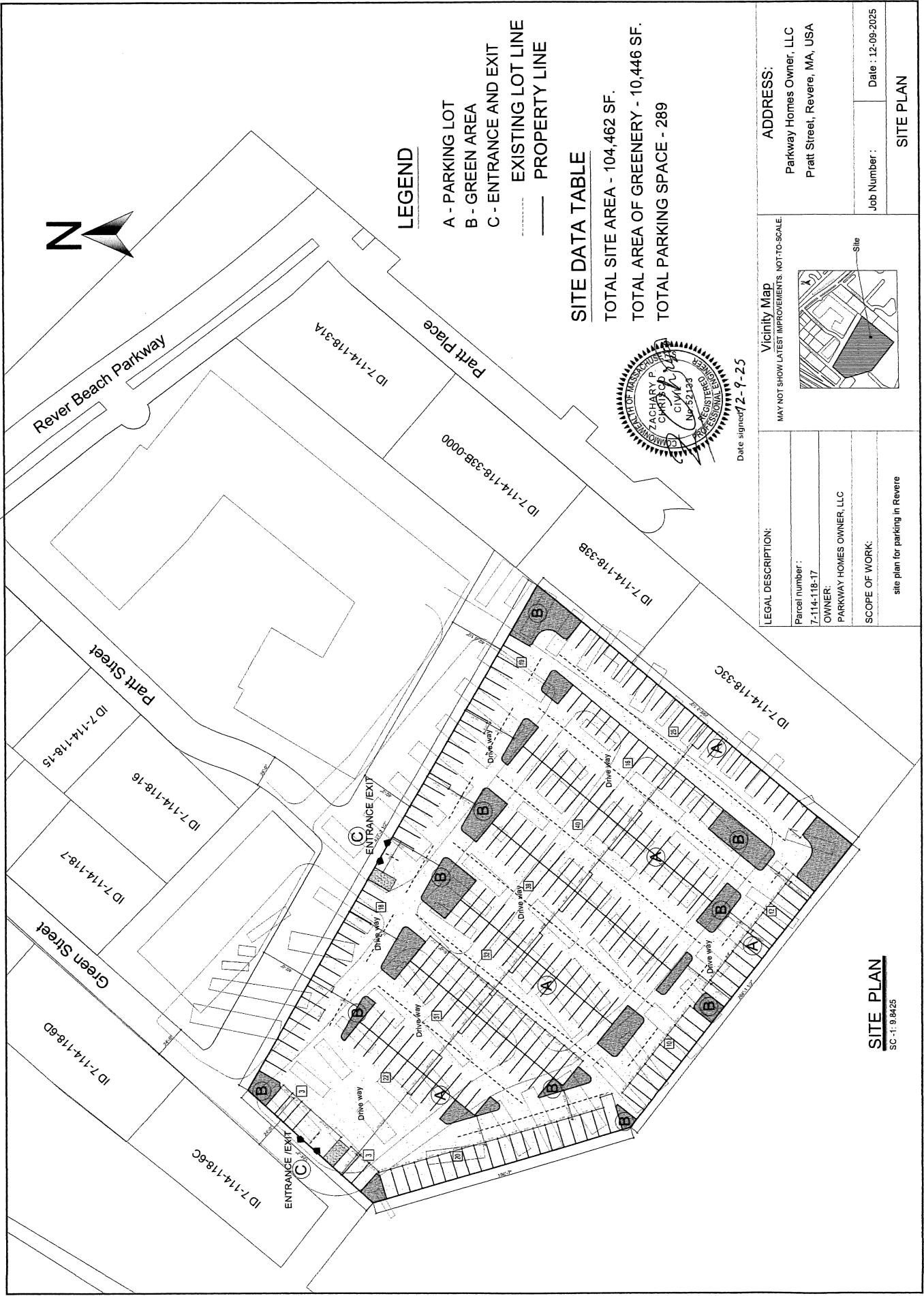
Mazen Seleem
dotloop verified
12/22/25 12:21 PM EST
1PTK-YFME-J8YE-CQV8

Signature of Individual or

Corporate Name Lama CO LLC

by: _____

Corporate Officer (if applicable)



CITY OF REVERE APPLICATION REVIEW

City of Revere Site Plan Review Review Comments

From: Frank Stringi
 Date: November 18, 2025
 Application #: SPR25-000152
 Address: GREEN ST
 Description: Parking
 Review Status: Denied

Thank you for your recent permit application for Parking. I have completed my initial review and my comments are listed below, you can view marked up plans on our [CLICK HERE TO VIEW YOUR APPLICATION](#). Please note that you may receive additional comments from other city departments as your application is reviewed. You can follow the progress of your application by clicking on the link to the online portal above and signing into your account.

Reviewer: Frank Stringi, Community Development, Denied

- 1 This plan has been denied for the following reasons: In accordance with Section 17.16.040, commercial auto storage/parking is only allowed by special permit of the City Council within the TED District.

NOTE: If your application is marked "Resubmittal Required", you do not need to submit a new application. Log back into your account and edit either your Registration or Permit as requested in the comments.

Please do not reply to this automated email. All resubmittals should be done using our online portal at www.cityofrevere.com/revere-re-review. Furnishing the above requested information will help expedite the approval of your application.



12/18/25



14 FURLONG DR 6-120B-10

LUC: 332

271 LEE BURBANK REALTY TRUST
 CHIUCCARIELLO MARIO TRUSTEE
 38 CHURCH ST
 WINCHESTER, MA 01890

ON 15FT WY LEADI 6-120B-11

LUC: 392

271 LEE BURBANK REALTY TRUST
 CHIUCCARIELLO MARIO TRUSTEE
 38 CHURCH ST
 WINCHESTER, MA 01890

RIGHT OF WAY 6-120B-12

LUC: 930

CITY OF REVERE
 281 BROADWAY
 REVERE, MA 02151

20 FURLONG DR 6-120B-13

LUC: 316

R-JEAN INC
 20-26 FURLONG DR
 REVERE, MA 02151

289 LEE BURBANK HWY 6-120B-5A

LUC: 103

IMPERIAL REALTY TRUST
 297 LEE BURBANK LLC, TRUSTEE
 297 LEE BURBANK HWY
 REVERE, MA 02151

297 LEE BURBANK HWY 6-120B-6

LUC: 326

IMPERIAL REALTY TRUST
 297 LEE BURBANK, LLC TRUSTEE
 297 LEE BURBANK HWY
 REVERE, MA 02151

301 LEE BURBANK REAR HWY 6-120B-7

LUC: 930

CITY OF REVERE
 281 BROADWAY
 REVERE, MA 02151

12 FURLONG DR 6-120B-9

LUC: 316

271 LEE BURBANK REALTY TRUST
 CHIUCCARIELLO MARIO, TRUSTEE
 38 CHURCH ST
 WINCHESTER, MA 01890

15 PRATT ST 7-114-118-15

LUC: 104

GUZMAN EDWIN J
 15 PRATT ST
 REVERE, MA 02151

23 PRATT ST 7-114-118-16

LUC: 101

PRATT STREET REALTY TRUST
 SICA DANIEL, TRUSTEE
 335 LEE BURBANK HWY
 REVERE, MA 02151

GREEN ST

7-114-118-17

LUC: 130

PARKWAY HOMES OWNER LLC
 300 WASHINGTON ST
 SUITE 300
 NEWTON, MA 02458

PRATT ST

7-114-118-18

LUC: 130

PARKWAY HOMES OWNER LLC
 300 WASHINGTON ST
 SUITE 300
 NEWTON, MA 02458

PRATT ST

7-114-118-19

LUC: 130

PARKWAY HOMES OWNER LLC
 300 WASHINGTON ST
 SUITE 300
 NEWTON, MA 02458

PRATT ST

7-114-118-20

LUC: 130

PARKWAY HOMES OWNER LLC
 300 WASHINGTON ST
 SUITE 300
 NEWTON, MA 02458

PRATT ST

7-114-118-21

LUC: 130

PARKWAY HOMES OWNER LLC
 300 WASHINGTON ST
 SUITE 300
 NEWTON, MA 02458

PRATT ST

7-114-118-22

LUC: 130

PARKWAY HOMES OWNER LLC
 300 WASHINGTON ST
 SUITE 300
 NEWTON, MA 02458

PRATT CT

7-114-118-28

LUC: 130

PARKWAY HOMES OWNER LLC
 300 WASHINGTON ST
 SUITE 300
 NEWTON, MA 02458

349 LEE BURBANK HWY

7-114-118-5

LUC: 112

21 GREEN STREET LLC
 335 LEE BURBANK HWY
 REVERE, MA 02151

333 LEE BURBANK HWY

7-114-118-6C

LUC: 112

333 LEE BURBANK LLC
 335 LEE BURBANK HWY
 REVERE, MA 02151

335 LEE BURBANK HWY

7-114-118-6D

LUC: 332

335 LEE BURBANK LLC
 335 LEE BURBANK HWY
 REVERE, MA 02151

22 GREEN ST

7-114-118-7

LUC: 101

BOWEN DENNIS
 BOWEN ANN MARIE
 22 GREEN ST
 REVERE, MA 02151

18 GREEN ST

7-114-118-8

LUC: 101

MACKELL SHAUN
 MCGORTY AMANDA
 18 GREEN ST
 REVERE, MA 02151

80 RAILROAD ST

7-120A-3

LUC: 316

RICMER PROPERTIES INC
 1222 BENNINGTON ST
 EAST BOSTON, MA 02128

THIS IS A TRUE & ATTESTED
 COPY OF THE RECORDS OF THE
 ASSESSOR'S OFFICE OF THE
 CITY OF REVERE

[Signature]
 DATE: 12/22/25

Attachment: C2601.GreenStreet (26-015 : Special Permit C-26-01, Green Street)

C-26-02

PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE

Notice is hereby given in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 40A of the Massachusetts General Laws and Section 17.40.030 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of Revere that the Revere City Council will conduct a public hearing on Monday evening, January 26, 2026 at 6:00 P.M. in the City Councillor Joseph A. DelGrosso City Council Chamber, Revere City Hall, 281 Broadway, Revere, MA 02151 on the application of Capri, LLC, 1559 North Shore Road, Revere, MA 02151 requesting a special permit to reconstruct, alter, and extend the pre-existing non-conforming single-story structure by constructing a two-floor addition consisting of eight residential one-bedroom units at 1559 North Shore Road, Revere, MA 02151.

A copy of the aforementioned application (C-26-02) is on file and available for public inspection in the office of the City Clerk, Revere City Hall, Revere, Massachusetts, Monday through Thursday from 8:15AM to 5:00PM and on Friday 8:15AM to 12:15PM. If unable to attend the public hearing, proponent/opponent testimony will be accepted in writing to amelnik@revere.org on or before January 20, 2026.

Attest:

Ashley E. Melnik
City Clerk

Revere Journal
Check attached #11261
01/07/2026
01/14/2026

Attachment: C2602.1559NorthShoreRoad (26-016 : Special Permit C-26-02, 1559 North Shore Road)

FORM B

APPLICATION NO. C-26-02DATE: December 24, 2025

**City of Revere,
Massachusetts Revere City
Council Application For
Special Permit**

All parts of this application and the attached documents shall be completed and submitted under the pains and penalties of perjury. Incomplete filings may be rejected.

The applicant must be prepared to present data that tends to indicate that the public convenience and welfare will be substantially served by granting the exception or permission requested. That the exception or permission requested will not tend to impair the status of the neighborhood; that the exception or permission requested will be in harmony with the general purposes and intent of the Revised Ordinances of the City of Revere.

I hereby request a hearing before the Revere City Council for the following:

- A. Application for Planned Unit Development Title 17, Chapter 17.20, Section 17.20.010, 17.20.200 (Revised Ordinances of the City of Revere),
- B. Application for Special Permit (Revised Ordinances of the City of Revere), Title 17, Chapter 17.16, Section ____.
- ☒ C. Application for Special Permit for Alteration and Extension of Nonconforming Structure (Revised Ordinances of the City of Revere), Title 17, Chapter 17.40, Section 17.40.030.

1. Applicant submitting this application is:

Name: Capri LLC

Address: 1559 North Shore Road, Revere, MA 02151

Tel. #: c/o D'Ambrosio LLP (617) 720-5657

2. Applicant is: ____ Tenant ____ Licensee ____ Prospective Purchaser

X Owner ____ Other (Describe)

Attachment: C2602.1559NorthShoreRoad (26-016 : Special Permit C-26-02, 1559 North Shore Road)

3. The following person is hereby designated to represent the applicant in matters arising hereunder:

Name: Gerry D'Ambrosio, Esq., and Quinn O'Sullivan, Esq.

Title: Counsel for Applicant

Address: 14 Proctor Ave, Revere, MA 0251

Tel. #: (617) 720-5657

4. The land for which this application is submitted is owned by:

Name: Capri LLC

Address: 1559 North Shore Road, Revere, MA 02151

Tel. #: c/o D'Ambrosio LLP (617) 720-5657

5. The land described in this application is recorded in Suffolk County Registry of Deeds, Document No. 937702, Certificate No. 138974, and is known and numbered as 1559 North Shore Road.

Please see deed attached hereto as Exhibit A.

6. Plans describing and defining the Special Permit For Alteration and Extension of Nonconforming Uses are included herewith and made a part hereof and are titled and dated:

Please see plans attached hereto as Exhibit B.

Lot # 8-136-1 Sq. Ft. approx. 2,416

7. A map describing the land uses of adjacent and nearby properties is included and made a part of this application.

Please see Revere Zoning Map (2025) enlargement attached hereto as Exhibit C.

8. A locus map (8½" x 11") copy of City of Revere or USGS topographic sheet with site marked for which permit is requested is included and made a part of this application.

Please see Revere GIS map enlargement and USGS topography map, attached hereto as Exhibit D.

- 9A. Is the site of this application subject to the Wetland Protection Act (M.G.L., Chapter 131, Sec. 40A or Chapter 130, Sec. 105)?

yes

☒ no

do not know

- 9B. Is the location of the site of this application within 100 feet of:

_____ a coastal beach; _____ salt marsh; _____ land under the ocean;

_____ do not know; X no.

Attachment: C2602.1559NorthShoreRoad (26-016 : Special Permit C-26-02, 1559 North Shore Road)

10. Describe the property for which this application is being submitted (including dimensions of land, existing buildings, if any, availability of utilities, sewer, water, etc.):

The Property contains a single-story commercial building dating from approximately 1900. As such, the Property already features adequate utility, water, and sewer service. The Applicant will take action to upgrade utilities as necessary to support the proposed use.

That certain parcel of land, together with the buildings located thereon, known and numbered as 1559 North Shore Road, situated in Revere, Suffolk County, Massachusetts, bounded and described as follows:

- | | |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Northeasterly | By the southwesterly line of Dehon Street, twenty-four and 82/100 (24.82) feet; |
| Easterly | By the junction of said Dehon Street and North Shore Road, formerly called Otis Street, measuring on the westerly line thereof, fifteen and 70/100 (15.70) feet; |
| Southeasterly | By the northwesterly line of said North Shore Road, sixty (60.00) feet; |
| Southwesterly | By land now or formerly of Edward E. Orr et al Trustees, thirty-four and 82/100 (34.82) feet; and |
| Northwesterly | By Lot B as shown on the plan hereinafter mentioned, seventy (70.00) feet. |

Said land is shown as Lot A on a subdivision plan drawn by J. Lewis Carr, Civil Engineer, dated October 1918 as approved by the Land Court, filed with the Land Registration Office as Plan No. 5437-B, a copy of a portion of which is filed with Certificate of Title No. 10272.

Please see site photos attached hereto as Exhibit E.

11. What is the nature of the exception or special permit requested in this application?

The Applicant seeks to reconstruct, alter, and extend the pre-existing nonconforming structure at the Property by constructing a two-floor addition. The Property currently contains a single-story pre-existing nonconforming structure where the Applicant operates a restaurant. The addition proposes eight (8) new residential, one-bedroom units to be constructed above the single-story commercial restaurant space (the “Project”). The proposed residential and restaurant uses are allowed by right in the General Business (“GB”) zoning district where the Property is located. The alteration and extension of the preexisting nonconforming structure is allowable by special permit of the Revere City Council under the Revere Zoning Ordinances, Chapter 17.40. Section 17.40.030.

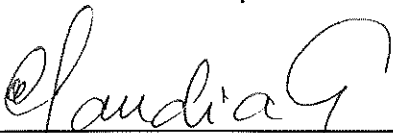
The Revere City Council should award this special permit because the Applicant’s proposal will significantly benefit the surrounding neighborhood. The Project represents an investment in the community by a local business owner and will result in a mixed-use building, consisting of the proposed modern housing units and the established locally owned and run restaurant. The structural alterations will enhance the value and aesthetics of the Property and create additional housing units in the City of Revere.

The Property's location is well suited for such mixed-use development. The Property is located in the vibrant, mixed-use Shirley Avenue neighborhood. Furthermore, the Property is within an approximate three (3) minute walk of the Revere Beach MBTA station. Therefore, the new housing units are anticipated to have minimal traffic impacts as residents are likely to utilize nearby public transportation. The Project will also provide economic benefits, as residents will look to local neighborhood businesses for their daily needs, increasing foot traffic and business.

Overall, the Project will create a three-story, mixed-use building to the benefit of the surrounding neighborhood. The addition will create eight (8) new housing units in the City of Revere while retaining a locally owned and run restaurant. Accordingly, as the Applicant's proposal will improve the conditions of the neighborhood and provide much-needed transit-oriented housing units, the proposal is in harmony with the purpose and intent of the Revere Zoning Ordinances.

Date of denial by Building Inspector and/or Planning Board: December 23, 2025. Please see the Site Plan Review Committee denial letter attached hereto as Exhibit F.

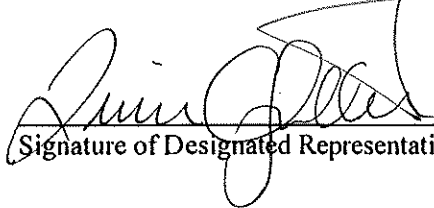
I hereby certify under the pains and penalties of perjury that the foregoing information contained in this application is true and complete.


 Signature of Applicant, Claudia Gallego, Capri LLC

10/13/25
 Date


 Signature of Owner, Claudia Gallego, Capri LLC

10/13/25
 Date


 Signature of Designated Representative

12/24/25
 Date

Received from above applicant, the sum of \$ _____ to apply against administrative and mailing costs.

**General Disclosure of Constituent Information Relative to
Applications Submitted to the Revere City Council
For Authorizations, Permits, Special Permits, Licenses, Variances, Orders of Conditions, Approvals,
Modifications and Amendments Which are Subject of Proceedings Before the Revere City Council**

1. Name and residential address of party submitting application:

Name: Capri LLC

Address: 1559 North Shore Road, Revere, MA

2. Name and residential address of each landowner on whose property subject matter will be exercised: (Attach additional pages, if necessary.)

Name: Capri LLC

Address: 1559 North Shore Road, Revere, MA

3. If the party is a partnership, state the name and residential address of all partners within sixty (60) days of this application:

Partner's Name: N/A

Address: N/A

4. Name and residential address of each party to whom subject authorization will be issued:

Name: N/A

Address: N/A

5. If the party is a trust, provide the name and residential address of each trustee and beneficiary within sixty (60) days of this application:

Trustee's Name: N/A

Address: N/A

The trust documents are on file at N/A and will be delivered upon request.

5. If the party is a joint venture, state the name and residential address of each person, form of company that is party to the joint venture within sixty (60) days of the filing of this application.

Joint Venture Name: N/A

Address: N/A

A copy of the Joint Venture agreement is on file at N/A and will be delivered upon request.

Attachment: C2602.1559NorthShoreRoad (26-016 : Special Permit C-26-02, 1559 North Shore Road)

Page 2
General Disclosure Form

7. If the party is a corporation, provide the name and residential address of each officer, director and shareholder owning more than 50% of the interest in the Corporation within sixty (60) days of the date of this application:

Officer's Name: N/A
 Address: N/A
 Director's Name: N/A
 Address: N/A
 Shareholder's Name: N/A
 (50% or more)
 Address: N/A

8. If the party is a General Partnership, provide the name and residential address of each partner in the partnership within sixty (60) days of the date of this application.

General Partner's Name: N/A
 Address: N/A

9. If the party is a Limited Partnership, provide the name and residential address of each General Partner of the Limited Partnership within sixty (60) days from the date of this application.

General Partner's Name
 of Limited Partnership: N/A
 Address: N/A

10. If the business is conducted under any title other than the real name of the owner, state the time when, and place where, the certificated require by Mass. General Law, Chapter 110, Section 5, is on file:

Capri LLC d/b/a Capri, 1559 North Shore Rd, Revere, business certificate on file with the City Clerk of the City of Revere, 281 Broadway, Revere, MA, dated August 31, 2022, and with an expiration date of September 1, 2026.

Additionally, Capri Bistro & Lounge, 1559 North Shore Rd, Revere, business certificate on file with the City Clerk of the City of Revere, 281 Broadway, Revere, MA, dated January 11, 2023, and with an expiration date of January 11, 2027.

The foregoing information is provided under the Pains and Penalty of Perjury. Signature of each party and landowner:

Pandora

Request for Finding of Fact – Special Permit

Now comes the applicant Capri LLC who has applied to this Honorable City Council for a special permit for property located at 1559 North Shore Road and asks that said Council make the following findings of fact:

1. That the proposed use would be in harmony with the general purpose and intent of the Zoning Ordinance for the following reasons:
 - (a) The proposed use is in harmony with the intent of the Zoning Ordinance as it encourages housing for persons of all income levels, facilitates provision of transportation, conserves the value of land and buildings, encourages the most appropriate use of land throughout the city, and preserves and increases amenities. See, Revere Zoning Ordinance, § 17.40.010.
2. That the specific site is an appropriate location for such use for the following reasons:
 - (a) The Property is appropriate because the Project will not increase the footprint of the preexisting nonconforming structure. Rather, the Project proposes adding two floors over the existing footprint, creating additional residential space without increasing congestion.
 - (b) The Property is located within the General Business zoning district which will allow for both apartment use and restaurant use as of right, and therefore the uses are both appropriate and desired.
 - (c) The Property is located in the vibrant, mixed-use Shirley Avenue neighborhood and its residents are anticipated to patronize local businesses to the economic benefit of the surrounding small businesses.
3. That the specific site has adequate public sewerage and water facilities and water systems for the following reasons:
 - (a) There are adequate facilities already serving the Property.
4. That the use as developed will not adversely affect the neighborhood, for the following reasons:
 - (a) The Project will create new transit-oriented housing units, the residents of which are anticipated to use public transportation such that traffic impacts are anticipated to be minimal.
 - (b) The proposed mixed commercial and residential use will not deviate or substantially change the character of the neighborhood, where other similar mixed-use developments have been constructed.
5. That there will not be a nuisance or serious hazard to vehicles or pedestrians using North Shore Road and Dehon Street for the following reasons:
 - (a) The Project is transit-oriented with no onsite parking, such that no negative traffic impacts are anticipated.
6. That adequate and appropriate facilities will be provided for the proper use, for the following reasons:
 - (a) Adequate and appropriate facilities already service the property.

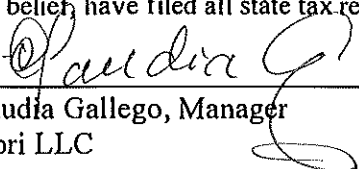
Date: 12/24/25

Respectfully submitted by: Quinn OSullivan Esq D'Ambrosio LP

Attachment: C2602.1559NorthShoreRoad (26-016 : Special Permit C-26-02, 1559 North Shore Road)

Certification

Pursuant to M.G.L. Chapter 62C, Sec. 49A, I certify under the penalties of perjury that I, to my best knowledge and belief, have filed all state tax returns and paid all state taxes required by law.

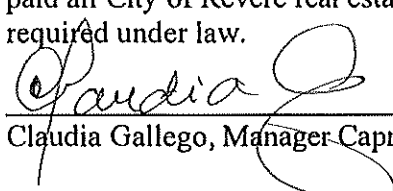


Claudia Gallego, Manager
Capri LLC

by: _____
Corporate Officer (if applicable)

Certification

Pursuant to M.G.L. Chapter 40, Section 57(a), and Title 3, Chapter 3.04, Section 3.04.020 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of Revere, Massachusetts, I hereby certify, under penalties of perjury, that I have paid all City of Revere real estate taxes, water and sewer assessments and any other municipal charges required under law.



Claudia Gallego, Manager Capri LLC

by: _____

Corporate Officer (if applicable)

Attachment: C2602.1559NorthShoreRoad (26-016 : Special Permit C-26-02, 1559 North Shore Road)

EXHIBIT – A

Attachment: C2602.1559NorthShoreRoad (26-016 : Special Permit C-26-02, 1559 North Shore Road)

QUITCLAIM DEED

1559 North Shore Road, Revere, MA 02151

Ahmed Ghiat, Trustee of the 1559 North Shore Road Realty Trust, under Declaration of Trust dated June 15, 2018, filed with the Suffolk Registry of Deeds on Certificate No. 134981 (Book 670, Page 181) as Document No. 883994, of 87 Douglas Street, Revere, Massachusetts 02151, for consideration paid and in full consideration of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$750,000.00) GRANT TO Capri LLC, a Massachusetts limited liability company with a principal business address of 1559 North Shore Road, Revere, MA 02151, with QUITCLAIM COVENANTS,

That certain parcel of land, together with the buildings located thereon, situated in Revere, Suffolk County, Massachusetts, bounded and described as follows:

NORTHEASTERLY by the southwesterly line of Dehon Street, twenty-four and 82/100 (24.82) feet;

EASTERLY by the junction of said Dehon Street and North Shore Road, formerly called Otis Street, measuring on the westerly line thereof, fifteen and 70/100 (15.70) feet;

SOUTHEASTERLY by the northwesterly line of said North Shore Road, sixty (60.00) feet;

SOUTHWESTERLY by land now or formerly of Edward E. Orr et al Trustees, thirty-four and 82/100 (34.82) feet; and

NORTHWESTERLY by Lot B as shown on the plan hereinafter mentioned, seventy (70.00) feet.

Said land is shown as Lot A on a subdivision plan drawn by J. Lewis Carr, Civil Engineer, dated October 1918 as approved by the Court, filed in the Land Registration Office as Plan No. 5437-B, a copy of a portion of which is filed with Certificate of Title No. 10272.

This conveyance does not constitute a conveyance of all or substantially all of Grantor's assets in Massachusetts.



2022 00937702
 Cert#: 138974 Bk: 690 Pg: 174
 Doc: DED 09/12/2022 02:08 PM SF
 ATTEST: Stephen J. Murphy, Register
 Suffolk County Registry of Deeds

MASSACHUSETTS EXCISE TAX
 Suffolk County District ROD # 001
 Date: 09/12/2022 02:08 PM
 Cit# 225532 12758 Doc# 00937702
 Fee: \$3,420.00 Cons: \$750,000.00

Locus: 1559 North Shore Road, Revere, MA

Attachment: C2602.1559NorthShoreRoad (26-016 : Special Permit C-26-02, 1559 North Shore Road)

Meaning and intending to convey the same Premises conveyed to the Grantor by deed dated June 15, 2019, filed with the Suffolk County Registry of Deeds as Document No. 883993, on Certificate of Title No. 134981.

I, Ahmed Ghiat, Trustee, under the pains and penalties of perjury, state that there are no persons entitled to the benefit of the Homestead Act and hereby release and terminate any and all rights and/or estates of homestead in and to the property conveyed herein, whether created a by operation of law or declaration and all other rights to the premises described above.

Signature Follows Next Page

Attachment: C2602.1559NorthShoreRoad (26-016 : Special Permit C-26-02, 1559 North Shore Road)

WITNESS my hand and seal this 29 day of August, 2022.


 Ahmed Ghat, Trustee

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS

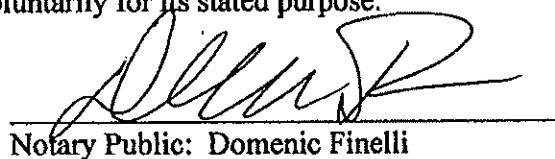
Suffolk, ss.

August 29, 2022

On this 29 day of August, 2022, before me, the undersigned notary public, personally appeared **Ahmed Ghat, Trustee**, as aforesaid, proved to me through satisfactory evidence of identification, which was MAS D70016000, to be the person whose name is signed on the preceding or attached document and acknowledged to me that he signed it voluntarily for its stated purpose.



DOMENIC FINELLI
 Notary Public
 Commonwealth of Massachusetts
 My Commission Expires
 April 5, 2024


 Notary Public: Domenic Finelli

My Commission Expires: April 5, 2024

Attachment: C2602.1559NorthShoreRoad (26-016 : Special Permit C-26-02, 1559 North Shore Road)

937702

DOC No: 00937702

SUFFOLK LAND COURT
REGISTRY DISTRICT

** RECEIVED FOR REGISTRATION **

On: Sep 12, 2022 at 02:08P

Document Fee: 155.00 Rec Total: \$4,490.00

CERTIFICATE No: 138974 BK 00690 PG 174

ALSO NOTED ON: CERT 134981 BK 670 PG 181

910

Attested hereto

Stephen J. Murphy

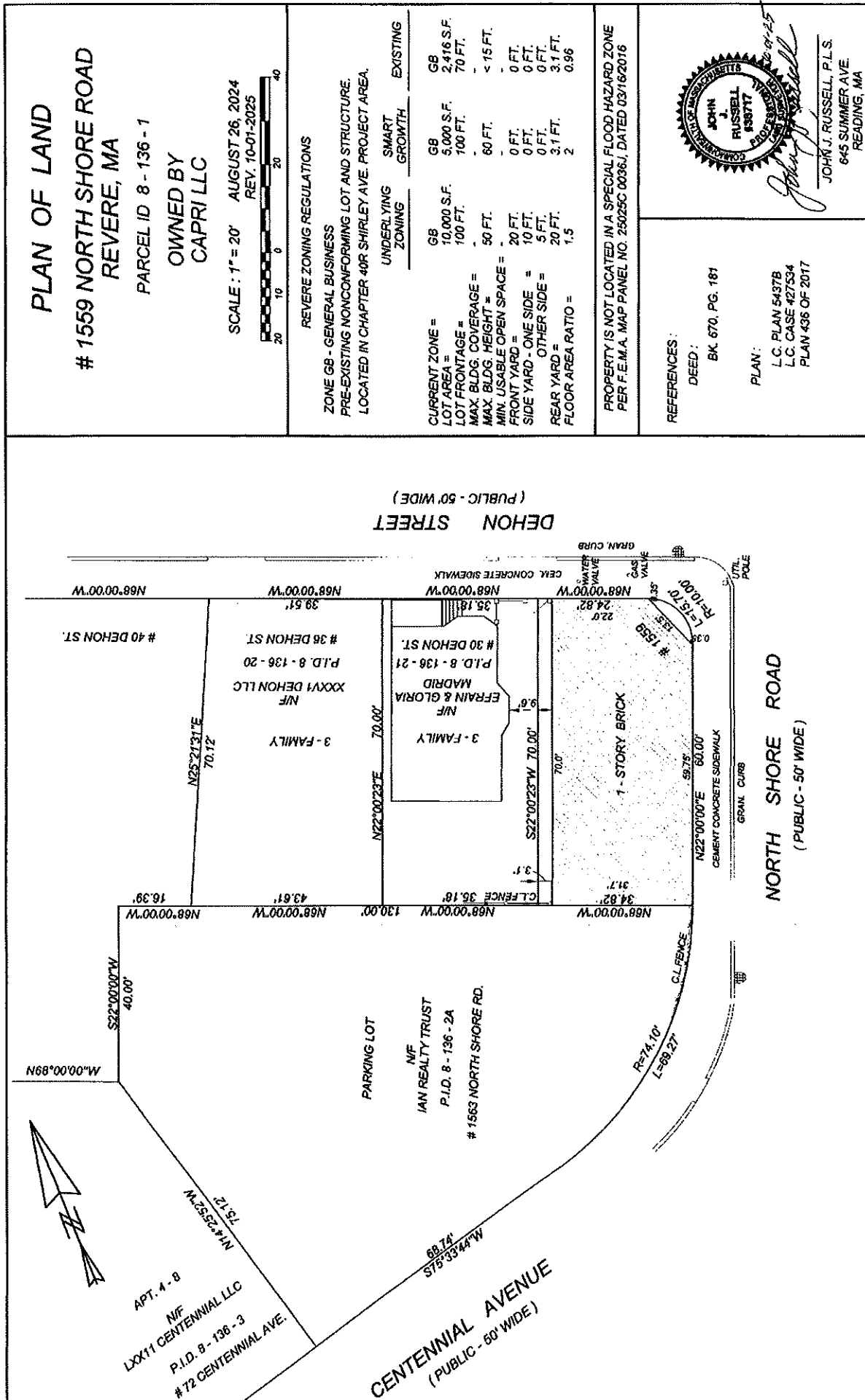
Stephen J. Murphy

Asst. Recorder of Land Court

5.a

52

EXHIBIT – B



PLAN, ELEVATION AND SECTION BY



155 NORTH SHORE ROAD
REVERE, MA 02151
155 NORTH SHORE ROAD
REVERE, MA 02151

BUSINESS DISTRICT - TRANSIT ORIENTED
DEVELOPMENT NEW CONSTRUCTION
8 DWELLING UNITS

155 NORTH SHORE ROAD REVERE, MA 02151

DATE: 10-1-12
PROJECT: 155 NORTH SHORE ROAD
SHEET: 1 OF 1
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

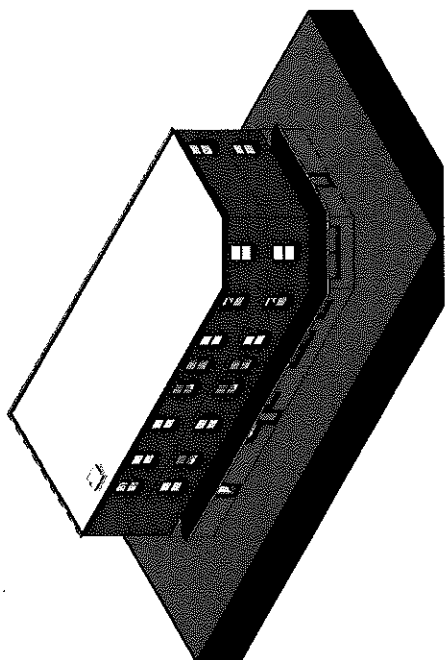
SHEET TITLE

TITLE SHEET

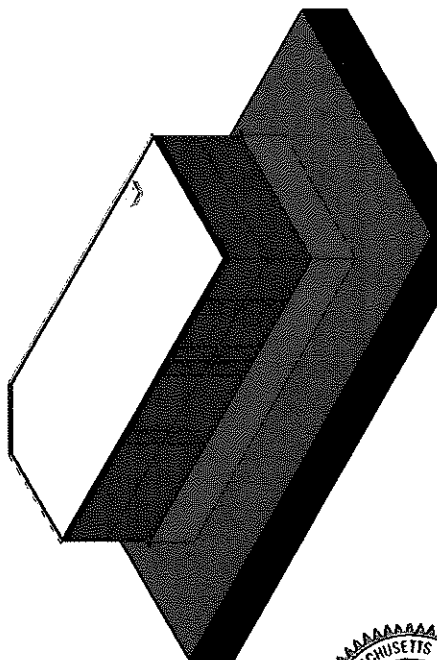
SHEET NUMBER

T00

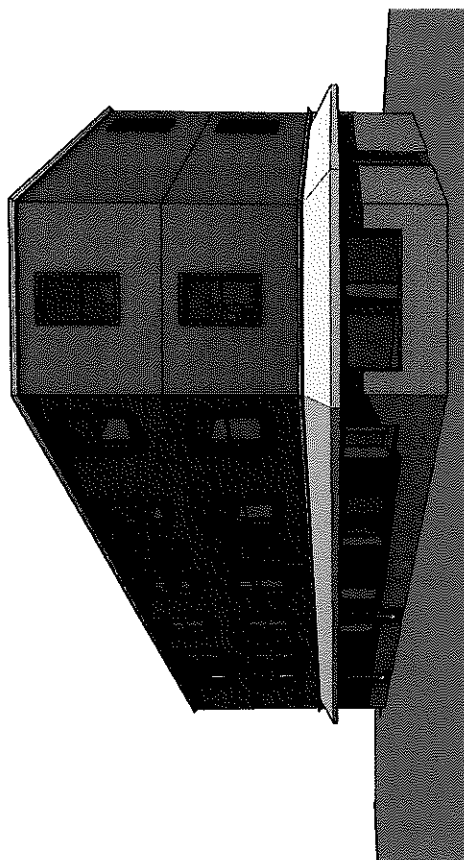
155 NORTH SHORE ROAD



② ISOMETRIC VIEW FROM NORTH



① ISOMETRIC VIEW FROM SOUTH



PROJECT:
BUSINESS DISTRICT -
TRANSIT ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT NEW CONSTRUCTION
8 DWELLING UNITS

PROJECT ADDRESS:
1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD REVERE MA 02151



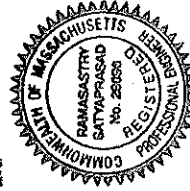
Plata-Vidal
10-1-12



BUSINESS DISTRICT - TRANSIT ORIENTED
DEVELOPMENT NEW CONSTRUCTION
8 DWELLING UNITS

PROJECT NAME
PROJECT NUMBER
SHEET NUMBER
SHEET TITLE

PROJECT INFORMATION
SHEET NUMBER
A100

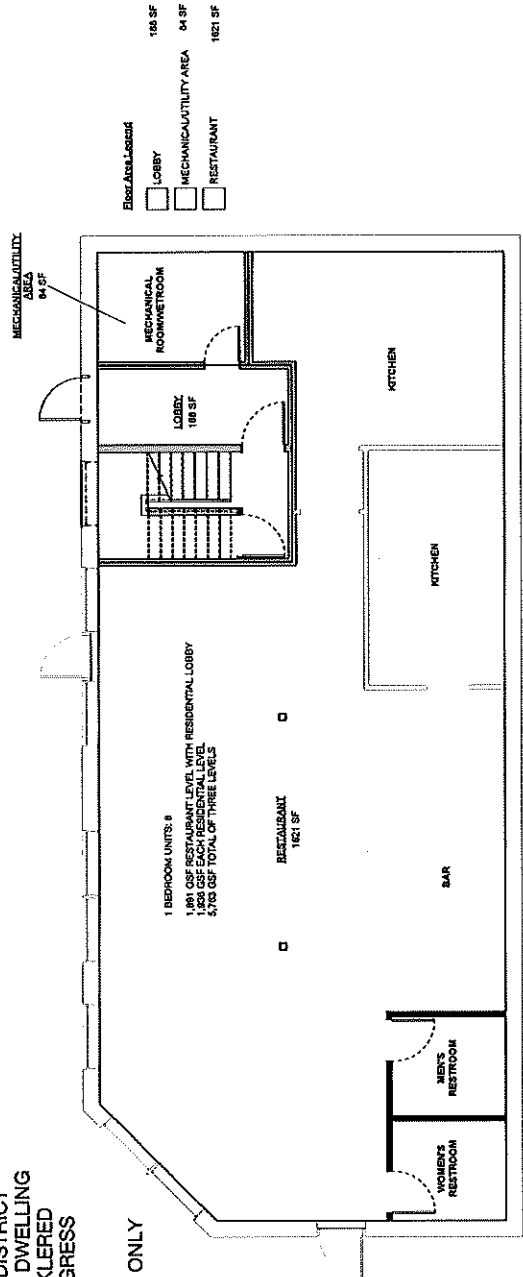


Plotted 10-1-23

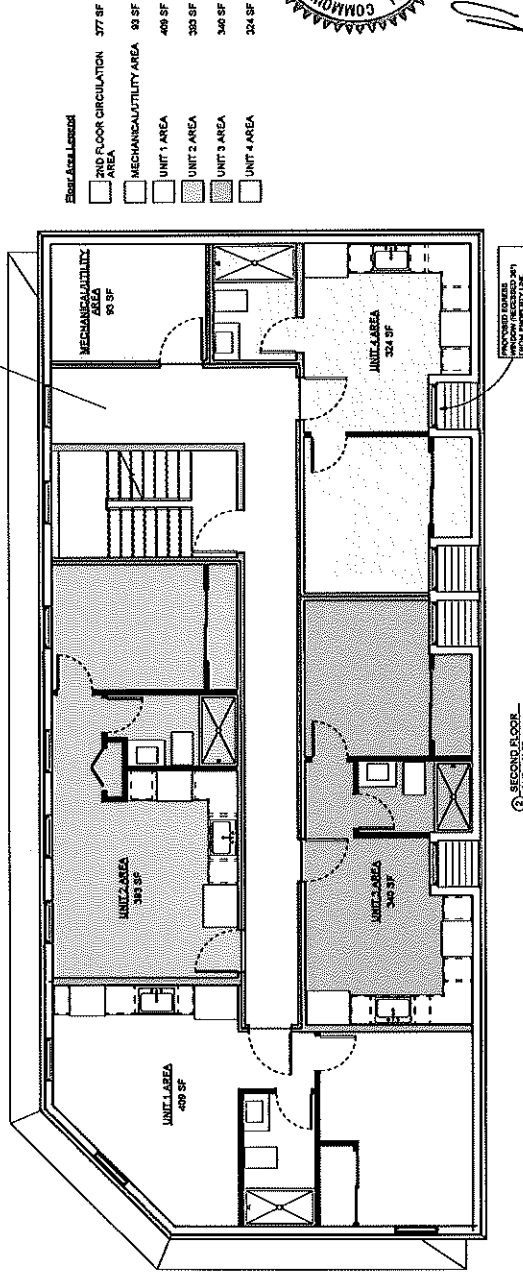
Scale: 1/4" = 1'-0"

GENERAL BUSINESS DISTRICT
(GB) - CORNER LOT 8 DWELLING
UNITS. FULLY SPRINKLERED
SINGLE MEANS OF EGRESS
BUILDING.

FOR ZONING REVIEW ONLY



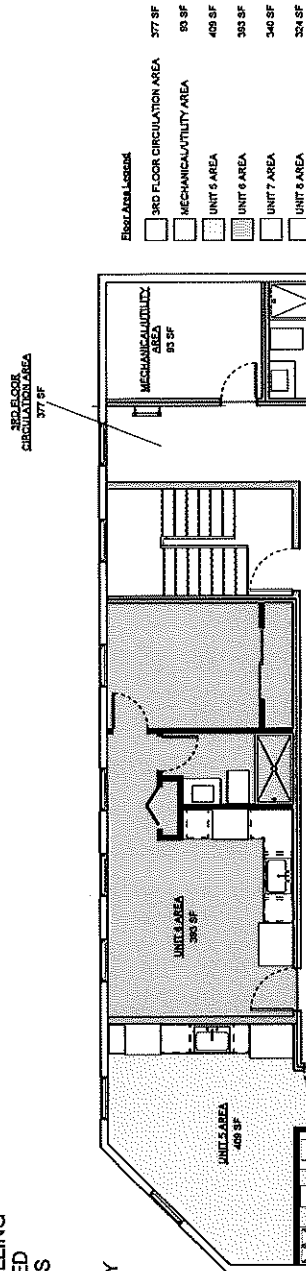
① FIRST FLOOR
1/4" = 1'-0"



② SECOND FLOOR
1/4" = 1'-0"

GENERAL BUSINESS DISTRICT
(GB) - CORNER LOT 8 DWELLING
UNITS. FULLY SPRINKLERED
SINGLE MEANS OF EGRESS
BUILDING.

FOR ZONING REVIEW ONLY



BUSINESS DISTRICT - TRANSIT ORIENTED
DEVELOPMENT NEW CONSTRUCTION
8 DWELLING UNITS



1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD, ROXBURY, MA 02119

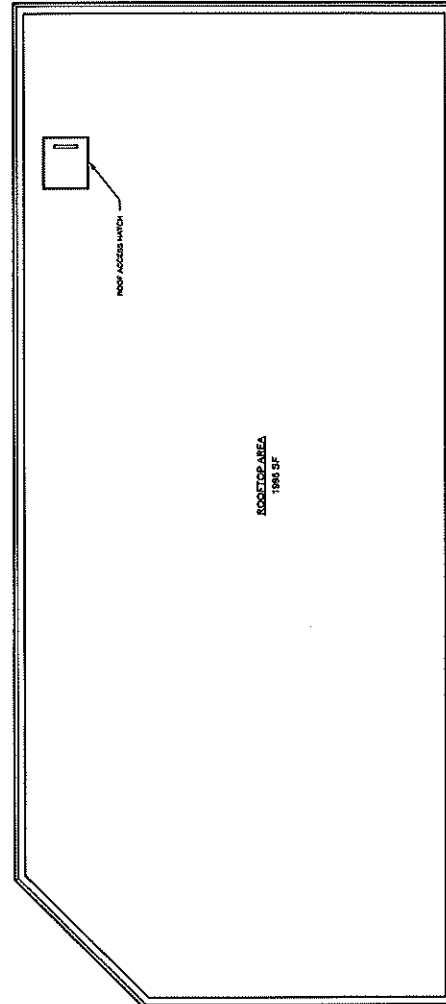


Plat 10-1-12

SHEET TITLE
PROJECT INFORMATION
SHEET NUMBER

A101

Base Area Legend
1,984 SF
ROOFTOP AREA



TOP OF ROOF
1/4" = 1'-0"

GENERAL BUSINESS DISTRICT
(GB) - CORNER LOT 8 DWELLING
UNITS. FULLY SPRINKLERED
SINGLE MEANS OF EGRESS
BUILDING.

FOR ZONING REVIEW ONLY

TABLE 10. MEANS OF FLOORS, TWO MEANS OF FLOORS FOR COINTEGRATING AND SINGLE MEANS OF COINTEGRATING FOR TWO LEVELS OF AGGREGATION, ADJUSTED GROUND LEVEL

Exceeding building code.
According to SECTION 1004 - OCCUPANT LOAD TABLE 1004.1.1.1 MAXIMUM FLOOR AREA ALLOWED PER OCCUPANT, for residential use, building requires 700 gross square feet area per person. Each floor plate of 1050 sq ft has well exceed minimum of 700 sq ft occupants.

[illegible][illegible]

1000.3.2.1 Mixed occupations, where one end, or end access station or ramp providing access to each of other stations, is permitted to have individual stations, mixed occupations shall be permitted to be served by any one class provided each individual occupancy complies with the applicable requirements of ASHRAE 90.1-2010, 10.4.3.2.2 or their equivalent. TEST/PAINT SHALL MAINTAIN TWO METHODS OF ENTRY TO ONE SHALL HAVE DOUBLE ENTRANCE.

1000-3. Gateways. In order to be considered part of an accessible means of egress, a gateway between rooms must have a clear width of 48 inches (1219 mm) minimum, between handrails and must allow a wheelchair to pass through with an angled "shouldered" landing or must be accessible from an area of refuge with a clear width of 48 inches (1219 mm) minimum. Gateways that are not accessible from an area of refuge are not required to be accessible.

Exceptions: FOR THIS PROJECT, ALL EXISTING GATEWAYS FOR COMPLIANCE 1000-3.1 shall accept temporary opening means of egress until major renovations are completed as part of an accessible means of egress.

3. The clear width of 44 inches (1119 mm) between handrails is not required in buildings occupied by the general public, such as schools, day-care facilities, and health-care facilities, if the handrails are installed in accordance with section 903.3.1.2.

[illegible]

heads of 78 inches (198) and upwards, but their height shall not be more than 84 inches (213) feet. The minimum runway clear width at and below the hundred shall be 28 inches (690) mm.

Attack

**BUSINESS DISTRICT - TRANSIT ORIENTED
DEVELOPMENT NEW CONSTRUCTION
8 DWELLING UNITS**

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	BALANCE
10/1/80	OPENING BALANCE	100.00	100.00
10/15/80	PAYROLL	50.00	50.00
10/30/80	RECEIPTS	25.00	75.00
11/10/80	PAYROLL	50.00	25.00
11/20/80	RECEIPTS	25.00	0.00
12/1/80	CLOSING BALANCE	0.00	0.00

STILL LIVES

EGRESS PLANS

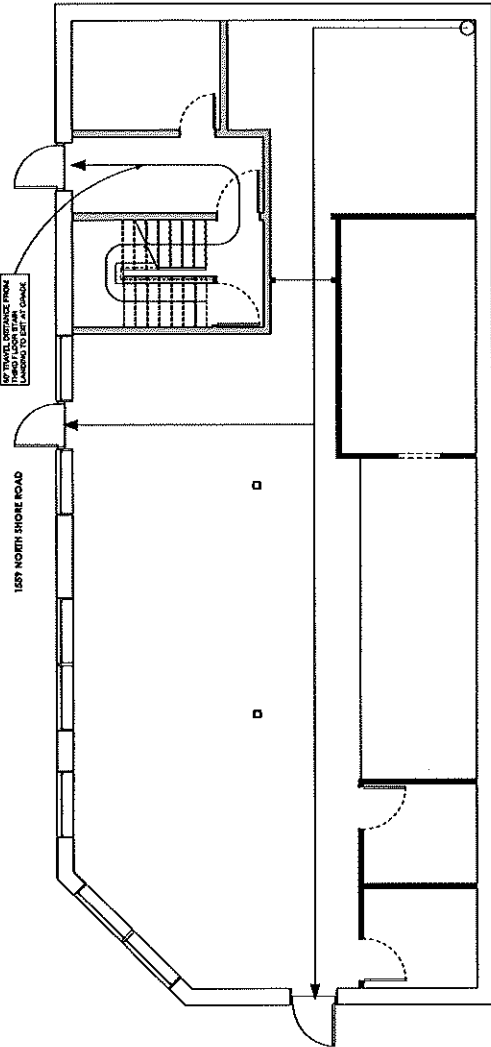
CONCLUSIONS

A102

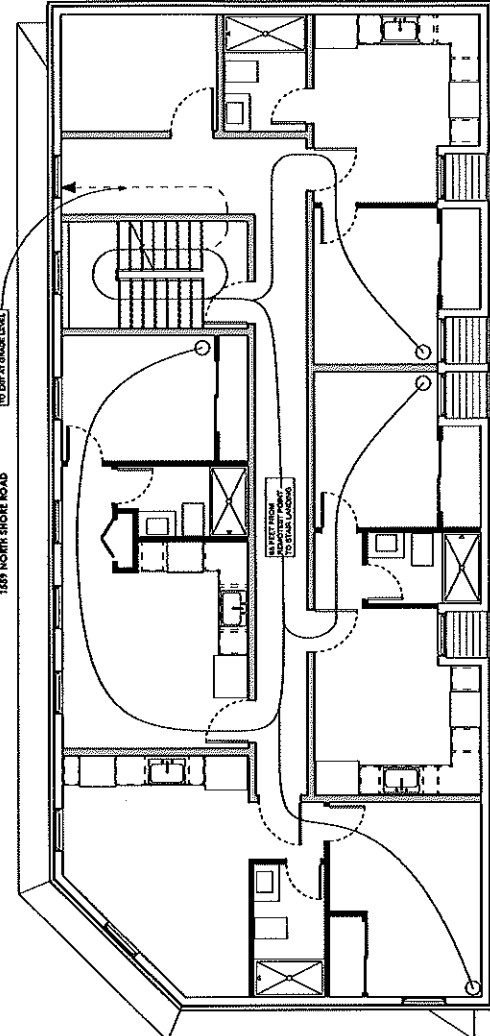
© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd



11/16-1-25



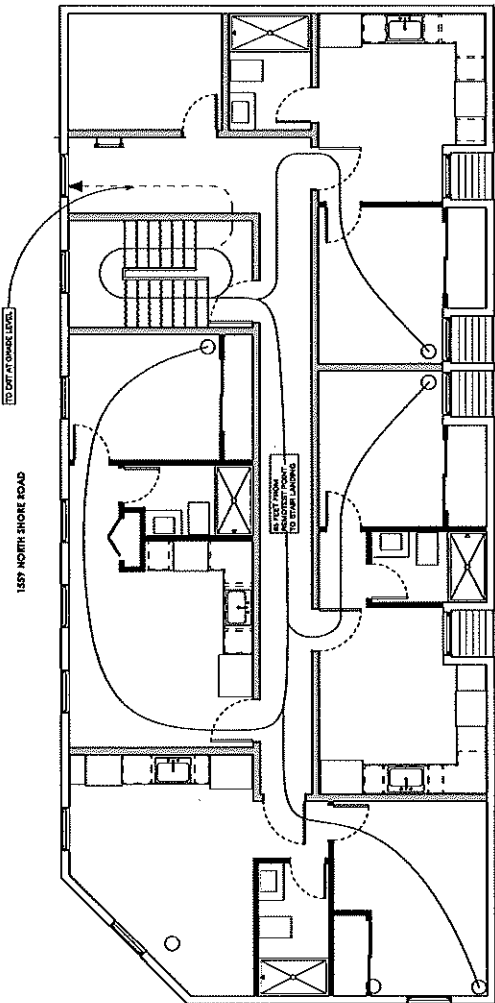
FIRST FLOOR EGRESS PATH



SECOND EDITION

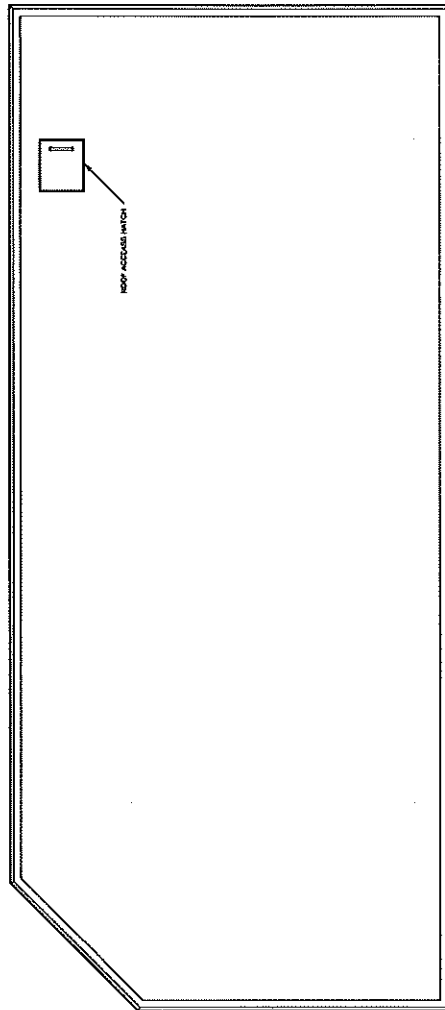
GENERAL BUSINESS DISTRICT
(GB) - CORNER LOT 8 DWELLING
UNITS. FULLY SPRINKLERED
SINGLE MEANS OF EGRESS
BUILDING.

FOR ZONING REVIEW ONLY



① THIRD FLOOR EGRESS PATH
1/4" = 1'-0"

1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD



② TOP OF ROOF EGRESS PATH
1/4" = 1'-0"

1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD



CCM DESIGN STUDIO
ARCHITECTS
1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD
CORNER LOT 8
DORCHESTER, MA 01912
TEL: 617.338.1111
WWW.CCMDESIGNSTUDIO.COM

BUSINESS DISTRICT - TRANSIT ORIENTED
DEVELOPMENT NEW CONSTRUCTION
8 DWELLING UNITS

1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD CORNER LOT 8 DORCHESTER, MA 01912



Ramasasthy Sathya Prasad
10-1-25

DATE	10-1-25
PROJECT NAME	BUSINESS DISTRICT - TRANSIT ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT NEW CONSTRUCTION 8 DWELLING UNITS
PROJECT ADDRESS	1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD CORNER LOT 8 DORCHESTER, MA 01912
PROJECT NO.	28003
DATE	10-1-25
PROJECT NAME	BUSINESS DISTRICT - TRANSIT ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT NEW CONSTRUCTION 8 DWELLING UNITS
PROJECT ADDRESS	1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD CORNER LOT 8 DORCHESTER, MA 01912
PROJECT NO.	28003

SHEET TITLE

EGRESS PLANS

SHEET NUMBER

A102.1

SEE EGRESS PLANS



**BUSINESS DISTRICT - TRANSIT ORIENTED
DEVELOPMENT NEW CONSTRUCTION
8 DWELLING UNITS**

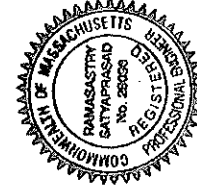
DATE	10-15-12
PROJECT NAME	1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD, SUITE 201
ARCHITECT	CCM DESIGN STUDIO
ENGINEER	CCM DESIGN STUDIO
DATE	10-15-12
PROJECT NAME	1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD, SUITE 201
ARCHITECT	CCM DESIGN STUDIO
ENGINEER	CCM DESIGN STUDIO

SHEET TITLE

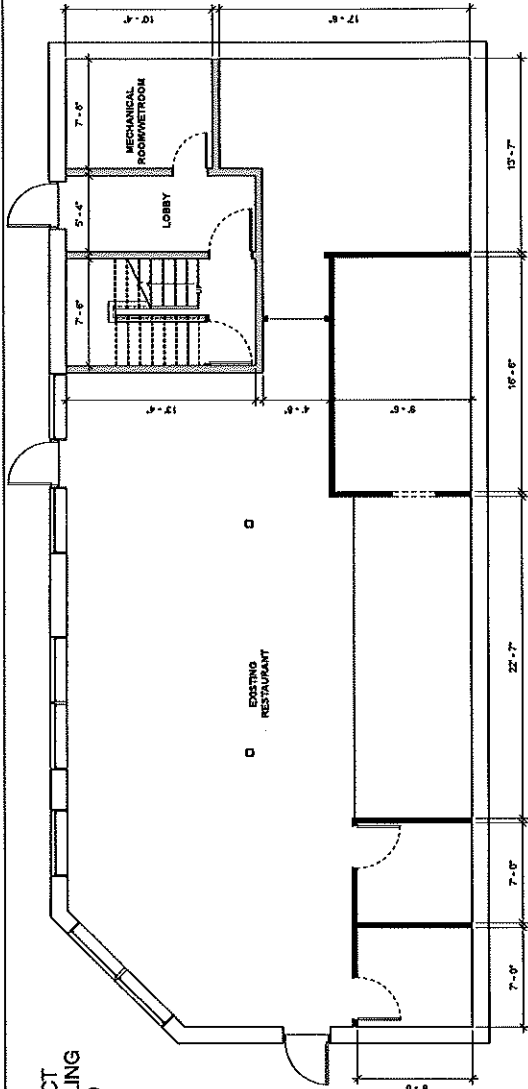
FLOOR PLANS

SHEET NUMBER

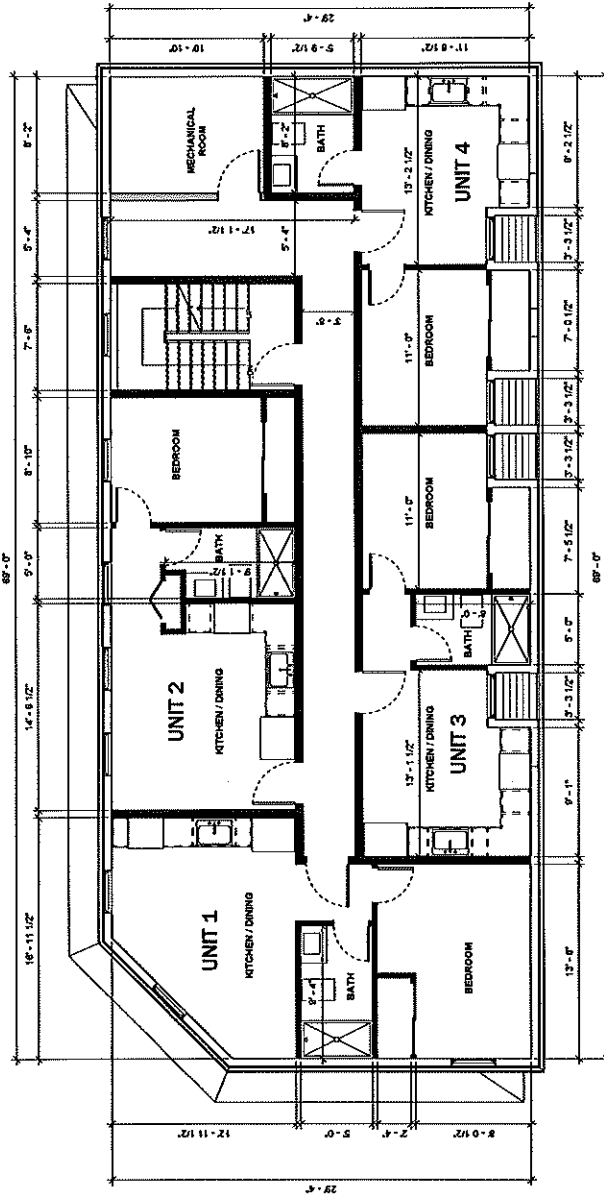
A103



Plotted 10-1-12



③ PROPOSED FIRST FLOOR PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"



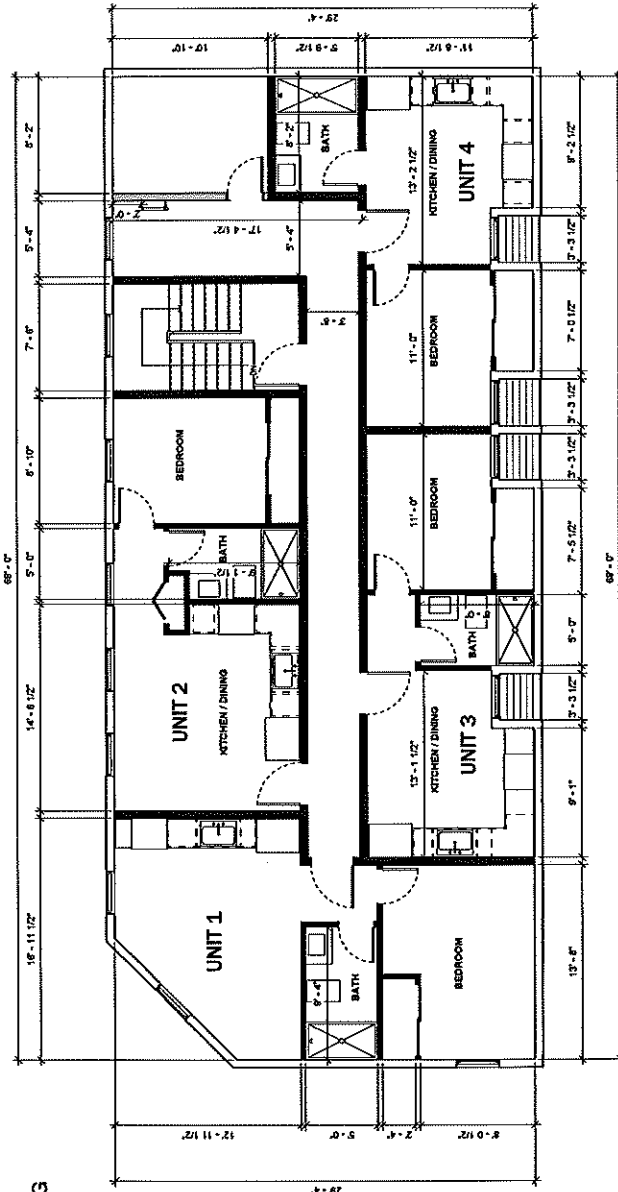
① PROPOSED SECOND FLOOR PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

GENERAL BUSINESS DISTRICT
(GB) - CORNER LOT 8 DWELLING
UNITS. FULLY SPRINKLERED
SINGLE MEANS OF EGRESS
BUILDING.

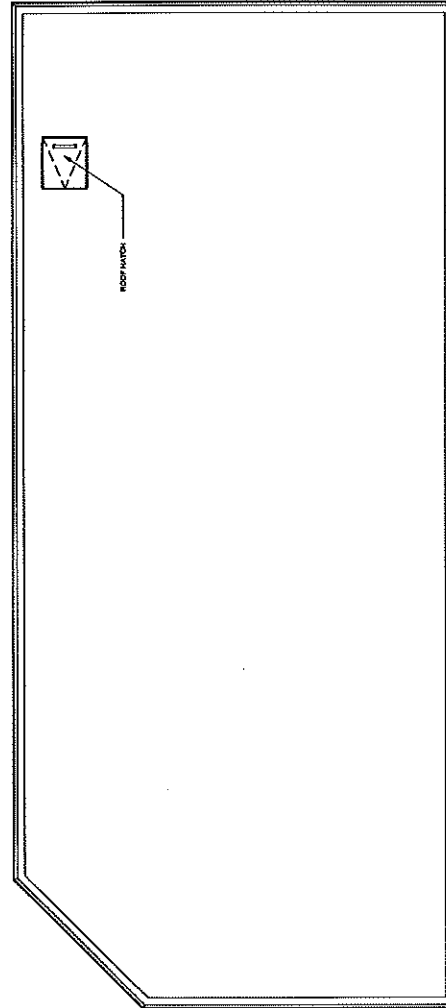
FOR ZONING REVIEW ONLY

GENERAL BUSINESS DISTRICT
(GB) - CORNER LOT 8 DWELLING
UNITS, FULLY SPRINKLERED
SINGLE MEANS OF EGRESS
BUILDING.

FOR ZONING REVIEW ONLY



③ PROPOSED THIRD FLOOR PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"



① PROPOSED TOP OF ROOF PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"



BUSINESS DISTRICT - TRANSIT ORIENTED
DEVELOPMENT NEW CONSTRUCTION
8 DWELLING UNITS

1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD REVER, MASS 01851

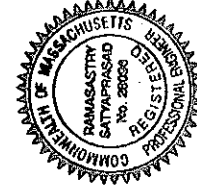
NO.	REVISION	DATE
1	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	10-1-23
2	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	10-1-23
3	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	10-1-23
4	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	10-1-23
5	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	10-1-23
6	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	10-1-23
7	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	10-1-23
8	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	10-1-23
9	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	10-1-23
10	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	10-1-23

SHEET TITLE

FLOOR PLANS

SHEET NUMBER

A103.1



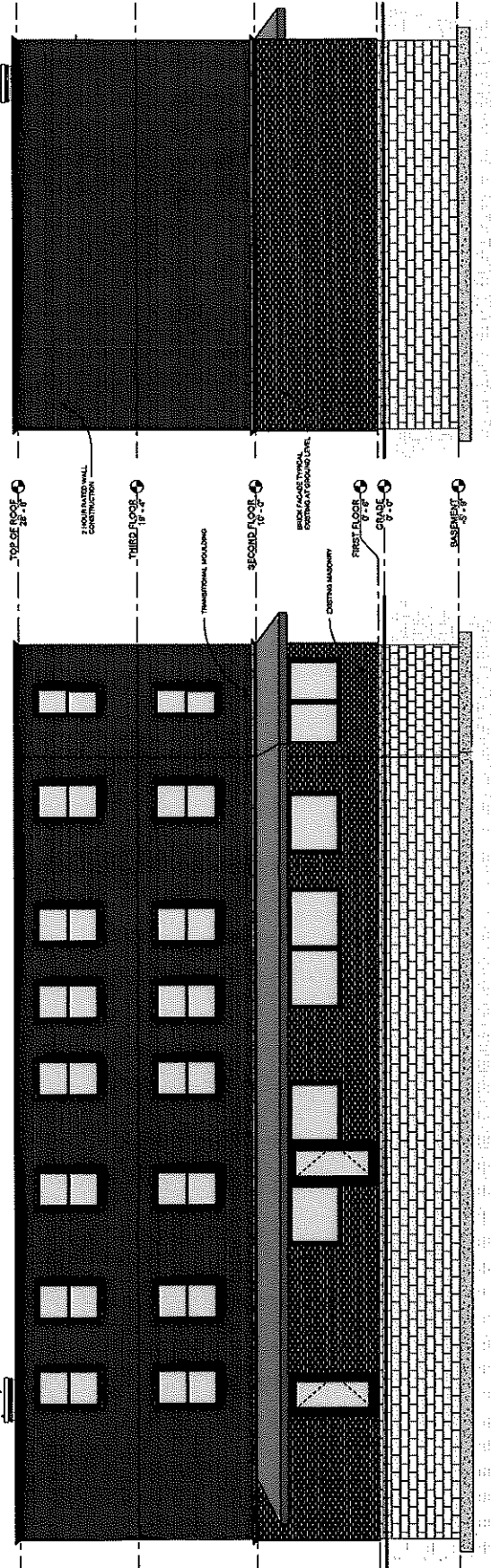
Ramasasthy Sathya Prasad
10-1-23

1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD REVER, MASS 01851

GENERAL BUSINESS DISTRICT
(GB) - CORNER LOT 8 DWELLING
UNITS. FULLY SPRINKLERED
SINGLE MEANS OF EGRESS
BUILDING.

FOR ZONING REVIEW ONLY

ROOF ACCESS HATCH



① MAIN ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"

② SIDE ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"

BUSINESS DISTRICT - TRANSIT ORIENTED
DEVELOPMENT NEW CONSTRUCTION
8 DWELLING UNITS



Ramasasthy Sathaprasad
10-1-25

SHEET TITLE

EXTERIOR
ELEVATIONS

SHEET NUMBER

A200

DATE: 10/1/2025

FOR ZONING REVIEW ONLY

ROOF ACCESS HATCH

PROOF ACCESS MATCH

**METIMANE
FLOORING TOP OF
LOW SLOPED ROOF**

THEORY OF THE EARTH AND ITS HISTORY

CCCM
DESIGN STUDIO
ARCHITECTS • INTERIORS • LANDSCAPE

HELMAN STRADA
MAYFIELD HILL QLD
OFFICE : 07 551 00 200
WWW.CCCMDSIGN.COM

① REAR ELEVATION $\frac{1}{4}" = 1'-0"$

② REAR VIEW ELEVATION
 $1\frac{1}{4}" = 1'0"$

1
ELECTRIC DOOR FOR
RESTAURANT AND MEETING



SHEET TITLE

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

SHEET NUMBER

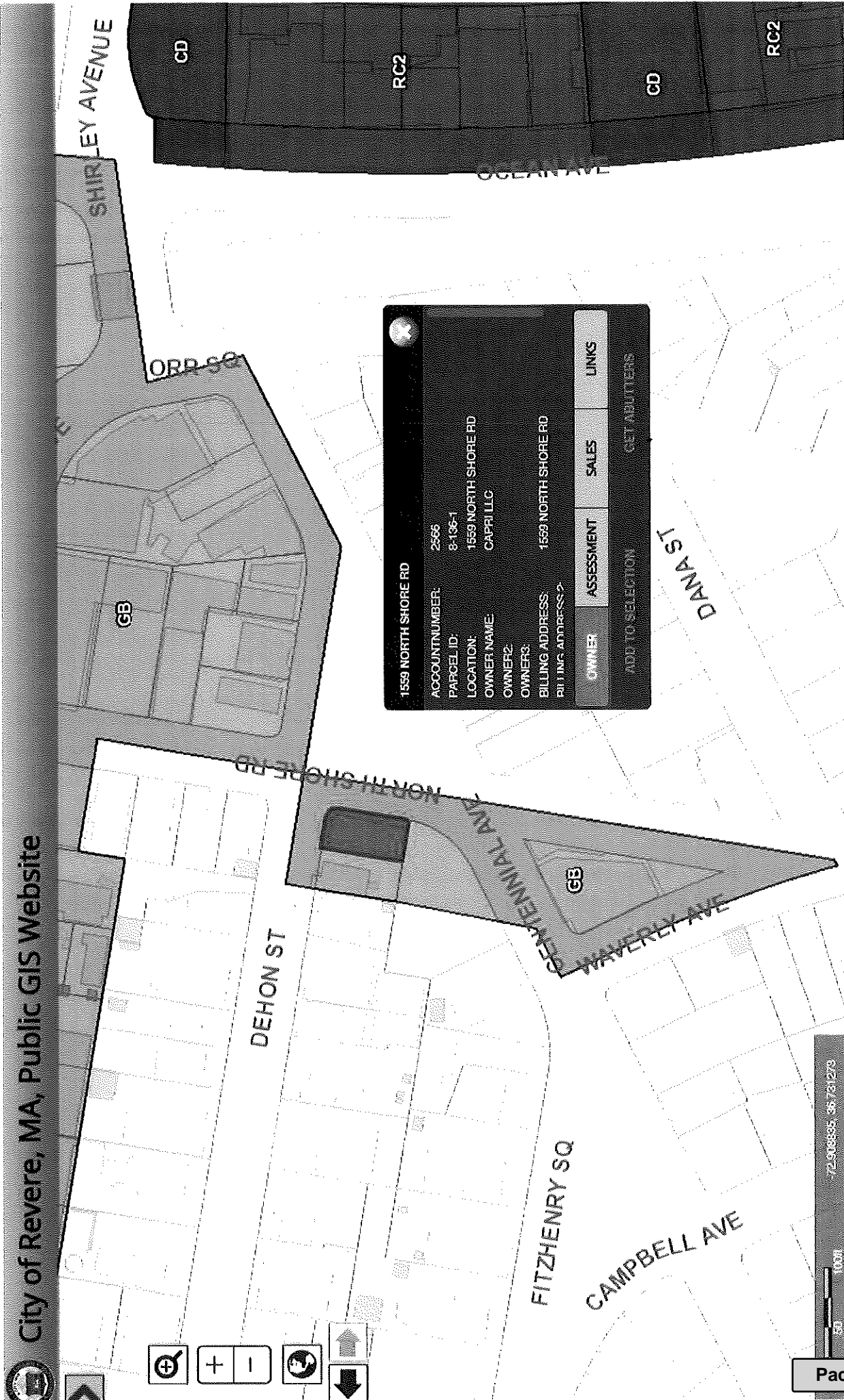
A201

11/16-1.25

1971 (1972A, 1972B, 1972C, 1972D, 1972E, 1972F, 1972G, 1972H, 1972I, 1972J, 1972K, 1972L, 1972M, 1972N, 1972O, 1972P, 1972Q, 1972R, 1972S, 1972T, 1972U, 1972V, 1972W, 1972X, 1972Y, 1972Z, 1973A, 1973B, 1973C, 1973D, 1973E, 1973F, 1973G, 1973H, 1973I, 1973J, 1973K, 1973L, 1973M, 1973N, 1973O, 1973P, 1973Q, 1973R, 1973S, 1973T, 1973U, 1973V, 1973W, 1973X, 1973Y, 1973Z, 1974A, 1974B, 1974C, 1974D, 1974E, 1974F, 1974G, 1974H, 1974I, 1974J, 1974K, 1974L, 1974M, 1974N, 1974O, 1974P, 1974Q, 1974R, 1974S, 1974T, 1974U, 1974V, 1974W, 1974X, 1974Y, 1974Z, 1975A, 1975B, 1975C, 1975D, 1975E, 1975F, 1975G, 1975H, 1975I, 1975J, 1975K, 1975L, 1975M, 1975N, 1975O, 1975P, 1975Q, 1975R, 1975S, 1975T, 1975U, 1975V, 1975W, 1975X, 1975Y, 1975Z, 1976A, 1976B, 1976C, 1976D, 1976E, 1976F, 1976G, 1976H, 1976I, 1976J, 1976K, 1976L, 1976M, 1976N, 1976O, 1976P, 1976Q, 1976R, 1976S, 1976T, 1976U, 1976V, 1976W, 1976X, 1976Y, 1976Z, 1977A, 1977B, 1977C, 1977D, 1977E, 1977F, 1977G, 1977H, 1977I, 1977J, 1977K, 1977L, 1977M, 1977N, 1977O, 1977P, 1977Q, 1977R, 1977S, 1977T, 1977U, 1977V, 1977W, 1977X, 1977Y, 1977Z, 1978A, 1978B, 1978C, 1978D, 1978E, 1978F, 1978G, 1978H, 1978I, 1978J, 1978K, 1978L, 1978M, 1978N, 1978O, 1978P, 1978Q, 1978R, 1978S, 1978T, 1978U, 1978V, 1978W, 1978X, 1978Y, 1978Z, 1979A, 1979B, 1979C, 1979D, 1979E, 1979F, 1979G, 1979H, 1979I, 1979J, 1979K, 1979L, 1979M, 1979N, 1979O, 1979P, 1979Q, 1979R, 1979S, 1979T, 1979U, 1979V, 1979W, 1979X, 1979Y, 1979Z, 1980A, 1980B, 1980C, 1980D, 1980E, 1980F, 1980G, 1980H, 1980I, 1980J, 1980K, 1980L, 1980M, 1980N, 1980O, 1980P, 1980Q, 1980R, 1980S, 1980T, 1980U, 1980V, 1980W, 1980X, 1980Y, 1980Z, 1981A, 1981B, 1981C, 1981D, 1981E, 1981F, 1981G, 1981H, 1981I, 1981J, 1981K, 1981L, 1981M, 1981N, 1981O, 1981P, 1981Q, 1981R, 1981S, 1981T, 1981U, 1981V, 1981W, 1981X, 1981Y, 1981Z, 1982A, 1982B, 1982C, 1982D, 1982E, 1982F, 1982G, 1982H, 1982I, 1982J, 1982K, 1982L, 1982M, 1982N, 1982O, 1982P, 1982Q, 1982R, 1982S, 1982T, 1982U, 1982V, 1982W, 1982X, 1982Y, 1982Z, 1983A, 1983B, 1983C, 1983D, 1983E, 1983F, 1983G, 1983H, 1983I, 1983J, 1983K, 1983L, 1983M, 1983N, 1983O, 1983P, 1983Q, 1983R, 1983S, 1983T, 1983U, 1983V, 1983W, 1983X, 1983Y, 1983Z, 1984A, 1984B, 1984C, 1984D, 1984E, 1984F, 1984G, 1984H, 1984I, 1984J, 1984K, 1984L, 1984M, 1984N, 1984O, 1984P, 1984Q, 1984R, 1984S, 1984T, 1984U, 1984V, 1984W, 1984X, 1984Y, 1984Z, 1985A, 1985B, 1985C, 1985D, 1985E, 1985F, 1985G, 1985H, 1985I, 1985J, 1985K, 1985L, 1985M, 1985N, 1985O, 1985P, 1985Q, 1985R, 1985S, 1985T, 1985U, 1985V, 1985W, 1985X, 1985Y, 1985Z, 1986A, 1986B, 1986C, 1986D, 1986E, 1986F, 1986G, 1986H, 1986I, 1986J, 1986K, 1986L, 1986M, 1986N, 1986O, 1986P, 1986Q, 1986R, 1986S, 1986T, 1986U, 1986V, 1986W, 1986X, 1986Y, 1986Z, 1987A, 1987B, 1987C, 1987D, 1987E, 1987F, 1987G, 1987H, 1987I, 1987J, 1987K, 1987L, 1987M, 1987N, 1987O, 1987P, 1987Q, 1987R, 1987S, 1987T, 1987U, 1987V, 1987W, 1987X, 1987Y, 1987Z, 1988A, 1988B, 1988C, 1988D, 1988E, 1988F, 1988G, 1988H, 1988I, 1988J, 1988K, 1988L, 1988M, 1988N, 1988O, 1988P, 1988Q, 1988R, 1988S, 1988T, 1988U, 1988V, 1988W, 1988X, 1988Y, 1988Z, 1989A, 1989B, 1989C, 1989D, 1989E, 1989F, 1989G, 1989H, 1989I, 1989J, 1989K, 1989L, 1989M, 1989N, 1989O, 1989P, 1989Q, 1989R, 1989S, 1989T, 1989U, 1989V, 1989W, 1989X, 1989Y, 1989Z, 1990A, 1990B, 1990C, 1990D, 1990E, 1990F, 1990G, 1990H, 1990I, 1990J, 1990K, 1990L, 1990M, 1990N, 1990O, 1990P, 1990Q, 1990R, 1990S, 1990T, 1990U, 1990V, 1990W, 1990X, 1990Y, 1990Z, 1991A, 1991B, 1991C, 1991D, 1991E, 1991F, 1991G, 1991H, 1991I, 1991J, 1991K, 1991L, 1991M, 1991N, 1991O, 1991P, 1991Q, 1991R, 1991S, 1991T, 1991U, 1991V, 1991W, 1991X, 1991Y, 1991Z, 1992A, 1992B, 1992C, 1992D, 1992E, 1992F, 1992G, 1992H, 1992I, 1992J, 1992K, 1992L, 1992M, 1992N, 1992O, 1992P, 1992Q, 1992R, 1992S, 1992T, 1992U, 1992V, 1992W, 1992X, 1992Y, 1992Z, 1993A, 1993B, 1993C, 1993D, 1993E, 1993F, 1993G, 1993H, 1993I, 1993J, 1993K, 1993L, 1993M, 1993N, 1993O, 1993P, 1993Q, 1993R, 1993S, 1993T, 1993U, 1993V, 1993W, 1993X, 1993Y, 1993Z, 1994A, 1994B, 1994C, 1994D, 1994E, 1994F, 1994G, 1994H, 1994I, 1994J, 1994K, 1994L, 1

EXHIBIT – C

Attachment: C2602.1559NorthShoreRoad (26-016 : Special Permit C-26-02, 1559 North Shore Road)



1559 NORTH SHORE RD

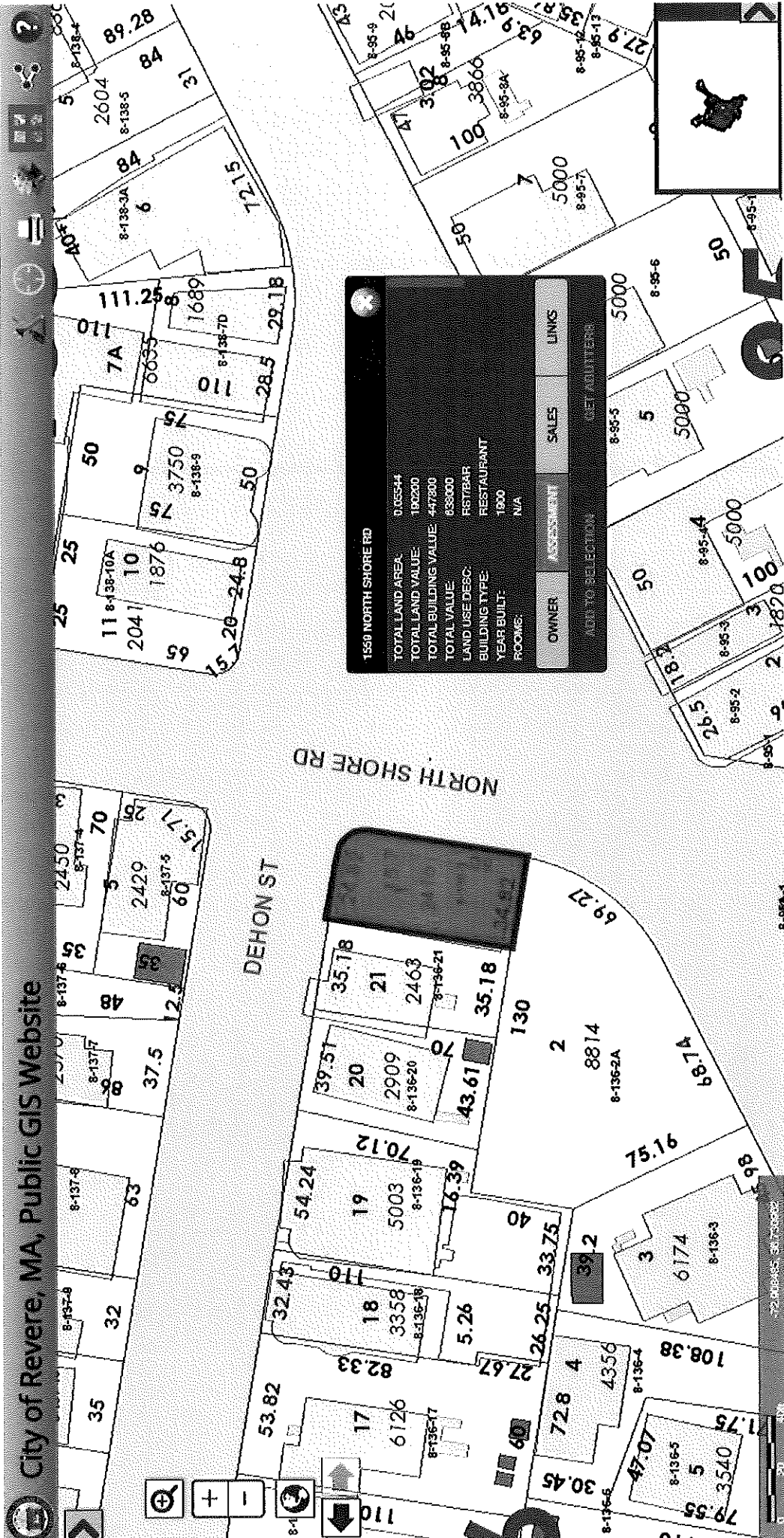
ACCOUNTNUMBER:	2566
PARCEL ID:	8-136-1
LOCATION:	1559 NORTH SHORE RD
OWNER NAME:	CAPRI LLC
OWNER2:	
OWNER3:	
BILLING ADDRESS:	1559 NORTH SHORE RD
BILLING ADDRESS2:	

OWNER	ASSESSMENT	SALES	LINKS
-------	------------	-------	-------

ADD TO SELECTION GET ABUTTERS

EXHIBIT – D

Attachment: C2602.1559NorthShoreRoad (26-016 : Special Permit C-26-02, 1559 North Shore Road)



Release of the 250K Topo. Due to a Government lapse in appropriations, some of your requests may be delayed.



① Map Types

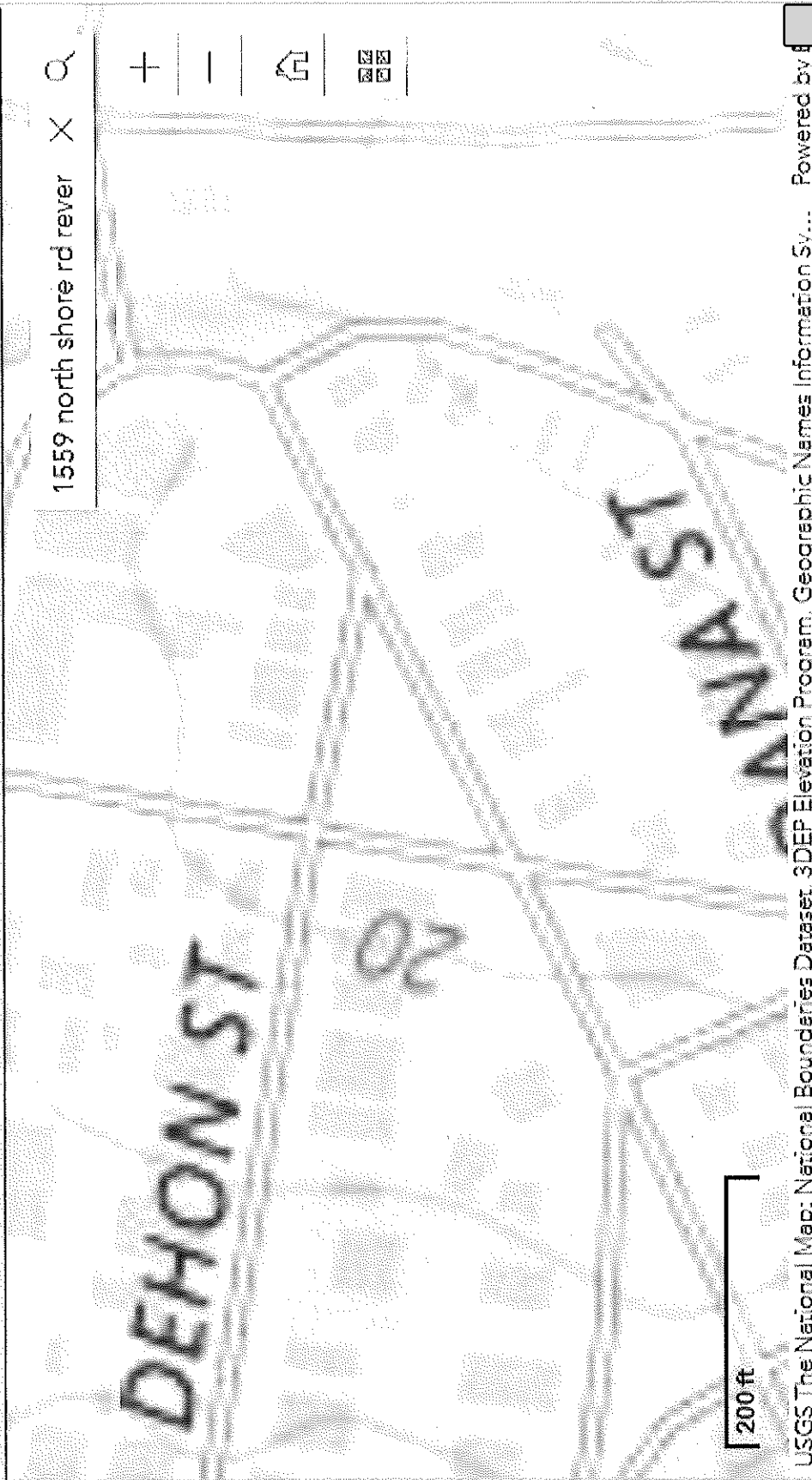
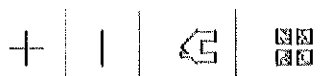
② Maps

③ Cart 0

Track

④ Help

1559 north shore rd rever

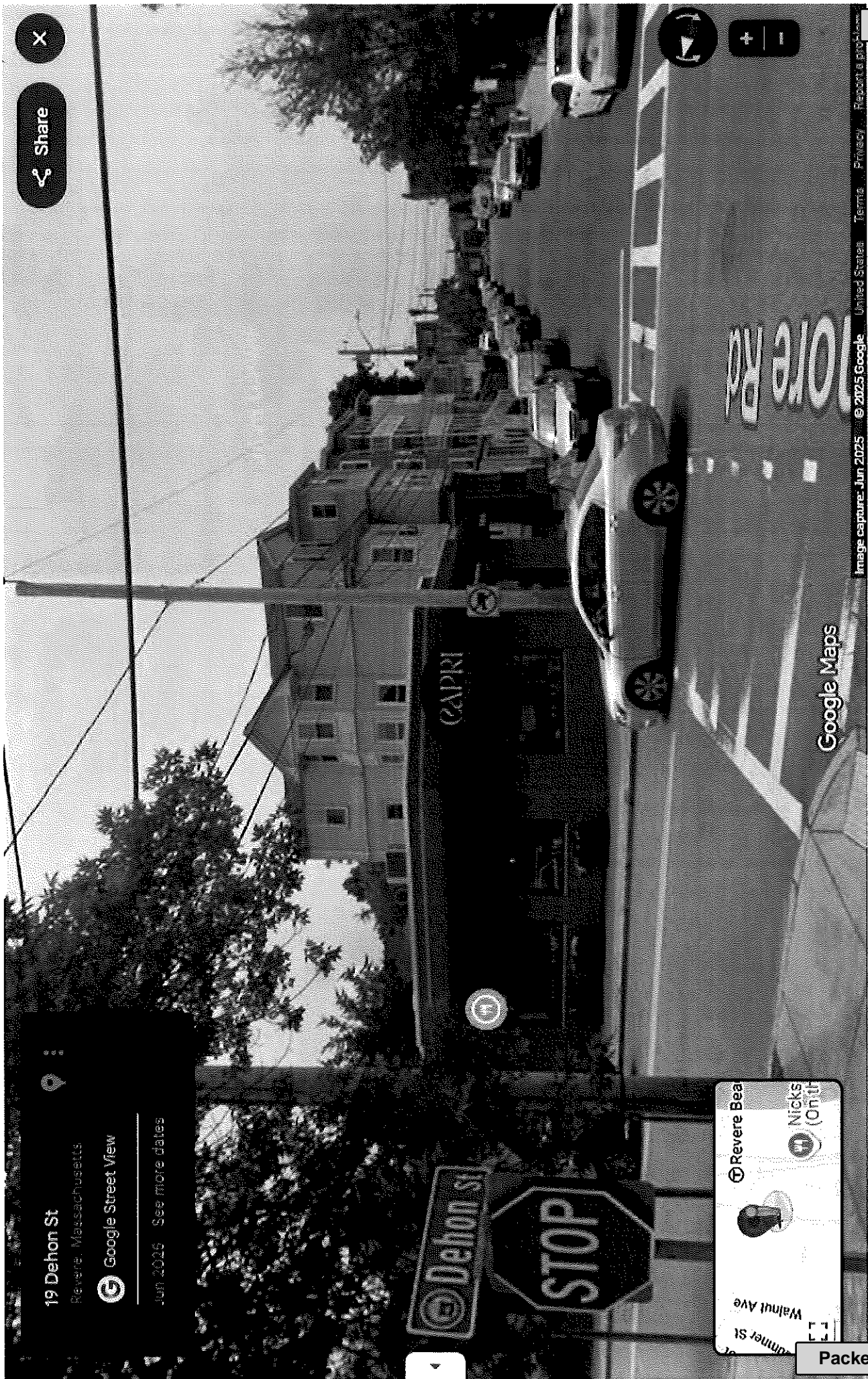


USGS The National Map: National Boundaries Dataset, 3DEP Elevation Program, Geographic Names Information System. Powered by

5.a

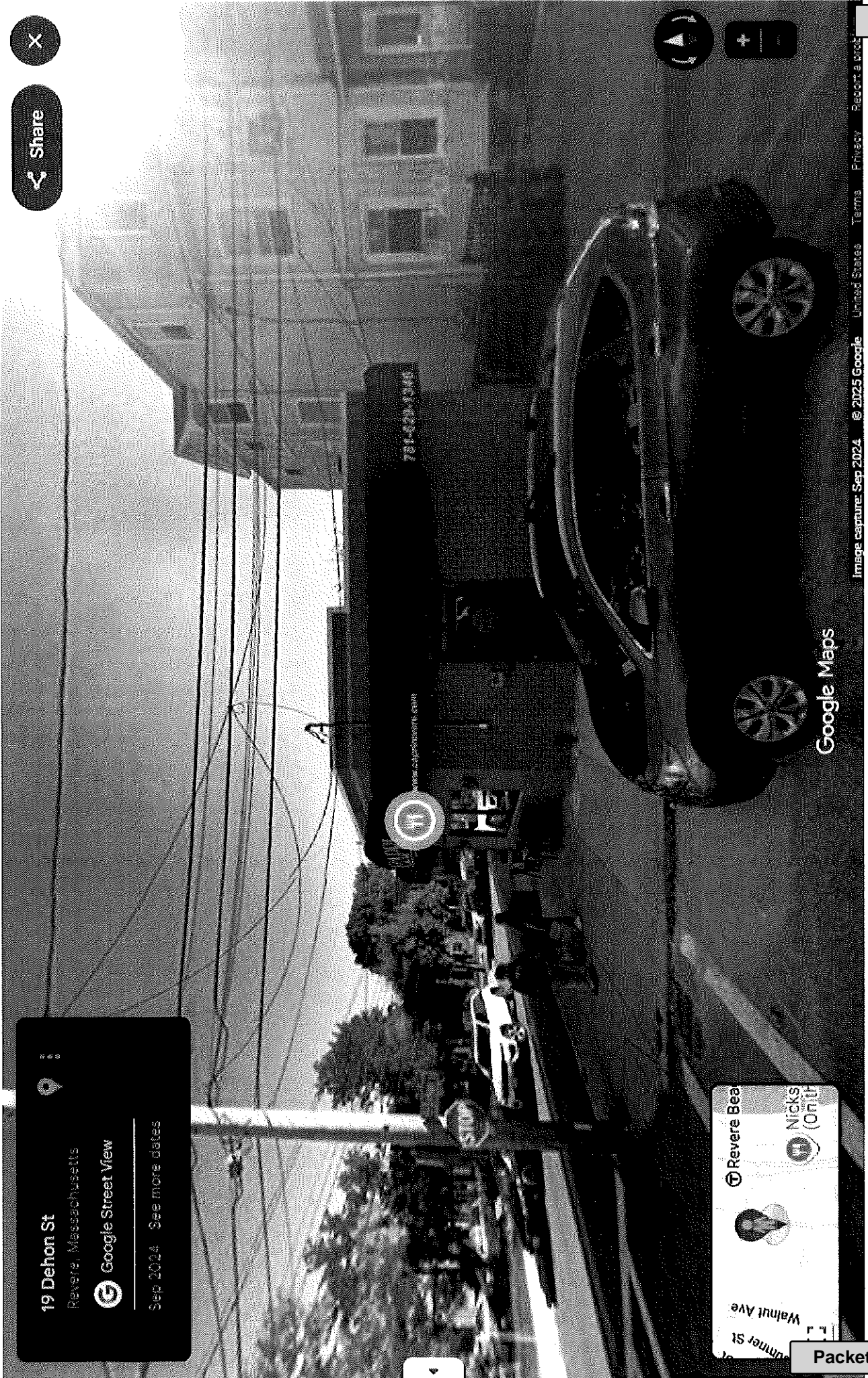
EXHIBIT – E

Attachment: C2602.1559NorthShoreRoad (26-016 : Special Permit C-26-02, 1559 North Shore Road)



5.a

Attachment: C2602.1559NorthShoreRoad (26-016 : Special Permit C-26-02, 1559 North Shore Road)



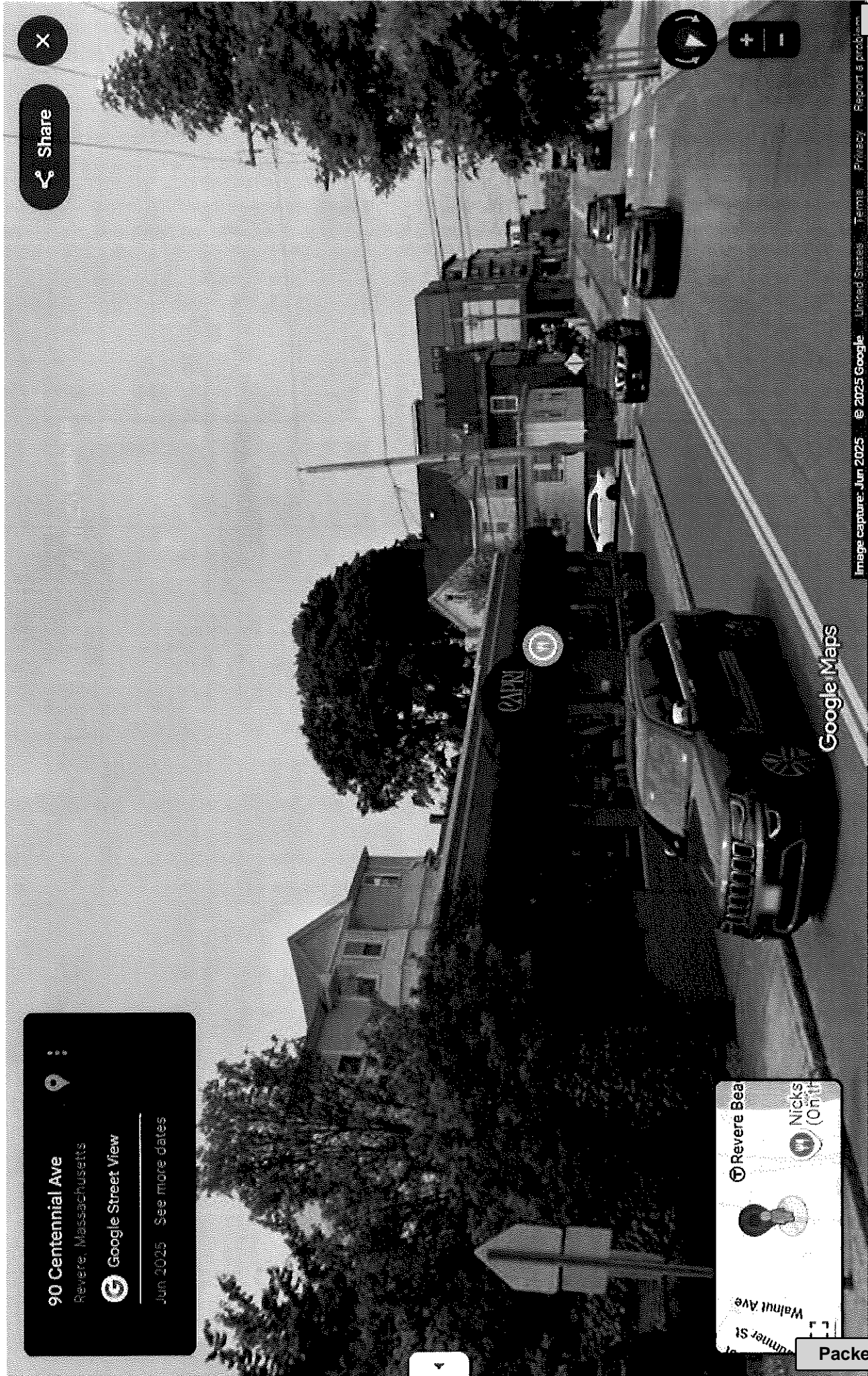
19 Dehon St
Revere, Massachusetts
Google Street View
Sep 2024 See more dates

Walnut Ave
Revere Beach
Nicks (Onit)

Image capture: Sep 2024 © 2025 Google United States Terms Privacy Report a problem

5.a

Attachment: C2602.1559NorthShoreRoad (26-016 : Special Permit C-26-02, 1559 North Shore Road)



5.a

Attachment: C2602.1559NorthShoreRoad (26-016 : Special Permit C-26-02, 1559 North Shore Road)

EXHIBIT – F

Attachment: C2602.1559NorthShoreRoad (26-016 : Special Permit C-26-02, 1559 North Shore Road)

Quinn O'Sullivan

From: fstringi@revere.org
Sent: Tuesday, December 23, 2025 11:43 AM
To: Quinn O'Sullivan; lcavagnaro@revere.org
Subject: Application Review Comments

CITY OF REVERE APPLICATION REVIEW

City of Revere Site Plan Review Review Comments

From: Frank Stringi
Date: December 23, 2025
Application #: SPR25-000238
Address: 1559 NORTH SHORE RD
Description: Residential Addition to Existing Commercial Structure
Review Status: Denied

Thank you for your recent permit application for Residential Addition to Existing Commercial Structure. I have completed my initial review and my comments are listed below, you can view marked up plans on our [CLICK HERE TO VIEW YOUR APPLICATION](#). Please note that you may receive additional comments from other city departments as your application is reviewed. You can follow the progress of your application by clicking on the link to the online portal above and signing into your account.

Reviewer: Frank Stringi, Community Development, Denied

1. This plan has been denied for the following reasons: In accordance with Section 17.40.030, the alteration and extension of a nonconforming structure for the purpose of adding two stories for a total of 8 residential units may only be allowed by special permit of the City Council.

NOTE: If your application is marked "Resubmittal Required", you do not need to submit a new application. Log back into your account and edit either your Registration or Permit as requested in the comments.

Please do not reply to this automated email. All resubmittals should be done using our online portal at www.citizenserve.com/revere re-review. Furnishing the above requested information will help expedite the approval of your application.

Attachment: C2602.1559NorthShoreRoad (26-016 : Special Permit C-26-02, 1559 North Shore Road)



??



Brion M. Arrigo
Mayor

The City of REVERE, MASSACHUSETTS



BOARD OF ASSESSORS
Andrew A. Iovanna
John J. Verrengio
Dana E. Brongiforte

Request for Abutters List

Date: 10/14/2025

Property Location: 1559 North Shore Road, Revere

Map: 8 Block: 136 Parcel 1:

Property Owner: Capri LLC

Is request for special permit or variance? YES X NO

If yes than 300Ft is required distance. If no, than please indicate requested distance below.

Requested Distance:

 FT

Fee: \$80.00

Please make checks payable to City of Revere

Requester Information:

Name: Quinn O'Sullivan

Address: 14 Proctor Ave

Revere MA 02151

Telephone: 017-720-5657

Attachment: C2602.1559NorthShoreRoad (26-016 : Special Permit C-26-02, 1559 North Shore Road)

SKETCH

CONDO INFORMATION	
Location:	
Total Units:	
Floor:	
% Own:	
Name:	

Downloaded from ascelibrary.org by University of California, San Diego on 06/01/15. Copyright ASCE, For All Rights Reserved, No part of this document may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage or retrieval system, without permission in writing from ASCE.

Total:		21%
--------	--	-----

CALC SUMMARY

Basic \$ / SQ:	102.00
Size Adj:	1 250000000

General.

[illegible]

#Serial

[illegible]

PARCELS

Attachment- C2602 15

Mental Games:

2,000 (700-900) : 3000

total = 4,100

2, 1

1559 NORTH SHORE RD CAPRI LLC 1559 NORTH SHORE RD Revere, MA 02151	8-136-1 LUC: 326	33 DEHON ST MENDOZA ANA 33 DEHON ST REVERE, MA 02151	8-137-7 LUC: 104	13 DEHON ST 5 CORTES ADRIANA DOMINGO JORGE 585 FRANKLIN ST APT 6 MELROSE, MA 02176 13 DEHON ST 6	8-138-9-5 LUC: 102 8-138-9-6 LUC: 102
40 DEHON ST LIU YANHUA 40 DEHON ST APT 1 REVERE, MA 02151	8-136-19 LUC: 111	17 DEHON ST DEHON LLC P.O. BOX 365 REVERE, MA 02151	8-138-10A LUC: 013	WANG HAIBIN ZHAO JUNFEN 28 NILE ST BILLERICA, MA 01821	
36 DEHON ST XXXVI DEHON LLC P O BOX 120938 BOSTON, MA 02112-0938	8-136-20 LUC: 105	1540 NORTH SHORE RD 1540 NORTH SHORE ROAD, LLC 15 N BEACON ST SUITE NR 1A BOSTON, MA 02134	8-138-12B LUC: 112	1576 NORTH SHORE RD MENJIVAR DANIEL 1576 NORTH SHORE RD Revere, MA 02151	8-95-1 LUC: 101
30 DEHON ST MADRID EFRAIN MADRID GLORIA 12 LAMBERT ST REVERE, MA 02151	8-136-21 LUC: 105	207 SHIRLEY AVE DISTRICT SHIRLEY LLC P O BOX 365 Revere, MA 02151	8-138-3A LUC: 112	21 GARFIELD AVE MENDOZA CARLOS A MENDOZA PRISCILLA M 21 GARFIELD AVE REVERE, MA 02151	8-95-14 LUC: 101
1563 NORTH SHORE RD IAN REALTY TRUST DICESARE GAIL L TRUSTEE 1605 NORTH SHORE RD REVERE, MA 02151	8-136-2A LUC: 337	9 DEHON ST SAUL T FISH PROPERTIES LLC 343 WASHINGTON ST SUITE 201 NEWTON, MA 02458	8-138-7D LUC: 013	23 GARFIELD AVE RECUPERO RAYMOND P O BOX 78 REVERE, MA 02151	8-95-15 LUC: 104
72 CENTENNIAL AVE LXXII CENTENNIAL LLC POST OFFICE BOX 120938 BOSTON, MA 02112	8-138-3 LUC: 111	11 11-13 DEHON ST 11-13 DEHON ST CONDO ASSOC C/O ADRIANA CORTES 11-13 DEHON ST UNIT 5 REVERE, MA 02151 11 DEHON ST 1	8-138-9-0000 LUC: N/A 8-138-9-1 LUC: 102	38 DANA ST CHEUNG JOANNE 191 WASHINGTON ST UNIT 323 BOSTON, MA 02108 34 DANA ST	8-95-16 LUC: 101 8-95-17 LUC: 104
1539 NORTH SHORE RD OUAALAM ABDELHAKIM HATIM SAMIRA 1539 NORTH SHORE RD Revere, MA 02151	8-137-3 LUC: 104	IDELKANOUN FATIMA 95 NICHOLS AVE APT 1 WATERTOWN, MA 02472		BONETTI FAMILY TRUST BONETTI JOHN J TRUSTEE 34 DANA ST REVERE, MA 02151	
1543 NORTH SHORE RD NORTHSHORE ROAD REALTY TRUST GALLAGHER DANIEL P TRUSTEE 135 CRYSTAL AVE REVERE, MA 02151	8-137-4 LUC: 105	11 DEHON ST 2 UMANA VICENTE 11 DEHON ST UNIT 2 REVERE, MA 02151	8-138-9-2 LUC: 102	30 DANA ST RODRIGO RESTREPO FAMILY REVOCABLE TRUST RESTREPO MEDINA RODRIGO DE JESUS TRUSTEE 30 DANA ST #1 Revere, MA 02151 26 DANA ST	8-95-18 LUC: 104 8-95-19 LUC: 101
1547 NORTH SHORE RD PHO ENG SDOEUNG NOM 1547 NORTH SHORE RD REVERE, MA 02151	8-137-5 LUC: 101	11 DEHON ST 3 EMMANUEL LUCREZIA EMMANUEL KEITH A 194 HARVARD ST MEFORD, MA 02155	8-138-9-3 LUC: 102	HAFID ABDELAZIZ AMGOUR BOUCHRA 26 DANA ST REVERE, MA 02151	
31 DEHON ST ROBINS REALTY TRUST ROBINS WILLIAM TRUSTED 31 DEHON ST REVERE, MA 02151	8-137-6 LUC: 101	13 DEHON ST 4 BALROOP RONEEL S 11-13 DEHON ST UNIT 4 Revere, MA 02151	8-138-9-4 LUC: 102	91 CENTENNIAL AVE TEIXEIRA VINCIUS 53 AUBURN ST SAUGUS, MA 01906	8-95-2 LUC: 031

Attachment: C2602.1559NorthShoreRoad (26-016 : Special Permit C-26-02, 1559 North Shore Road)

24 DANA ST 8-95-20

LUC: 101

KURTZER SCOTT
 KURTZER SHARON A
 24 DANA ST
 REVERE, MA 02151

20 DANA ST 8-95-21

LUC: 104

COLLORONE RICHARD S
 22 DANA ST
 REVERE, MA 02151

16 DANA ST 8-95-22

LUC: 105

ABRUZZESE DINO M
 7 DRIFTWOOD LN
 LYNNFIELD, MA 01940

95 CENTENNIAL AVE 8-95-3

LUC: 104

RLS REALTY INVESTMENT LLC
 301 NEWBURY ST
 NO 313
 DANVERS, MA 01923

97 CENTENNIAL AVE 8-95-4

LUC: 111

RLS REALTY INVESTMENT LLC
 301 NEWBURY ST
 #313
 DANVERS, MA 01923

101 CENTENNIAL AVE 8-95-5

LUC: 105

NGAN MEI L 50% INTEREST
 KWONG TSUI Y 50% INTEREST
 101 CENTENNIAL AVE
 REVERE, MA 02151

107 CENTENNIAL AVE 8-95-6

LUC: 111

VELASQUEZ MIVIAN H
 VELAZQUEZ AKA MIVIAN H
 107 CENTENNIAL AVE
 REVERE, MA 02151

115 CENTENNIAL AVE 8-95-7

LUC: 104

ARMSTRONG RICHARD
 ARMSTRONG DALE M
 111 CENTENNIAL AVE
 REVERE, MA 02151

117 CENTENNIAL AVE 8-95-8A

LUC: 104

BELIZARIO THEODORE G
 NGUYEN-BELIZARIO MONIQUE T
 117 CENTENNIAL AVE
 Revere, MA 02151

1579 NORTH SHORE RD 8-95A-1

LUC: 332

1579 NORTH SHORE ROAD TRUST
 DICESARE VINCENT A TRUSTEE
 1605 NORTH SHORE RD
 REVERE, MA 02151

THIS IS A TRUE & ATTESTED
 COPY OF THE RECORDS OF THE
 ASSESSOR'S OFFICE OF THE
 CITY OF REVERE

Susan Shaffer
 DATE: 10-16-25

Attachment: C2602.1559NorthShoreRoad (26-016 : Special Permit C-26-02, 1559 North Shore Road)



January 16, 2026

Via Hand Delivery

Anthony T. Zambuto, President
Revere City Council
281 Broadway
Revere, MA 02151

RE: 1559 North Shore Road – Requested Special Permit

Dear President Zambuto and Councilors:

As you know, I represent Capri LLC (the “**LLC**” or the “**Applicant**”) as to zoning and permitting relative to a residential addition to 1559 North Shore Road, Revere, Massachusetts 02151 (the “**Project**” or the “**Property**”). I am writing to reiterate and clarify the zoning relief requested by the Applicant.

The LLC seeks to alter and extend the preexisting, nonconforming structure at 1559 North Shore Road by constructing two (2) new stories. The two-story addition will contain eight (8) one-bedroom units above the existing restaurant on the first floor, thereby converting the structure into an attractive, mixed-use apartment building. The Project will allow the Applicant to create new residential units in the Shirley Avenue Neighborhood amidst the current housing crisis, consistent with other mixed-use projects in the neighborhood as shown by the Project plans attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

The current structure on the Property dates back to approximately 1900 and will be greatly improved by the proposed addition. As the current structure dates back to approximately 1900, this structure pre-dates any zoning regulations as Revere first adopted a zoning ordinance in 1929. Therefore, the structure constitutes a pre-existing nonconforming structure due to its construction prior to zoning regulations. Such alteration and extension of a preexisting nonconforming structure is allowed by special permit of the City Council of the City of Revere (the “**City Council**”) pursuant to the REVERE, MASS., REV. ORDINANCES, ch. 17 (the “**Revere Zoning Ordinances**”), § 17.40.030 (2025). The proposed residential use, and the existing restaurant use, are allowed as of right in the General Business (“**GB**”) zoning district where the Property is located. Accordingly, the Applicant has petitioned the Revere City Council for the necessary and appropriate relief to allow the worthwhile Project to proceed to construction.

Under MASS. GEN. LAWS ch. 40A, and Revere Zoning Ordinances, § 17.24.030, the City Council may grant a special permit for the reconstruction, extension, alteration or change of a preexisting nonconforming structure upon a finding that the proposed “reconstruction, extension, alteration or change shall not be substantially more detrimental than the existing nonconforming structure to the neighborhood.” See, Revere Zoning Ordinances, § 17.24.030(B). The Project

Anthony T. Zambuto, President
 RE: 1559 North Shore Road – Special Permit
 January 16, 2026

readily meets this standard as the Project proposes to create a transit-oriented, mixed-used apartment building, providing new housing stock, increased foot traffic to local businesses, and investment in the community, to the benefit of the neighborhood and public good.

The Project will substantially benefit the City of Revere and the Shirley Avenue neighborhood in a variety of ways. First, the Project creates new transit-oriented housing. Such housing units near public transit and neighborhood businesses are desperately needed during the current housing crisis. See, “A Home For Everyone: Executive Summary,” Executive Office of Housing and Livable Communities, Web. (Last accessed 12 Jan 2026) (detailing the ongoing housing crisis in Massachusetts and calling for the development of additional housing). Further, by creating additional housing units through an expansion within the existing building footprint in the Shirley Avenue Neighborhood, foot traffic to local neighborhood business will be increased. Second, the Project represents a substantial investment in the neighborhood by a local business owner, substantially upgrading the Property and representing a long-term commitment to the neighborhood, to the benefit of the City of Revere and the surrounding community. See, Thisse v. Zoning Bd. of Appeals, No. 97-4079, 1999 Mass. Super. LEXIS 335, at * 5 (Mass. Super. Ct. July 22, 1999) (finding addition to preexisting nonconforming structure not substantially more detrimental as it would upgrade the property). Finally, the proposed two-floor addition is below the maximum height permitted in the GB zoning district and is more consistent with neighboring structures, such that the Project is in harmony with the surrounding neighborhood, which is home to mixed-use, multi-story buildings. Accordingly, the proposed addition of eight (8) residential units will benefit the neighborhood and will not be more detrimental to the neighborhood than current conditions.

Additionally, the Property is located in a transit-oriented neighborhood such that the additional units will have minimal impact on the existing traffic patterns at the Property and in the neighborhood. The Project is a short three (3) minute walk from Revere Beach MBTA Blue Line Station and also less than a five (5) minute walk from Route 110 and Route 411 MBTA bus routes. Residents of the units are expected to utilize public transit and look to the local, mixed-use Shirley Avenue Neighborhood for their daily needs. As a result, the addition of eight (8) units will not be detrimental to the neighborhood given its transit-oriented location.

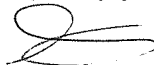
Finally, the Project is in harmony with the intent and purposes of the Revere Zoning Ordinances. The Project furthers the purposes of encouraging housing for all income levels and facilitating transportation by creating eight new transit-oriented units. See, Revere Zoning Ordinances, § 17.04.010. Additionally, it also furthers the purposes of conserving the value of land and buildings and encouraging the most appropriate use of land by allowing a local business owner to make a substantial investment into their property consistent with ongoing mixed-use development trends. See, Id. Therefore, the requested special permit is consistent with the intent and purposes of the Revere Zoning Ordinances.

Overall, the Project is strongly aligned with mixed-use character of the Shirley Avenue Neighborhood, and will create eight (8) new, transit-oriented apartment units in the City of Revere to help ease the ongoing housing crisis. Accordingly, the Applicant respectfully requests that the City Council grant the special permit necessary for the Project to proceed to construction.

Anthony T. Zambuto, President
RE: 1559 North Shore Road – Special Permit
January 16, 2026

Thank you for your attention to this matter. Please do not hesitate to contact me with any questions you may have.

Very truly yours,



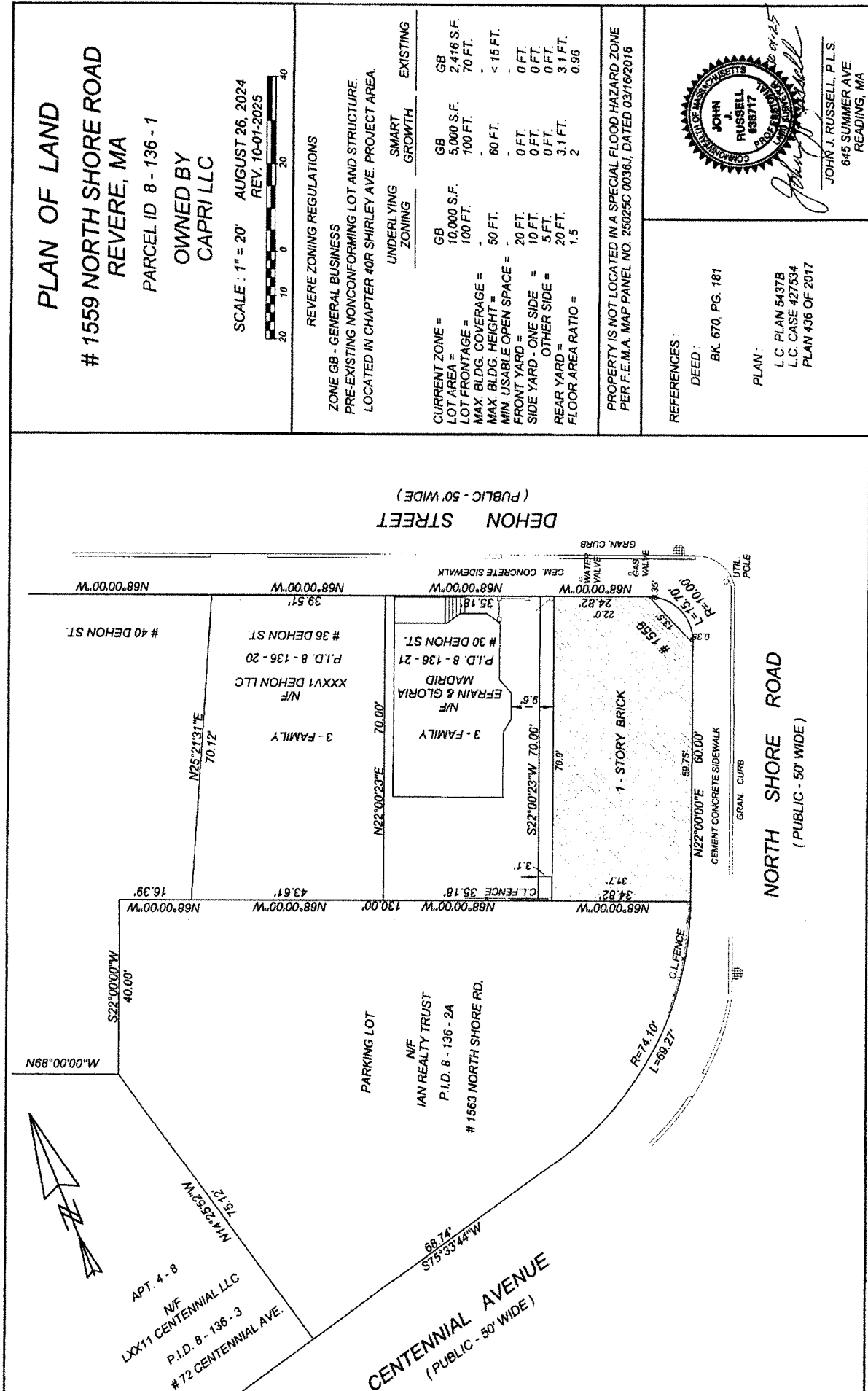
Gerry D'Ambrosio

Enclosures.

Attachment: 1559 North Shore Rd - DLLP Letter of Support 1.16 (26-016 : Special Permit C-26-02, 1559 North Shore Road)

EXHIBIT – A

Attachment: 1559 North Shore Rd - DLLP Letter of Support 1.16 (26-016 : Special Permit C-26-02, 1559 North Shore Road)



PLANS PREPARED BY AND DESIGNED BY:

CCM DESIGN STUDIO
ARCHITECTS & INTERIORS
1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD
REVERE, MA 02151
TEL: 781-261-1234
WWW.CCMDESIGNSTUDIO.COM

1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD REVERE MA 02151
BUSINESS DISTRICT - TRANSIT ORIENTED
DEVELOPMENT NEW CONSTRUCTION
8 DWELLING UNITS

PROJECT:
BUSINESS DISTRICT -
TRANSIT ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT NEW CONSTRUCTION
8 DWELLING UNITS

PROJECT ADDRESS:
1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD REVERE MA 02151

ISOMETRIC VIEW FROM NORTH

ISOMETRIC VIEW FROM SOUTH

NOTE:
THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF CCM DESIGN STUDIO. IT IS TO BE USED ONLY FOR THE PROJECT AND SITE SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED HEREON. IT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR COPIED FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF CCM DESIGN STUDIO.

DATE: 10.10.2016
PROJECT NAME: BUSINESS DISTRICT - TRANSIT ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT NEW CONSTRUCTION
DESIGNED BY: RAMASASTRY SATYAPRASAD
REVIEWED BY: RAMASASTRY SATYAPRASAD

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"
DATE: 10.10.2016
PROJECT NAME: BUSINESS DISTRICT - TRANSIT ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT NEW CONSTRUCTION
DESIGNED BY: RAMASASTRY SATYAPRASAD
REVIEWED BY: RAMASASTRY SATYAPRASAD

SHEET TITLE
TITLE SHEET

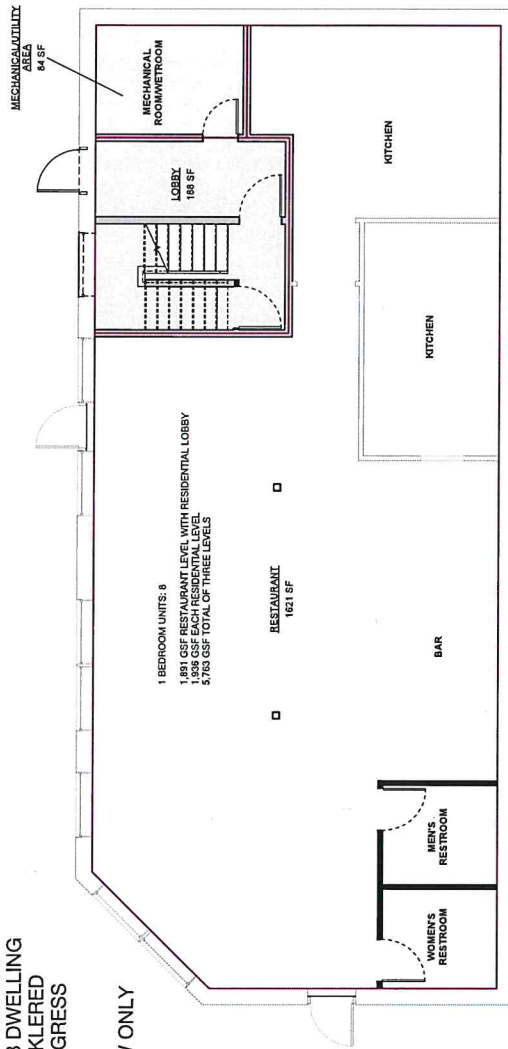
SHEET NUMBER
T00

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
RAMASASTRY SATYAPRASAD
No. 28069A

R. Satya Prasad
10-1-25

GENERAL BUSINESS DISTRICT
(GB) - CORNER LOT 8 DWELLING
UNITS. FULLY SPRINKLERED
SINGLE MEANS OF EGRESS
BUILDING.

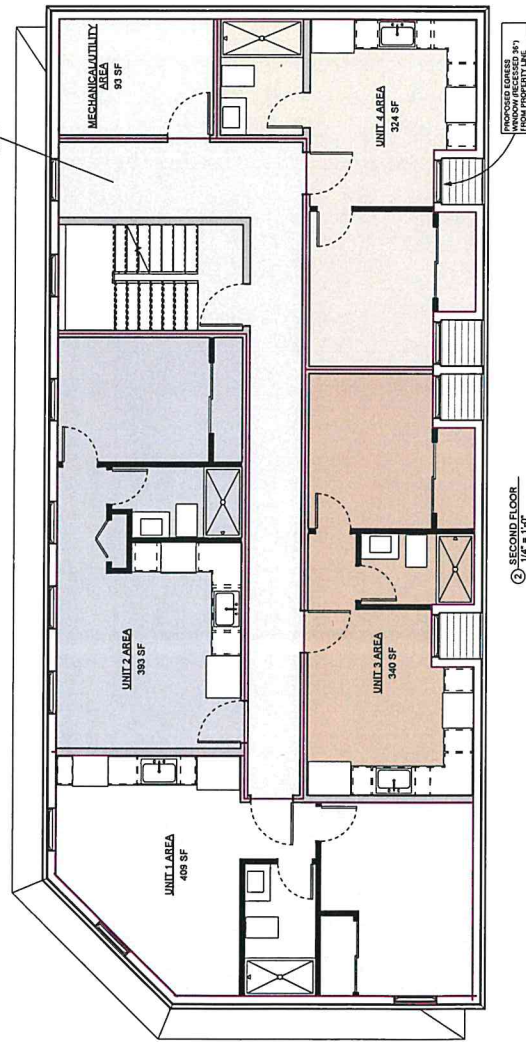
FOR ZONING REVIEW ONLY



Floor Area Legend

<input type="checkbox"/>	LOBBY	158 SF
<input type="checkbox"/>	MECHANICAL UTILITY AREA	84 SF
<input type="checkbox"/>	RESTAURANT	1021 SF

① FIRST FLOOR
1/4" = 1'-0"



Floor Area Legend

<input type="checkbox"/>	2ND FLOOR CIRCULATION AREA	377 SF
<input type="checkbox"/>	MECHANICAL UTILITY AREA	93 SF
<input type="checkbox"/>	UNIT 1 AREA	409 SF
<input type="checkbox"/>	UNIT 2 AREA	393 SF
<input type="checkbox"/>	UNIT 3 AREA	340 SF
<input type="checkbox"/>	UNIT 4 AREA	324 SF

② SECOND FLOOR
1/4" = 1'-0"

BUSINESS DISTRICT - TRANSIT ORIENTED
DEVELOPMENT NEW CONSTRUCTION
8 DWELLING UNITS

1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD, REVERE, MA 02151



SHEET TITLE

PROJECT
INFORMATION

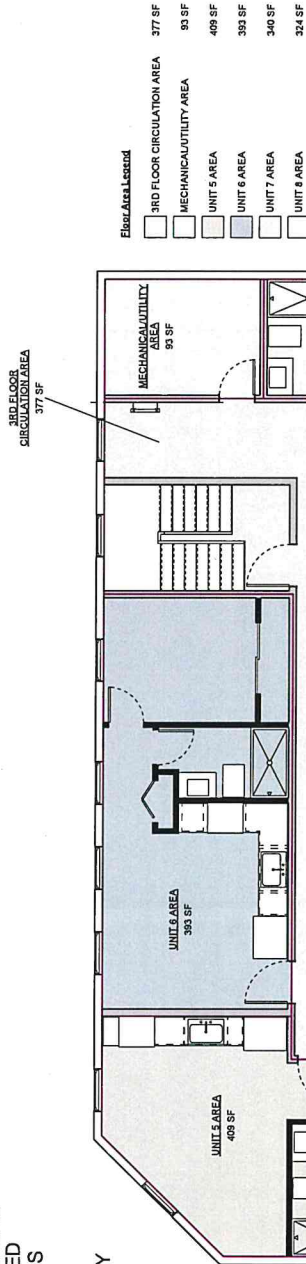
SHEET NUMBER
A100

NOTES:
1. SEE SHEET A101 FOR GENERAL NOTES.
2. SEE SHEET A102 FOR UNIT FLOOR PLANS.
3. SEE SHEET A103 FOR MECHANICAL FLOOR PLANS.
4. SEE SHEET A104 FOR ELECTRICAL FLOOR PLANS.

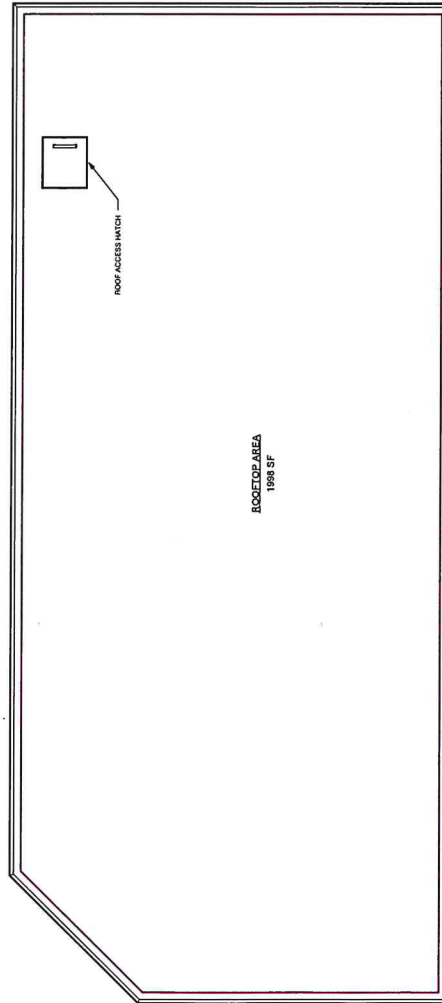
Plat - 10-1-25

GENERAL BUSINESS DISTRICT
(GB) - CORNER LOT 8 DWELLING
UNITS. FULLY SPRINKLERED
SINGLE MEANS OF EGRESS
BUILDING.

FOR ZONING REVIEW ONLY



② THIRD FLOOR
1/8" = 1'-0"



① TOP OF ROOF
1/8" = 1'-0"

Roof Area Legend
☐ ROOFTOP AREA
1,998 SF

Floor Area Legend
☐ 3RD FLOOR CIRCULATION AREA
377 SF
☐ MECHANICAL UTILITY AREA
93 SF
☐ UNIT 5 AREA
409 SF
☐ UNIT 6 AREA
333 SF
☐ UNIT 7 AREA
340 SF
☐ UNIT 8 AREA
324 SF



BUSINESS DISTRICT - TRANSIT ORIENTED
DEVELOPMENT NEW CONSTRUCTION
8 DWELLING UNITS
1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD REVERE MA 02151



Plat - 10-1-25

DATE	DESCRIPTION
10-1-25	REVISED PER COMMENTS
09-15-25	REVISED PER COMMENTS
09-15-25	REVISED PER COMMENTS
09-15-25	REVISED PER COMMENTS
09-15-25	REVISED PER COMMENTS

SHEET TITLE
PROJECT INFORMATION
SHEET NUMBER
A101

NOTE:
THIS PLAN IS A PRELIMINARY DESIGN AND NOT A FINAL DESIGN. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION OR FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

GENERAL BUSINESS DISTRICT
(GB) - CORNER LOT 8 DWELLING
UNITS. FULLY SPRINKLERED
SINGLE MEANS OF EGRESS
BUILDING.

FOR ZONING REVIEW ONLY

CHAPTER 10 MEANS OF EGRESS - TWO MEANS OF EGRESS FOR EXISTING AND SINGLE MEANS
OF EGRESS FOR TWO LEVELS OF RESIDENTIAL BUILDING AROUND LEVEL

TABLE 1004.1.2 MAXIMUM FLOOR AREA ALLOWANCES PER OCCUPANT

Assembly without fixed seats

Assembly with fixed seats

Maximum 100 sq ft per person

Maximum 200 sq ft per person

Maximum 300 sq ft per person

Maximum 400 sq ft per person

Maximum 500 sq ft per person

Maximum 600 sq ft per person

Maximum 700 sq ft per person

Maximum 800 sq ft per person

Maximum 900 sq ft per person

Maximum 1000 sq ft per person

Maximum 1100 sq ft per person

Maximum 1200 sq ft per person

Maximum 1300 sq ft per person

Maximum 1400 sq ft per person

Maximum 1500 sq ft per person

Maximum 1600 sq ft per person

Maximum 1700 sq ft per person

Maximum 1800 sq ft per person

Maximum 1900 sq ft per person

Maximum 2000 sq ft per person

Maximum 2100 sq ft per person

Maximum 2200 sq ft per person

Maximum 2300 sq ft per person

Maximum 2400 sq ft per person

Maximum 2500 sq ft per person

Maximum 2600 sq ft per person

Maximum 2700 sq ft per person

Maximum 2800 sq ft per person

Maximum 2900 sq ft per person

Maximum 3000 sq ft per person

Maximum 3100 sq ft per person

Maximum 3200 sq ft per person

Maximum 3300 sq ft per person

Maximum 3400 sq ft per person

Maximum 3500 sq ft per person

Maximum 3600 sq ft per person

Maximum 3700 sq ft per person

Maximum 3800 sq ft per person

Maximum 3900 sq ft per person

Maximum 4000 sq ft per person

Maximum 4100 sq ft per person

Maximum 4200 sq ft per person

Maximum 4300 sq ft per person

Maximum 4400 sq ft per person

Maximum 4500 sq ft per person



DESIGN STUDIO
1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD
CORNER LOT 8
Dwelling Units
1559 North Shore Road
Corning, NY 13612

BUSINESS DISTRICT - TRANSIT ORIENTED
DEVELOPMENT NEW CONSTRUCTION
8 DWELLING UNITS

1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD, CORNING, NY 13612

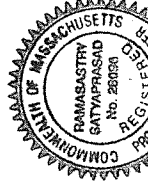
DATE	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NO.	PROJECT TYPE	PROJECT LOCATION	PROJECT STATUS
10/1/2024	1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD	2024-016	NEW CONSTRUCTION	CORNING, NY	IN PROGRESS

SHEET TITLE

EGRESS PLANS

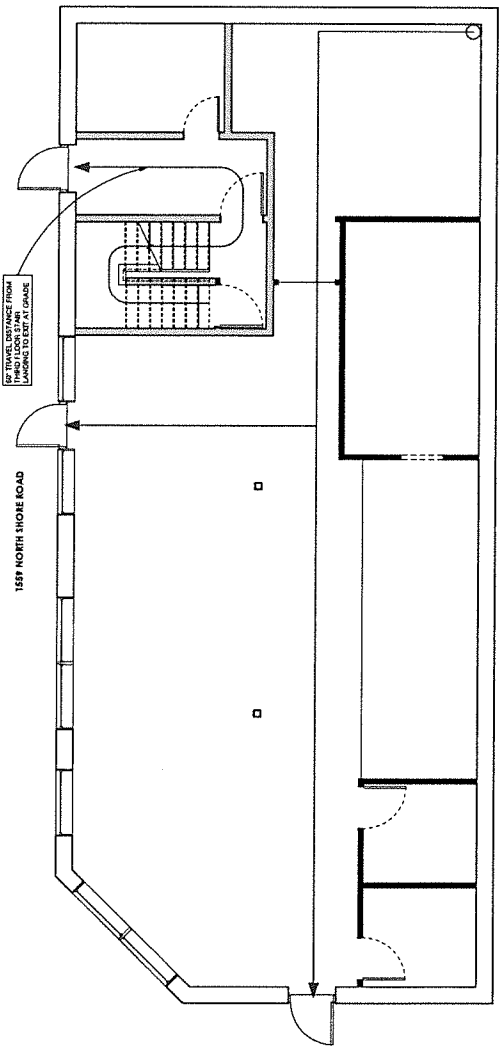
SHEET NUMBER

A102

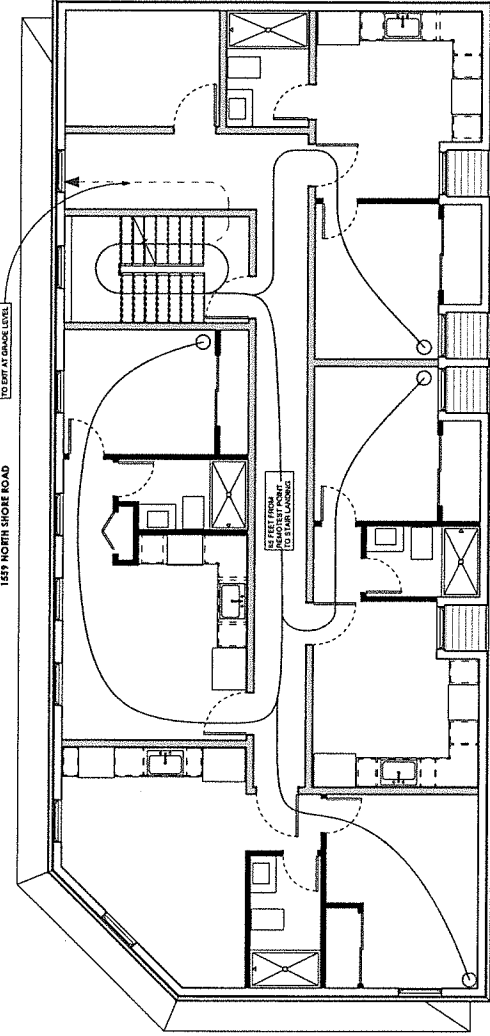


Platu - 10-1-25

NOTES:
1. SEE PERMIT FOR ALL REQUIREMENTS.
2. SEE PERMIT FOR ALL REQUIREMENTS.
3. SEE PERMIT FOR ALL REQUIREMENTS.



① FIRST FLOOR EGRESS PATH
1/4" = 1'-0"



② SECOND FLOOR EGRESS PATH
1/4" = 1'-0"

GENERAL BUSINESS DISTRICT
(GB) - CORNER LOT 8 DWELLING
UNITS. FULLY SPRINKLERED
SINGLE MEANS OF EGRESS
BUILDING.

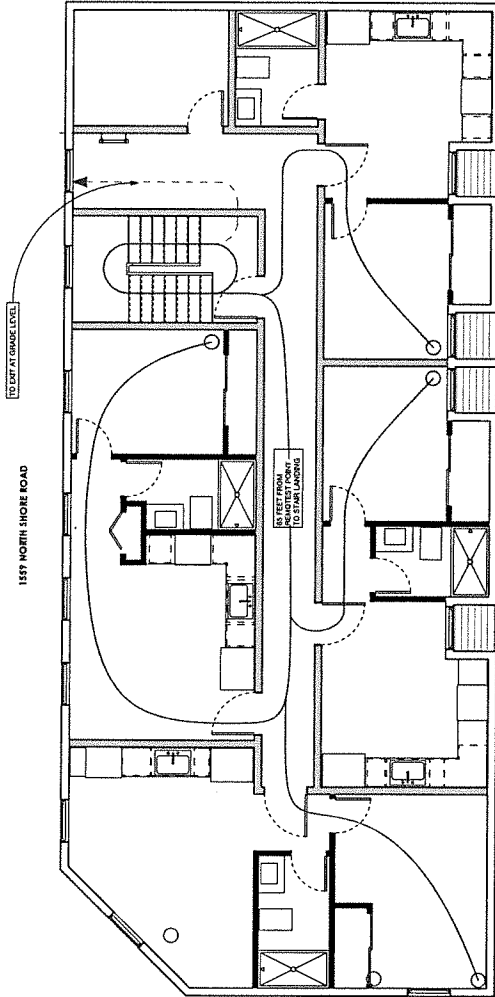
FOR ZONING REVIEW ONLY



PLANS PREPARED FOR AND DESIGNED BY

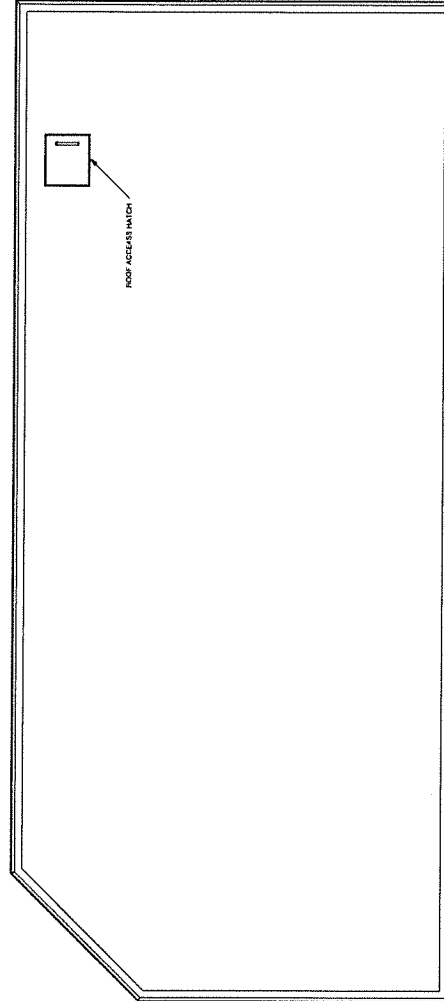
BUSINESS DISTRICT - TRANSIT ORIENTED
DEVELOPMENT NEW CONSTRUCTION
8 DWELLING UNITS

1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD REVERE MA 02151

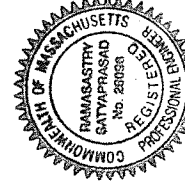


① THIRD FLOOR EGRESS PATH
1/4" = 1'-0"

1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD



② TOP OF ROOF EGRESS PATH
1/4" = 1'-0"



Plat - 10-1-25

SHEET TITLE

EGRESS PLANS

SHEET NUMBER

A102.1

NOT TO SCALE
THIS PLAN IS A PRELIMINARY DESIGN AND IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE BOARD OF ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS OF THE STATE OF MASSACHUSETTS.

CCM DESIGN STUDIO, LLC

FOR ZONING REVIEW ONLY



2 PROPOSED FIRST FLOOR PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"



1 PROPOSED SECOND FLOOR PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

NOTE:
THIS DESIGN IS THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY OF AND IS OWNED BY L. R. COLEMAN SYSTEMS, INC.
IT IS PROHIBITED TO REPRODUCE OR COMPLICATE ANY PART THEREOF WITHOUT THE AUTHORIZATION OF ITS AUTHOR.

SHEET NUMBER

A103

1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD REVERE MA 02151

CCM
DESIGN STUDIO
ARCHITECTS • INTERIORS • LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS • SPECIALISTS

HEFRAN SEFECA
HAYWARD, MA 01820
OFFICE: 978.704.4250
CCM@HUTG.MAIL.CCM

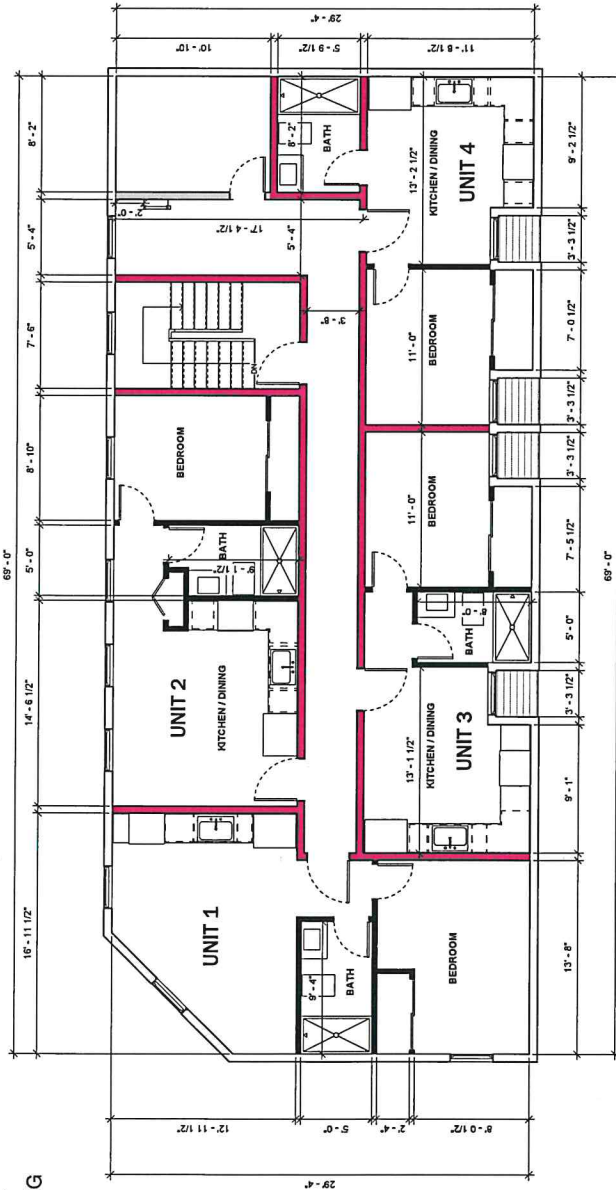
NAME	SUBJECT NAME	STATUS	DATE	CATEGORY	AGE
1	CHEN JIN	RECEIVED FOR REVIEW	07-09-2006	18	18
2	WU QI	RECEIVED FOR REVIEW	07-09-2006	18	18
3	GUO YAN	RECEIVED FOR REVIEW	07-09-2006	18	18

SHEET TITLE

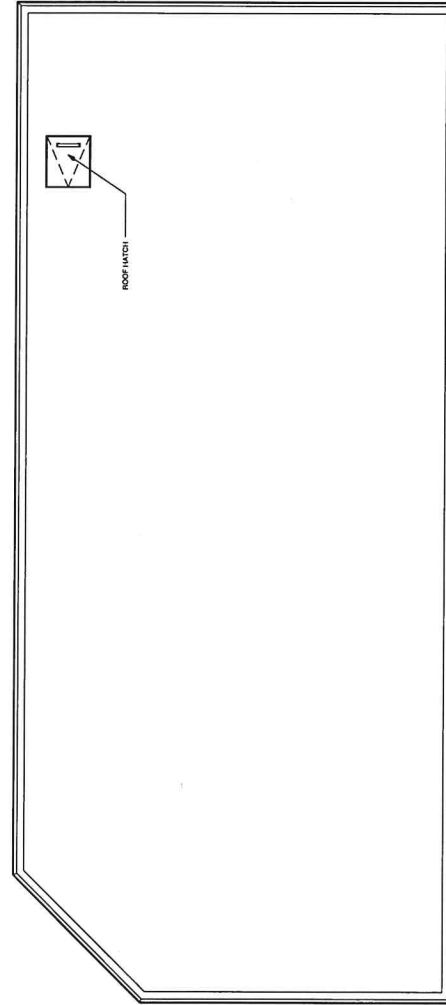
11/16-1.2s

GENERAL BUSINESS DISTRICT
(GB) - CORNER LOT 8 DWELLING
UNITS. FULLY SPRINKLERED
SINGLE MEANS OF EGRESS
BUILDING.

FOR ZONING REVIEW ONLY



② PROPOSED THIRD FLOOR PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"



① PROPOSED TOP OF ROOF PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

BUSINESS DISTRICT - TRANSIT ORIENTED
DEVELOPMENT NEW CONSTRUCTION
8 DWELLING UNITS

1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD, REVERE, MA 02151



Platu-Ved
10-1-25

NO.	REVISION	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	10/1/25	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
2	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	10/1/25	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
3	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	10/1/25	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
4	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	10/1/25	ISSUED FOR PERMIT

SHEET TITLE

FLOOR PLANS

SHEET NUMBER

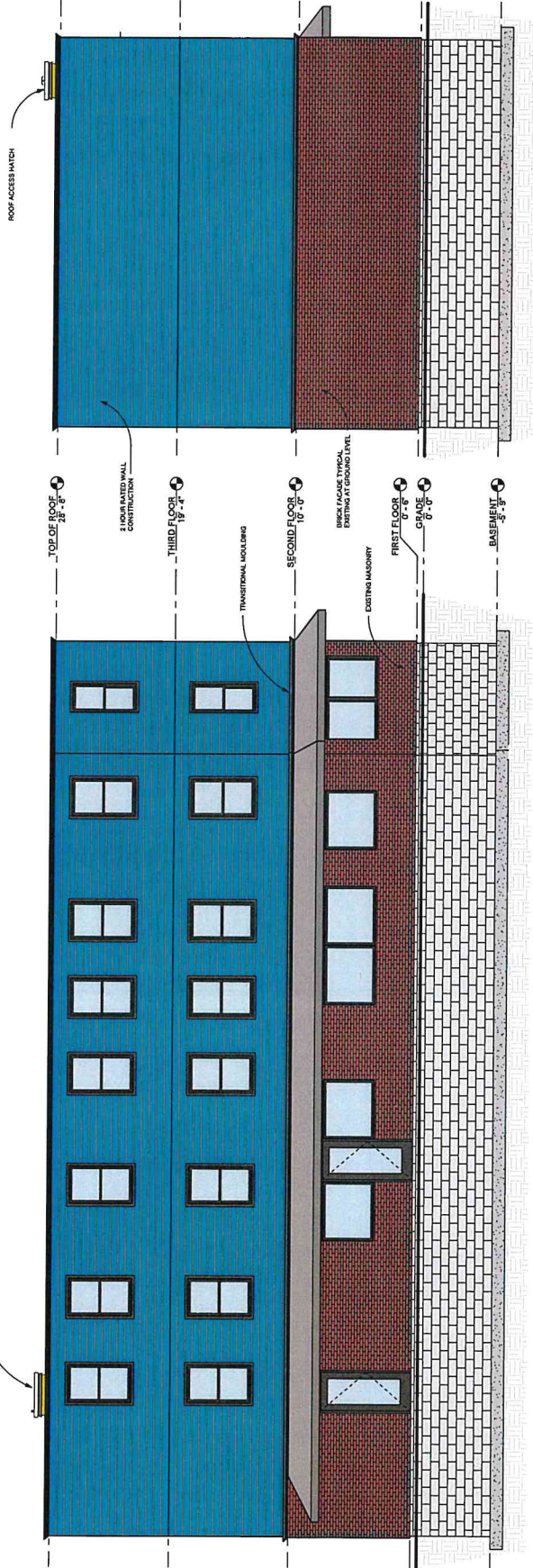
A103.1

NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN FEET AND INCHES.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

GENERAL BUSINESS DISTRICT
(GB) - CORNER LOT 8 DWELLING
UNITS, FULLY SPRINKLERED
SINGLE MEANS OF EGRESS
BUILDING.

FOR ZONING REVIEW ONLY

ROOF ACCESS HATCH



① MAIN ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"

② SIDE ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"



Platavind
10-1-25

NOTE:
THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF CCM DESIGN STUDIO, LLC.
IT IS TO BE USED ONLY FOR THE PROJECT AND SITE SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED HEREON.
IT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS.

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
10/1/25	REVISED ELEVATION DRAWING	CCM
09/15/25	CONSTRUCTION & EXISTING CONDITIONS	CCM
09/15/25	REVISIONS	CCM
09/15/25	01	CCM
09/15/25	02	CCM
09/15/25	03	CCM
09/15/25	04	CCM
09/15/25	05	CCM

SHEET TITLE

EXTERIOR
ELEVATIONS

SHEET NUMBER

A200

CCM DESIGN STUDIO, LLC

BUSINESS DISTRICT - TRANSIT ORIENTED
DEVELOPMENT NEW CONSTRUCTION
8 DWELLING UNITS

1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD, REVERE, MA 02151



PLANNED PROJECT FOR OUR DESIGNS BY:

GENERAL BUSINESS DISTRICT
(GB) - CORNER LOT 8 DWELLING
UNITS. FULLY SPRINKLERED
SINGLE MEANS OF EGRESS
BUILDING.

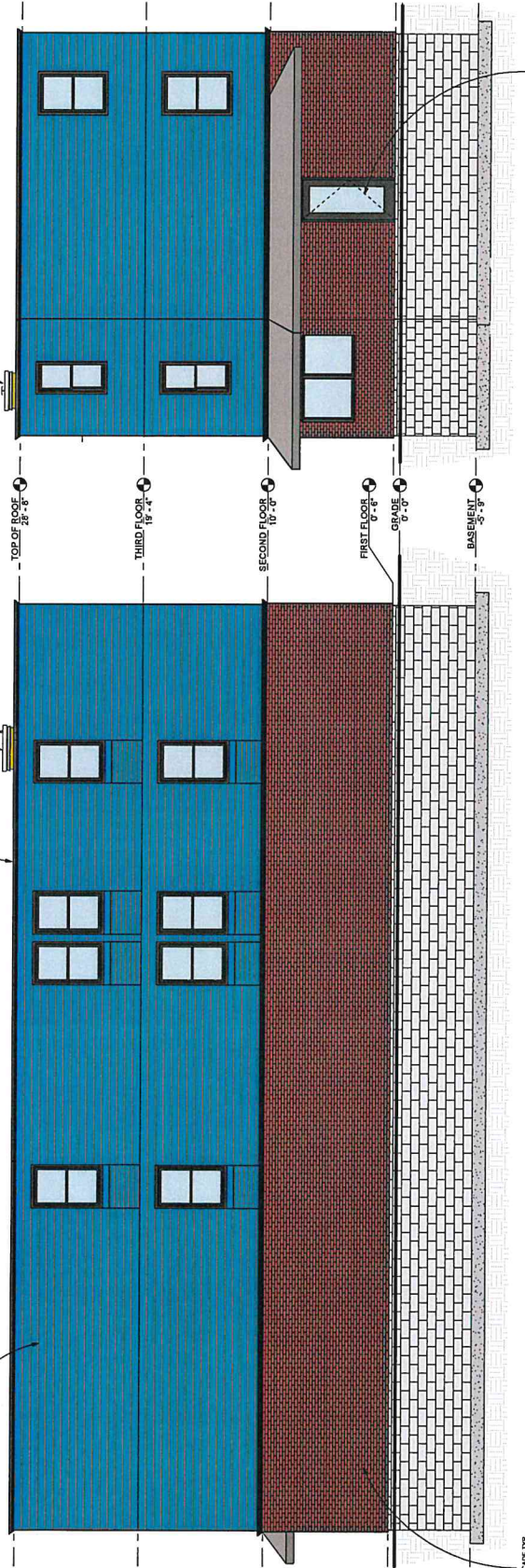
FOR ZONING REVIEW ONLY

HARDIE PLANK EXTERIOR
WOODER WALL SYSTEM
TYP.

MEMORANDUM
ROOFING TOP OF
EXISTING ROOF

ROOF ACCESS HATCH

ROOF ACCESS HATCH



① REAR ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"

② REAR VIEW ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"

BRICK FACADE TYP.

EXISTING DOOR FOR
RESTAURANT AND MEANS



Platavind
10-1-25

NOTES:
1. SEE SHEET A201 FOR EXISTING CONDITIONS AND MEANS OF EGRESS.
2. THE BUILDING SHALL BE SPRINKLERED AND MEANS OF EGRESS SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON SHEET A201.

BUSINESS DISTRICT - TRANSIT ORIENTED
DEVELOPMENT NEW CONSTRUCTION
8 DWELLING UNITS

1559 NORTH SHORE ROAD REVERE MA 02151



DATE	10-1-25
PROJECT NAME	BUSINESS DISTRICT - TRANSIT ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT NEW CONSTRUCTION
OWNER	CCM DESIGN STUDIO
DESIGNER	CCM DESIGN STUDIO
SCALE	1/4" = 1'-0"
DESCRIPTION	REAR VIEW ELEVATION
BY	RAMABASTRI SATYAPRASAD
CHECKED BY	RAMABASTRI SATYAPRASAD
DATE	10-1-25

SHEET TITLE

EXTERIOR
ELEVATIONS

SHEET NUMBER

A201

CCM DESIGN STUDIO LLC

C-26-03

PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE

Notice is hereby given in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 40A of the Massachusetts General Laws and Section 17.40.030 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of Revere that the Revere City Council will conduct a public hearing on Monday evening, January 26, 2026 at 6:00 P.M. in the City Councillor Joseph A. DelGrosso City Council Chamber, Revere City Hall, 281 Broadway, Revere, MA 02151 on the application of Ardit Kraja, 500 Governor's Dr., Unit 26, Winthrop, MA 02152 requesting a special permit to reconstruct, alter, and extend the pre-existing non-conforming structure (garage) by constructing a two and half story, two-family dwelling on Lot A Elmwood Street, Revere, MA 02151.

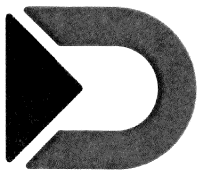
A copy of the aforementioned application (C-26-03) is on file and available for public inspection in the office of the City Clerk, Revere City Hall, Revere, Massachusetts, Monday through Thursday from 8:15AM to 5:00PM and on Friday 8:15AM to 12:15PM. If unable to attend the public hearing, proponent/opponent testimony will be accepted in writing to amelnik@revere.org on or before January 20, 2026.

Attest:

Ashley E. Melnik
City Clerk

Revere Journal
Check attached #11259
01/07/2026
01/14/2026

Attachment: C2603.ElmwoodStreetRevisedFiling01072026 (26-017 : Special Permit C-26-03, Elmwood Street)



D'Ambrosio LLP
C O U N S E L O R S A T L A W

185 Devonshire Street, 2nd Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02110
T: (617) 720-5657
F: (617) 723-4967
www.dambrosiollp.com

6.a

January 6, 2026

Via Hand Delivery

Ashley Melnik
City Clerk, City of Revere
281 Broadway
Revere, MA 02151

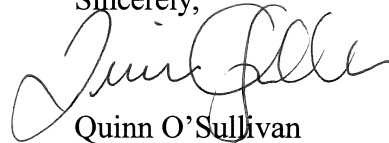
RE: Elmwood St (18-322-11) City Council Special Permit Application

Dear Ms. Melnik,

As you are aware, this office represents Ardit Kraja in relation to the zoning and permitting of his property on Elmwood Street, Parcel ID 18-322-11. Enclosed for filing please find an updated special permit application and updated site plan review denial received from Chief Planner, Frank Stringi, reflecting that separate Zoning Board of Appeals approval is not necessary for this Project. As such, the special permit application has been updated accordingly.

Please do not hesitate to contact me with any questions or concerns. Thank you in advance for your assistance.

Sincerely,



Quinn O'Sullivan

Enclosures

Attachment: C2603.ElmwoodStreetRevisedFiling01072026 (26-017 : Special Permit C-26-03, Elmwood Street)

FORM B

APPLICATION NO. C-26-03DATE: January 6, 2025

**City of Revere,
Massachusetts Revere City
Council Application For
Special Permit**

All parts of this application and the attached documents shall be completed and submitted under the pains and penalties of perjury. Incomplete filings may be rejected.

The applicant must be prepared to present data that tends to indicate that the public convenience and welfare will be substantially served by granting the exception or permission requested. That the exception or permission requested will not tend to impair the status of the neighborhood; that the exception or permission requested will be in harmony with the general purposes and intent of the Revised Ordinances of the City of Revere.

I hereby request a hearing before the Revere City Council for the following:

- A. Application for Planned Unit Development Title 17, Chapter 17.20, Section 17.20.010, 17.20.200 (Revised Ordinances of the City of Revere),
- B. Application for Special Permit (Revised Ordinances of the City of Revere), Title 17, Chapter 17.16, Section _____.
- ☒ C. Application for Special Permit for Alteration and Extension of Nonconforming Structure (Revised Ordinances of the City of Revere), Title 17, Chapter 17.40, Section 17.40.030.

1. Applicant submitting this application is:

Name: Ardit Kraja

Address: 500 Governor's Dr., Apt. 26, Winthrop, MA 02152

Tel. #: c/o D'Ambrosio LLP (617) 720-5657

2. Applicant is: _____ Tenant _____ Licensee _____ Prospective Purchaser

X Owner _____ Other (Describe)

Attachment: C2603.ElmwoodStreetRevisedFiling01072026 (26-017 : Special Permit C-26-03, Elmwood Street)

3. The following person is hereby designated to represent the applicant in matters arising hereunder:

Name: Gerry D'Ambrosio, Esq., and Nancy O'Neil, Esq., D'Ambrosio LLP

Title: Counsel for Applicant

Address: 14 Proctor Ave, Revere, MA 02151

Tel. #: (617) 720-5657

4. The land for which this application is submitted is owned by:

Name: Ardit Kraja

Address: 500 Governors Dr., Apt. 26, Winthrop, MA 02152

Tel. #: c/o D'Ambrosio LLP (617)720-5657

5. The land described in this application is recorded in Suffolk County Registry of Deeds, Register Land Division, Document No. 956725, Certificate No. 140706.

The Property is more particularly described in a deed attached hereto as **Exhibit A.**

6. Plans describing and defining the Special Permit for Alteration and Extension of Nonconforming Structure are included herewith as **Exhibit B.**

Lot # 18-322-11 Lot size: 2,250 Sq. Ft.

7. A map describing the land uses of adjacent and nearby properties is included and made a part of this application.

Please see Zoning Map of Revere (2025), enlargement, attached hereto as **Exhibit C.**

8. A locus map (8½" x 11") copy of City of Revere or USGS topographic sheet with site marked for which permit is requested is included and made a part of this application.

Please see Revere GIS and USGS topographic maps, attached hereto as **Exhibit D.**

9A. Is the site of this application subject to the Wetland Protection Act (M.G.L., Chapter 131, Sec. 40A or Chapter 130, Sec. 105)?

yes

no

do not know

9B. Is the location of the site of this application within 100 feet of:

_____ a coastal beach; _____ salt marsh; _____ land under the ocean;

_____ do not know; X no.

10. Describe the property for which this application is being submitted (including dimensions of land, existing buildings, if any, availability of utilities, sewer, water, etc.):

The unnumbered property on Elmwood Street, Revere, Suffolk County, Massachusetts with City of Revere Parcel Identification No. 18-322-11, more particularly described in Suffolk County Registry of Deeds Certificate of Title No. 140706, as follows:

Northwesterly by Elmwood Street thirty (30) feet;

Northeasterly by land now or formerly of Carlo Moschella seventy-five (75) feet;

Southeasterly by land now or formerly of Thomas A. Houllahan thirty (30) feet; and

Southwesterly by land now or formerly of Pasquale Catino seventy-five (75) feet.

Said land is determined by the Land Court to be located as shown on a plan drawn by Whitman & Howard, Civil Engineers, dated July 30, 1908, as approved by the Land Court, filed in Land Registration Office as Plan No. 2205-A, a copy of a portion of which is filed with Certificate of Title 2144, shown as Lot A.

Please see Exhibit E, site photos.

11. What is the nature of the exception or special permit requested in this application?

The Applicant seeks to alter, extend, and reconstruct a pre-existing nonconforming structure which currently forms a private garage. The proposed reconstructed structure will be converted from a private garage to a modest, two and a half story, two-family residence. Such two-family dwelling use is allowed as of right in the Residence B ("RB") zoning district where the property is located. The alteration, reconstruction, and extension of a pre-existing nonconforming structure is allowed by special permit of the City Council of the City of Revere pursuant to Revere Zoning Ordinances, § 17.40.030.

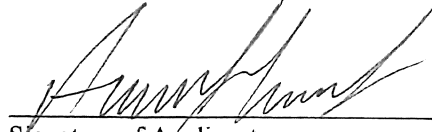
The City Council of the City of Revere should award this special permit because the Applicant's proposed Project will benefit the neighborhood and City of Revere. The Project will substantially improve an underutilized parcel with a modern, aesthetically pleasing structure, to the benefit of the neighborhood. The current aged and dilapidated private garage will be taken down and replaced with a new two-family dwelling to better and more efficiently serve the Revere community amidst the current housing crisis. The new structure will improve and increase side yard setbacks compared to the existing structure, and create additional space between the proposed structure and immediate neighbors. The requested special permit relief will allow the Applicant to transform an underutilized lot into new, highly needed residential units to the benefit of the City of Revere.

Four (4) parking spaces as required by the Revere Zoning Ordinances §17.28.020 will be provided for use by the residents of the new two-family dwelling. The parking spaces will be located off-site on the nearby unnumbered Elmwood Street lot with Parcel ID: 18-322-13. The unnumbered lot is approximately thirty (30) feet from the Property and is more particularly described in a deed registered as Document No. 899238, attached hereto as Exhibit G. Accordingly, the Applicant seeks relief under the Special Permit for the new nonconformity with § 17.24.070(F) to allow offsite parking. See, Revere Zoning Ordinances § 17.40.030 ("The reconstruction, extension, alteration or change of a nonconforming structure, as set forth herein, shall include...the creation of a new nonconformity and shall require only the award of a special permit as authorized under this section [17.40.030]").

The Applicant's proposed extension, alteration, and expansion of a nonconforming structure is in harmony with the general purposes and intent of the Revised Ordinances of the City of Revere and therefore, will not be substantially more detrimental to the neighborhood than the pre-existing nonconforming structure. The Project encourages housing for persons of all income levels by reconstructing the preexisting nonconforming structure into a two-unit residential structure, expanding housing options in the City of Revere. See, Revere Zoning Ordinance, § 17.04.010. Further, the Project conserves the value of land and buildings and prevents blight and pollution of the environment by revitalizing a dilapidated structure on an underutilized lot. Id. It also encourages the most appropriate use of land throughout the City, as the reconstruction will allow the property to be used for residential purposes, consistent with the residential character of the neighborhood.

Date of denial by the Site Plan Review Committee: December 10, 2025. See, Denial Letter attached hereto as Exhibit F.

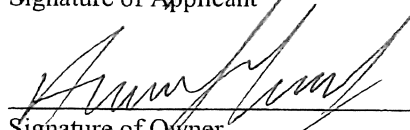
I hereby certify under the pains and penalties of perjury that the foregoing information contained in this application is true and complete.



 Signature of Applicant

12/4/25

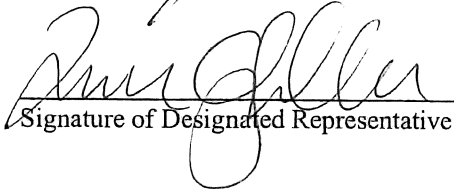
 Date



 Signature of Owner

12/4/25

 Date



 Signature of Designated Representative

12/24/25

 Date

Received from above applicant, the sum of \$ _____ to apply against administrative and mailing costs.

**General Disclosure of Constituent Information Relative to
Applications Submitted to the Revere City Council
For Authorizations, Permits, Special Permits, Licenses, Variances, Orders of Conditions, Approvals,
Modifications and Amendments Which are Subject of Proceedings Before the Revere City Council**

1. Name and residential address of party submitting application:

Name: Ardit Kraja

Address: 17 Mill Street Place, Revere, MA 02151

2. Name and residential address of each landowner on whose property subject matter will be exercised:
(Attach additional pages, if necessary.)

Name: Ardit Kraja

Address: 17 Mill Street Place, Revere, MA 02151

3. If the party is a partnership, state the name and residential address of all partners within sixty (60) days of this application:

Partner's Name: N/A

Address: N/A

4. Name and residential address of each party to whom subject authorization will be issued:

Name: Ardit Kraja

Address: 17 Mill Street Place, Revere, MA 02151

5. If the party is a trust, provide the name and residential address of each trustee and beneficiary within sixty (60) days of this application:

Trustee's Name: N/A

Address: N/A

The trust documents are on file at N/A and will be delivered upon request.

5. If the party is a joint venture, state the name and residential address of each person, form of company that is party to the joint venture within sixty (60) days of the filing of this application.

Joint Venture Name: N/A

Address: N/A

A copy of the Joint Venture agreement is on file at N/A and will be delivered upon request.

Attachment: C2603.ElmwoodStreetRevisedFiling01072026 (26-017 : Special Permit C-26-03, Elmwood Street)

Page 2
General Disclosure Form

7. If the party is a corporation, provide the name and residential address of each officer, director and shareholder owning more than 50% of the interest in the Corporation within sixty (60) days of the date of this application:

Officer's Name: N/A

Address: N/A

Director's Name: N/A

Address: N/A

Shareholder's Name: N/A
(50% or more)

Address: N/A

8. If the party is a General Partnership, provide the name and residential address of each partner in the partnership within sixty (60) days of the date of this application.

General Partner's Name: N/A

Address: N/A

9. If the party is a Limited Partnership, provide the name and residential address of each General Partner of the Limited Partnership within sixty (60) days from the date of this application.

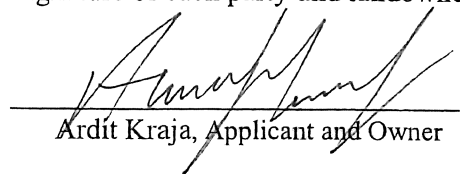
General Partner's Name
of Limited Partnership: N/A

Address: N/A

10. If the business is conducted under any title other than the real name of the owner, state the time when, and place where, the certificate require by Mass. General Law, Chapter 110, Section 5, is on file:

N/A

The foregoing information is provided under the Pains and Penalty of Perjury.
Signature of each party and landowner:


Ardit Kraja, Applicant and Owner

Request for Finding of Fact – Special Permit

Now comes the applicant **ARDIT KRAJA**, who has applied to this Honorable City Council for a special permit for property located at **Elmwood Street, Revere, MA 02151 (PID: 18-322-11)** and asks that said Council make the following findings of fact:

1. That the proposed use would be in harmony with the general purpose and intent of the Zoning Ordinance for the following reasons:

- (a) The Project is in harmony with the intent of the Zoning Ordinances as it encourages housing for persons of all income levels, conserves the value of land and buildings, prevents blight and pollution of the environment, and encourages the most appropriate use of land throughout the City. See, Revere Zoning Ordinance, § 17.04.010.

2. That the specific site is an appropriate location for such use for the following reasons:

- (a) The site is appropriate as it is located in a residential neighborhood with other two-family residences which are similar in size and scale to the Project.
- (b) The site is appropriate as the Applicant's proposed structure will not be substantially more detrimental to the neighborhood than the current conditions and, in fact, will improve neighborhood by replacing a dilapidated garage with a well-designed, aesthetically pleasing structure.

3. That the specific site has adequate public sewerage and water facilities and water systems for the following reasons:

- (a) Adequate and appropriate facilities will be established.

4. That the use as developed will not adversely affect the neighborhood, for the following reasons:

- (a) The Applicant seeks to provide necessary housing in the City of Revere and residents of the neighborhood. The Property will be substantially improved by the Applicant at great expense.
- (b) The finished structure will not deviate nor substantially change the character of the neighborhood as neighboring residential properties contain similar multifamily structures that are of a similar size and scale to the Project.
- (c) The Project will be less detrimental to the neighborhood than the current aging, private garage as it will clean up a neglected parcel and increase the aesthetics of the neighborhood.

5. That there will not be a nuisance or serious hazard to vehicles or pedestrians using Elmwood Street for the following reasons:

- (a) The Project will not increase congestion nor on-street parking demand as it proposes providing the necessary four (4) off-street parking spaces for residents on the nearby unnumbered Elmwood St. lot.
- (b) The structure, which will contain two residential units, is anticipated to have minimal traffic impacts, if any.

6. That adequate and appropriate facilities will be provided for the proper use, for the following reasons:

- (a) Adequate and appropriate facilities will be provided.

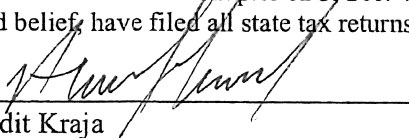
Date: Jan 6, 2026

Respectfully submitted by: Quinn O'Sullivan Esq.

Attachment: C2603.ElmwoodStreetRevisedFiling01072026 (26-017 : Special Permit C-26-03, Elmwood Street)

Certification

Pursuant to M.G.L. Chapter 62C, Sec. 49A, I certify under the penalties of perjury that I, to my best knowledge and belief, have filed all state tax returns and paid all state taxes required by law.



Ardit Kraja

by: _____
Corporate Officer (if applicable)

Certification

Pursuant to M.G.L. Chapter 40, Section 57(a), and Title 3, Chapter 3.04, Section 3.04.020 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of Revere, Massachusetts, I hereby certify, under penalties of perjury, that I have paid all City of Revere real estate taxes, water and sewer assessments and any other municipal charges required under law.



Ardit Kraja

by: _____
Corporate Officer (if applicable)

EXHIBIT – A

Attachment: C2603.ElmwoodStreetRevisedFiling01072026 (26-017 : Special Permit C-26-03, Elmwood Street)

DEED

The City of Revere (Grantor), a municipal corporation duly organized and existing by law in the County of Suffolk and Commonwealth of Massachusetts,

For good and valuable consideration of one hundred and twelve thousand, five hundred dollars (\$112,500.00)

Hereby grants to Ardit Kraja (Grantee) with an address of 500 Governor's Drive, Unit 28, Winthrop, MA 02152.

WITH QUITCLAIM COVENANTS,

Parcel A

Northwesterly by Elmwood Street thirty (30) feet;

Northeasterly by land now or formerly of Carlo Moschella seventy-five (75) feet;

Southeasterly by land now or formerly of Thomas A. Houllahan thirty (30) feet; and

Southwesterly by land now or formerly of Pasquale Catino seventy five (75) feet.

Said parcel is shown as Lot A on the plan hereinafter described.

All of said boundaries are determined by the Court to be located as shown on a plan drawn by Whitman & Howard, Civil Engineers, dated July, 1908, as approved by the Court, filed in Land Registration Office as plan No. 2205-A, a copy of a portion of which is filed with Certificate of Title No. 2144, shown as Lot A.

Said premises are conveyed subject to all restrictions and easements of record that are in full force and applicable.

The above described parcel of land is the subject of the reservation set forth in a deed given by Albert D. Bosson to Margaret I. Graham dated August 27, 1890 recorded with the Suffolk Deeds Book 1953, Page 442.

For Grantor's title, see Tax Taking registered as Document No. 354907 on Certificate No. 50350; Final Judgment registered as Document No. 926083 on Certificate No. 50350; and Land Court Order registered as Document No. 956360 on Certificate No. 140661.



2024 00956725

Cert#: 140706 Bk: 699 Pg: 106

Doc: DED 11/15/2024 03:07 PM SF

ATTEST: Stephen J. Murphy, Register

Suffolk County Registry of Deeds

[SIGNATURE PAGES TO FOLLOW]

Attachment: C2603.ElmwoodStreetRevisedFiling01072026 (26-017 : Special Permit C-26-03, Elmwood Street)

The officer executing this deed acknowledges receipt of the statement required by M.G.L. c. 60, § 77B and affirms the City's compliance with M.G.L. c. 60, § 77B and M.G.L. c. 44, § 63A.

Being a conveyance from a municipal corporation incorporated under the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, this transaction is exempt from property tax stamps and assessments.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said City of Revere has caused its corporate seal to be affixed hereto and these presents to be executed on its behalf by Cathy D. Bowden, Treasurer, duly authorized this 14 day of November, 2024.

City of Revere
By its Treasurer,

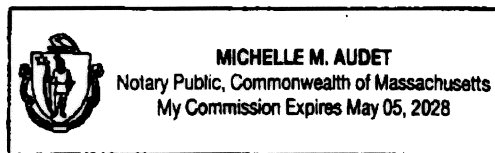
Cathy D Bowden
Cathy D. Bowden

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS

SUFFOLK, ss.

On this 14th day of November, 2024, before me, the undersigned notary public, personally appeared, Cathy D. Bowden, as Treasurer for the City of Revere proved to me through satisfactory evidence of identification which was Dinner's License, to be the person whose name is signed on the preceding or attached document and acknowledged to me that she signed it voluntarily for its stated purpose as the free act of the City of Revere.

Michelle M Audet
Notary Public:
My Commission Expires: may 5, 2028



Attachment: C2603.ElmwoodStreetRevisedFiling01072026 (26-017 : Special Permit C-26-03, Elmwood Street)

956725

DOC No: 00956725

SUFFOLK LAND COURT
REGISTRY DISTRICT

** RECEIVED FOR REGISTRATION **

On: Nov 15, 2024 at 03:07P

Document Fee: 155.00 Rec Total: \$235.00

CERTIFICATE No: 140706 BK 00699 PG 106

ALSO NOTED ON: CERT 140661 BK 699 PG 61

Attested hereto

Stephen J. Murphy

Stephen J. Murphy
Asst. Recorder of Land Court

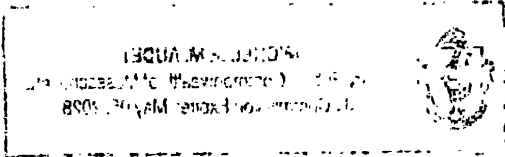
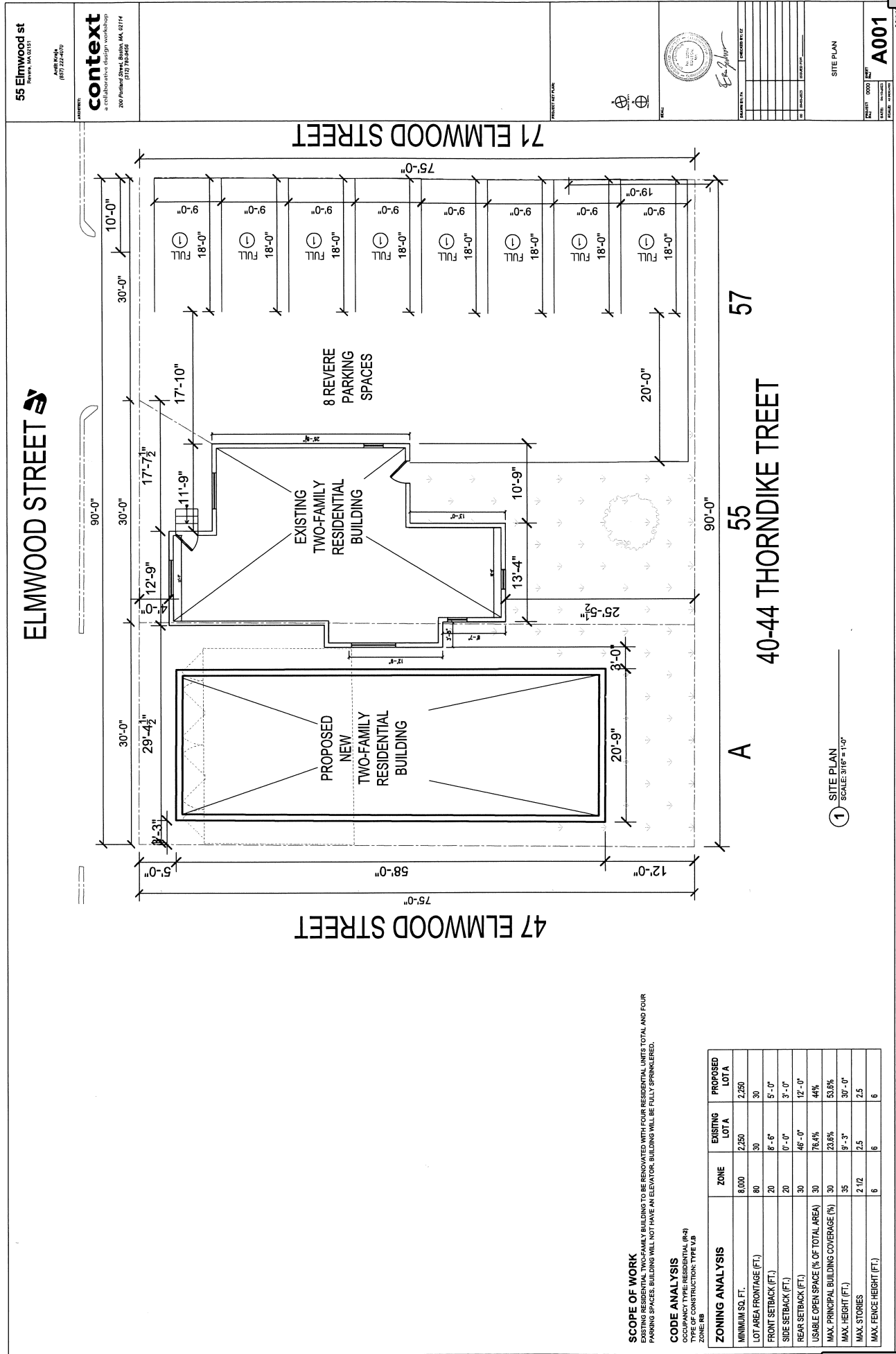


EXHIBIT – B





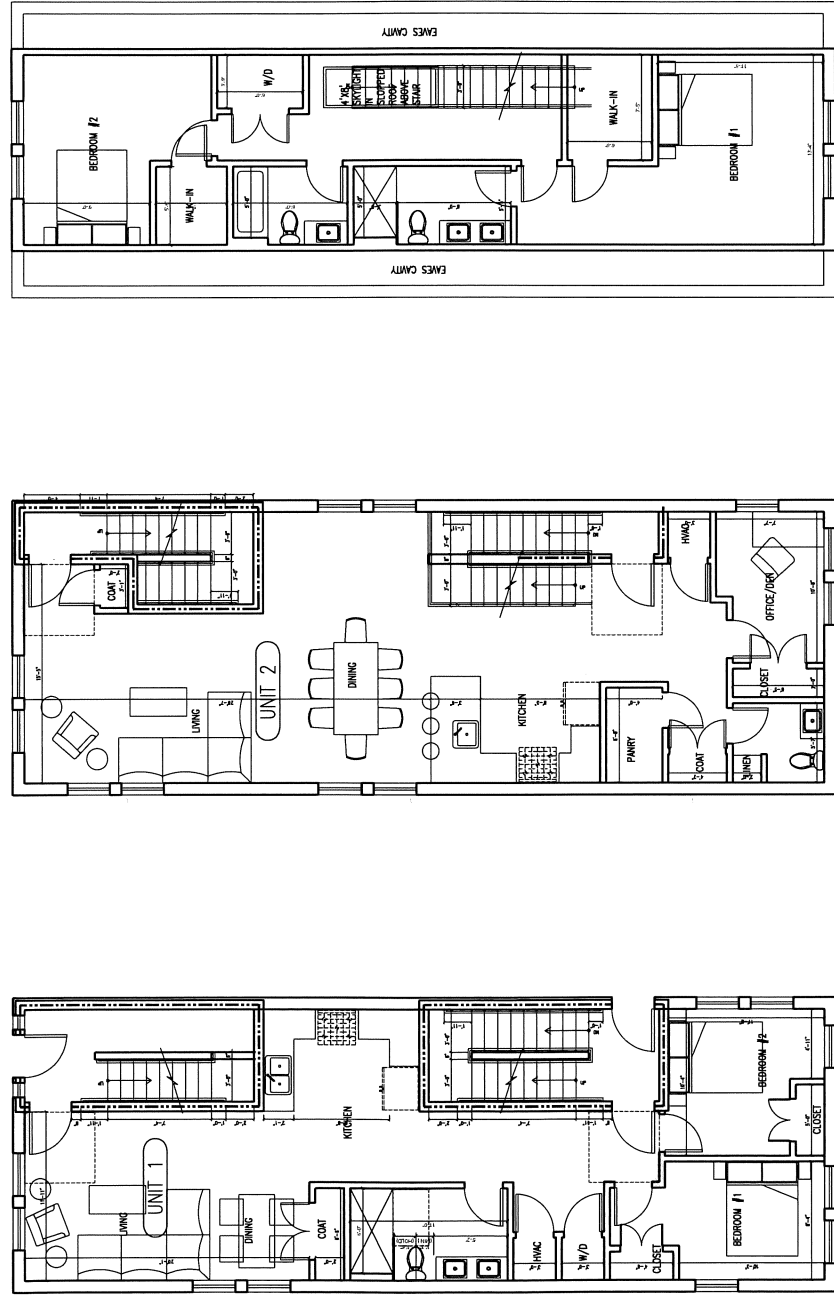
55 Elmwood st
Boston, MA 02111
Architect
context
200 Performance Way, Suite 200, Boston, MA 02114
(617) 768-3496
(617) 768-3497

SHEET NOTES
1. REFER TO SHEET A701 FOR TYP. WALL ASSEMBLIES
2. REFER TO SHEET A702 FOR TYP. FLOOR, CEILING & FINISH ASSEMBLIES
3. ALL NEW INTERIOR PARTITIONS TO BE TYPE A UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
4. ALL NEW BATHROOM TUBS TO BE 30"X60" AND SHOWERS 36"X60" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
5. COORDINATE WITH OWNER AND ARCHITECT ON FINISH MATERIALS

REVISION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
1	10/10/2023	ELG	ISSUED FOR PERMIT

FLOOR PLANS
A102
NO. 0000 SHEET
DATE: 10/10/2023
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

GSF = LEVEL 1 (1,205) + LEVEL 2 (1,205) + LEVEL 3 (825) = 3,235 TOTAL GSF



UNIT 1 = 825 NSF
1 LEVEL 1 PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

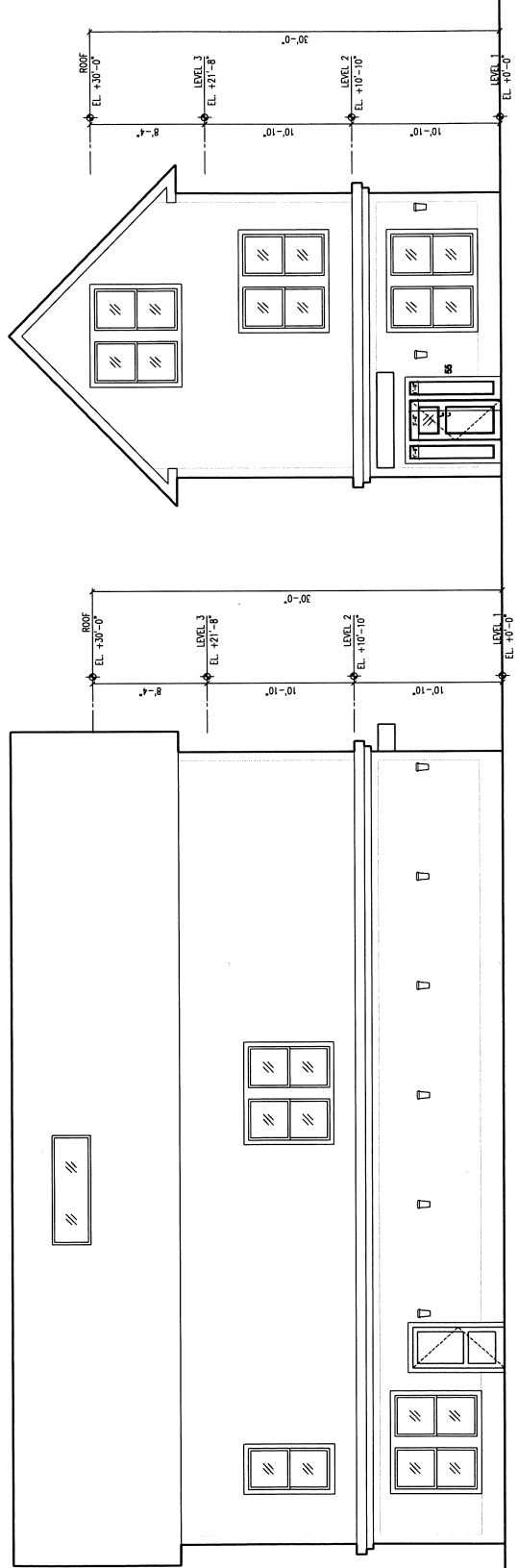
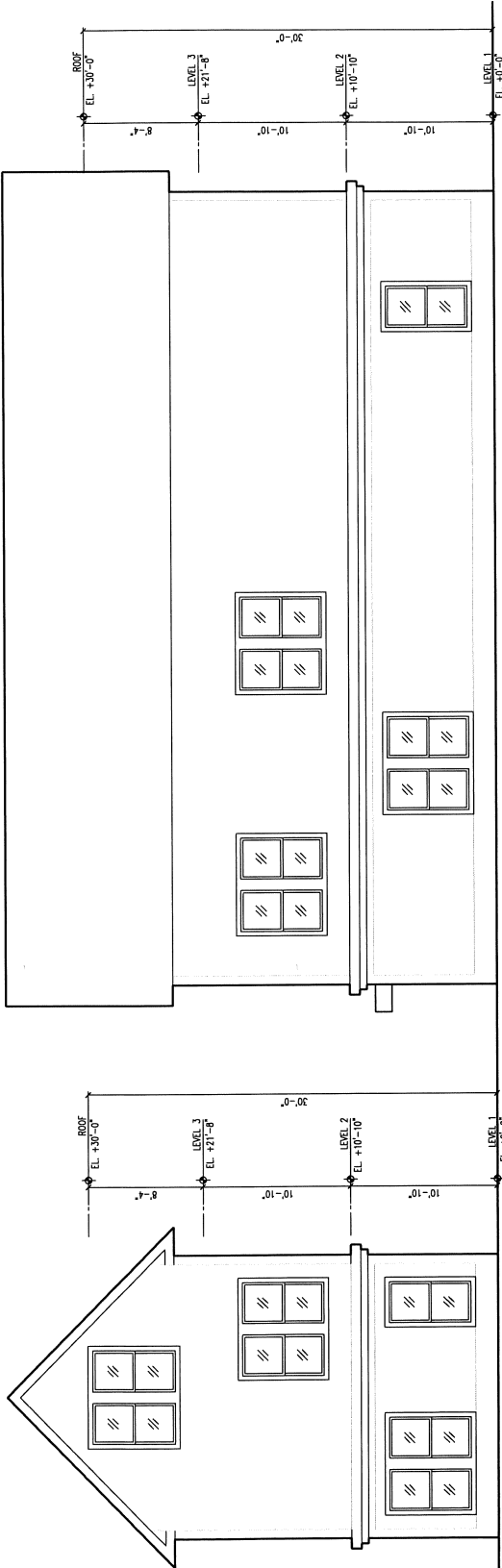
UNIT 2, LEVEL 2 (915) + LEVEL 3 (722) = 1,640 NSF
2 LEVEL 2 PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

UNIT 3 = 722 NSF
3 LEVEL 3 PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

55 Elmwood st
Roxbury, MA 02119

PROJECT:
context
a collaborative design workshop
200 Portland Street, Boston, MA 02114
212 776-8458

SHEET NOTES
1. ELEVATION MARKERS
INDICATE ELEVATION
AT TOP OF FINISHED
FLOOR
2. A.F.F. = SILL ELEVATION
AWAY FROM FINISHED
FLOOR
3. MATERIAL DIMENSIONS
SUGGEST NOMINAL
SIZE; REFER TO
MANUFACTURER FOR
EXACT DIMENSIONS



ELEVATIONS

PROJECT: 55 Elmwood St, Roxbury, MA 02119
DATE: 04/11/2022
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

A201

DESIGNED BY: [Signature]
CHECKED BY: [Signature]
DATE: 04/11/2022

EXHIBIT – C

Attachment: C2603.ElmwoodStreetRevisedFiling01072026 (26-017 : Special Permit C-26-03, Elmwood Street)

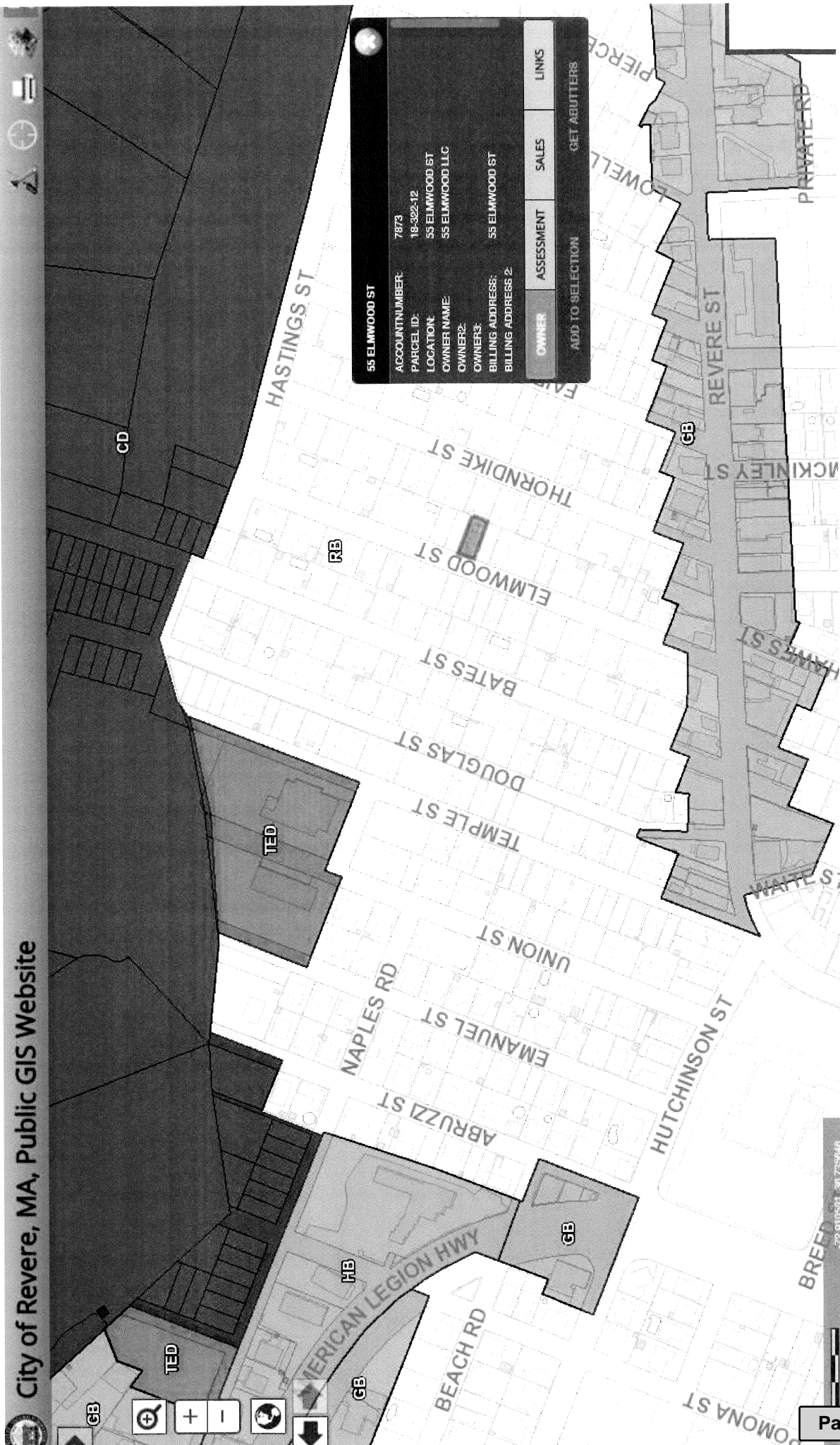


EXHIBIT – D

Attachment: C2603.ElmwoodStreetRevisedFiling01072026 (26-017 : Special Permit C-26-03, Elmwood Street)

ELMWOOD ST

ACCOUNTNUMBER: 7872

PARCEL ID: 18-322-11

LOCATION: ELMWOOD ST

OWNER NAME: KRAJA ARDIT

OWNERS: 500 GOVERNOR'S DR

BILLING ADDRESS: UNIT 28

OWNER

ASSESSMENT

SALES

LINKS

ADD TO SELECTION

GET ABUTTERS





topoBuilder Application v. 3.0

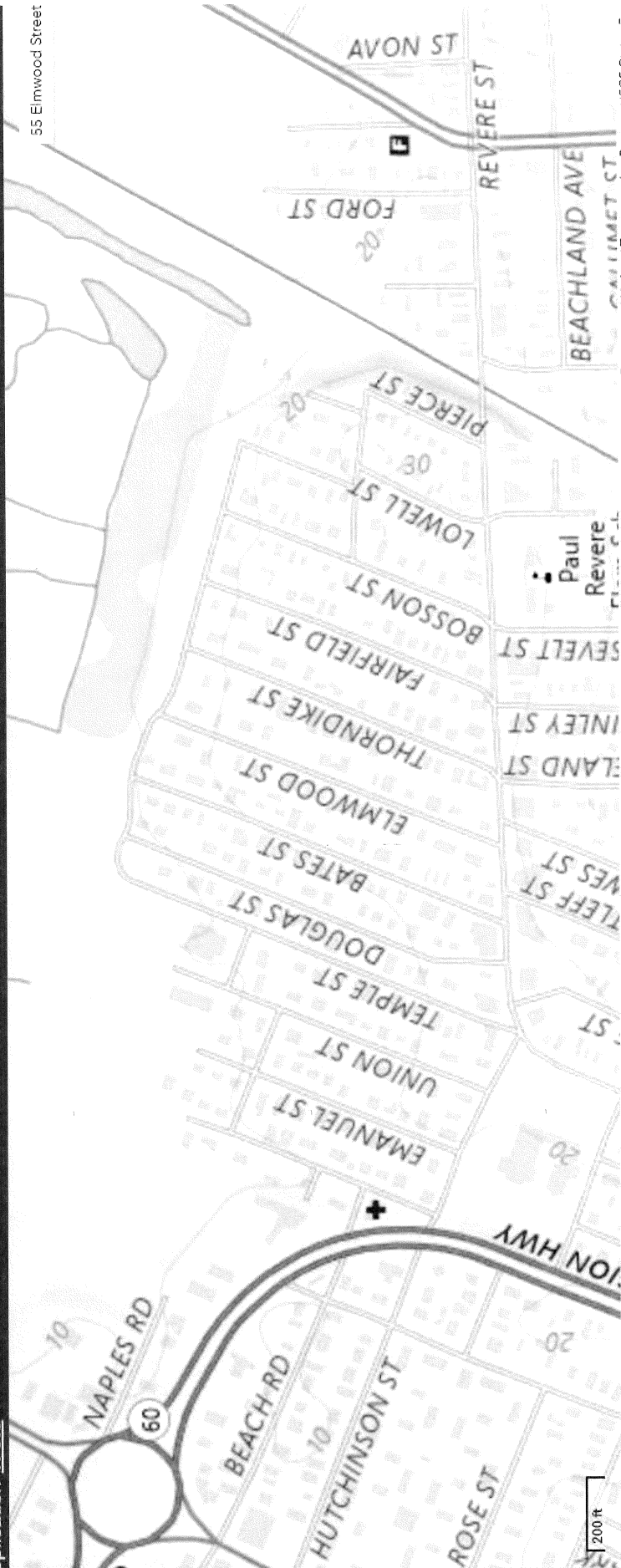
1 Map Types

2 Maps

3 Cart 0

Track

Help



USGS The National Map: National Boundaries Dataset, 3DEP Elevation Program, Geographic Names Information System, National Hydrography Dataset, National Land Cover Database, National Structures Dataset, and National Transportation Dataset: USGS Global Eco

DOI Privacy Policy | Legal | Accessibility | Site Map | Contact USGS

EXHIBIT – E

Attachment: C2603.ElmwoodStreetRevisedFiling01072026 (26-017 : Special Permit C-26-03, Elmwood Street)

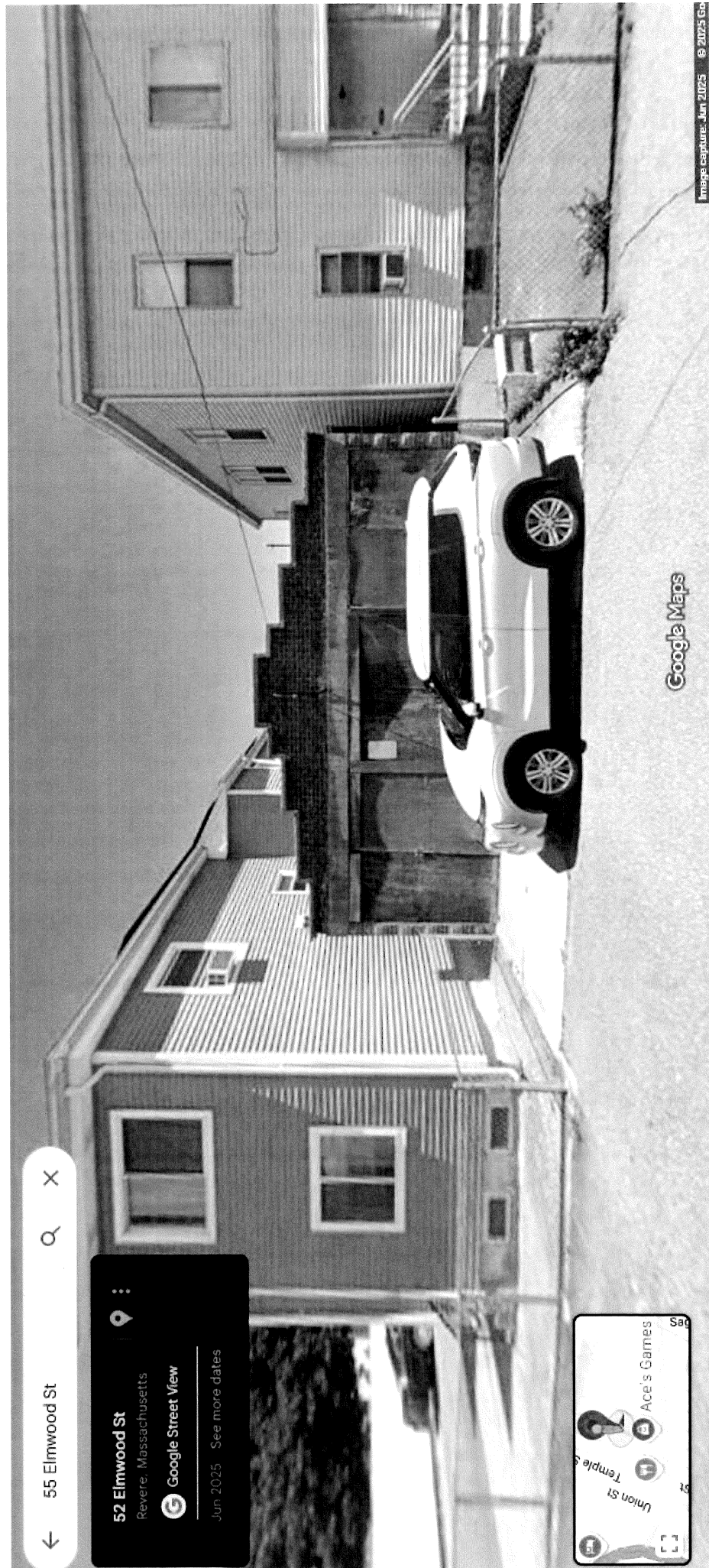


Image capture: Jun 2025 © 2025 Google



Image capture: Jun 2025 © 2023 Google

6.a

Attachment: C2603.ElmwoodStreetRevisedFiling01072026 (26-017 : Special Permit C-26-03, Elmwood Street)



EXHIBIT – F

Quinn O'Sullivan

From: fstringi@revere.org
Sent: Monday, January 5, 2026 11:38 AM
To: Quinn O'Sullivan; amelnik@revere.org; lcavagnaro@revere.org
Subject: Application Review Comments

CITY OF REVERE APPLICATION REVIEW

City of Revere Site Plan Review Review Comments

From: Frank Stringi
Date: January 05, 2026
Application #: SPR25-000193
Address: ELMWOOD ST
Description: New Two-Family
Review Status: Denied

Thank you for your recent permit application for New Two-Family. I have completed my initial review and my comments are listed below, you can view marked up plans on our [CLICK HERE TO VIEW YOUR APPLICATION](#). Please note that you may receive additional comments from other city departments as your application is reviewed. You can follow the progress of your application by clicking on the link to the online portal above and signing into your account.

Reviewer: Frank Stringi, Community Development, Denied

1. This plan has been denied for the following reasons: In accordance with Section 17.40.030, the reconstruction of a nonconforming structure (garage) and change to a two family use may only be allowed by special permit of the City Council.

NOTE: If your application is marked "Resubmittal Required", you do not need to submit a new application. Log back into your account and edit either your Registration or Permit as requested in the comments.

Please do not reply to this automated email. All resubmittals should be done using our online portal at www.citizenserve.com/revere re-review. Furnishing the above requested information will help expedite the approval of your application.

Attachment: C2603.ElmwoodStreetRevisedFiling01072026 (26-017 : Special Permit C-26-03, Elmwood Street)



??

Attachment: C2603.ElmwoodStreetRevisedFiling01072026 (26-017 : Special Permit C-26-03, Elmwood Street)

EXHIBIT – G



2019 00899238

Cert#: 136224 Bk: 677 Pg: 24

Doc: DED 10/04/2019 03:27 PM SF

ATTEST: Stephen J. Murphy, Register
Suffolk County Registry of Deeds**QUITCLAIM DEED**

I, Janice A. Magno, as Personal Representative of the Estate of Joseph A. Bevilacqua, late of Suffolk County, Massachusetts, Suffolk County Probate and Family Court Docket No. SU19P0815EA, by power of sale conferred by said will and by every other power and we, Louis P. Geoffrion and Janice A. Magno, Trustees of the Geoffrion-Magno Family Trust under Declaration of Trust dated March 9, 2012, evidenced by a Certification of Trust recorded ~~herewith~~, of Essex County, Massachusetts, for consideration paid and in full consideration of Four Hundred Eighty-Three Thousand and 00/100 (\$483,000.00) Dollars, hereby grant to 55 Elmwood LLC, a Massachusetts Limited Liability Company with a principal place of business located at 55 Elmwood Avenue, Revere, Massachusetts,

with Quitclaim Covenants

PARCEL I (Registered Land)

the land in the County of Suffolk and Commonwealth of Massachusetts, bounded and described as follows:

NORTHWESTERLY: by Elmwood Street, thirty (30) feet;

NORTHEASTERLY: by land now or formerly of Joseph Vesce, seventy-five (75) feet;

SOUTHEASTERLY: by said Vesce land, thirty (30) feet; and

SOUTHWESTERLY: by land now or formerly of Carlo Moschella, seventy-five (75) feet.

All of said boundaries are determined by the Court to be located as shown on a plan drawn by Whitman & Howard, Civil Engineers, dated July 30, 1908, as approved by the Court, filed in the Land Registration Office as plan No. 2205-A, a copy of a portion of which is filed with Certificate of Title No. 2144, shown as Lot B.

MASSACHUSETTS EXCISE TAX
Suffolk County District ROD # 001
Date: 10/04/2019 03:27 PM
Ctil# 194956 14176 Doc# 00899238
Fee: \$2,202.48 Cons: \$483,000.00

REGISTERED LAND

57 Elmwood St., Revere MA

REGISTERED LAND

The above described land is subject to the reservation set forth in a deed given by Albert D. Bosson to Margaret I. Graham dated August 27, 1890, recorded with the Suffolk Deeds Book 1953, Page 442.

I, Janice A. Magno, as Personal Representative, the Grantor herein, under the penalties of perjury state that this is not homestead property for me and that no other person is entitled to claim the benefit of and estate of homestead.

For title reference see Certificate of Title No. 95582. See also Suffolk County Probate and Family Docket No. SU19P0815EA.

PARCEL II (Recorded Land)

that certain parcel of land with the buildings and improvements thereon situated in Revere, Suffolk County, Massachusetts, being shown as Lot 32 on a plan by Joseph R. Carr, dated May 1, 1899 and recorded with Suffolk Deeds at end of Book 1877 and bounded and described as follows:

NORTHWESTERLY: by Elmwood Street, thirty (30) feet;

NORTHEASTERLY: by Lot 34 as shown on said plan, seventy-five (75) feet;

SOUTHEASTERLY: by Lot 31 as shown on said plan, thirty (30) feet; and

SOUTHWESTERLY: by Lot 30 as shown on said plan, seventy-five (75) feet.

Containing 2250 square feet of land more or less according to said plan.

For title reference see deed recorded at Book 59846, Page 286.

Executed as a sealed instrument this 12th day of August, 2019.

8/13/19
APPROVED FOR REGISTRATION
BY THE COURT
[Signature]
TITLE EXAMINER

ESTATE OF JOSEPH A. BEVILACQUA

Janice A. Magno
Janice A. Magno, Personal Representative

GEOFFRION-MAGNO FAMILY TRUST

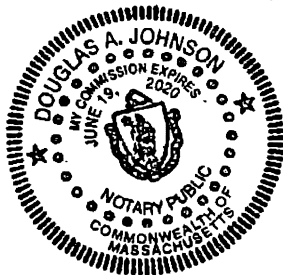
Louis P. Geoffrion, Trustee
Louis P. Geoffrion, Trustee

Janice A. Magno Trustee
Janice A. Magno, Trustee

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS

Essex County, ss

On this 12th day of August, 2019, before me, the undersigned notary public, personally appeared Janice A. Magno, as Personal Representative, proved to me through satisfactory evidence of identification, which was driver's license, to be the person whose name is signed on the preceding document, and acknowledged to me that she signed it voluntarily for its stated purpose, and swore or affirmed to me that all statements made herein concerning occupancy are true, accurate and complete.

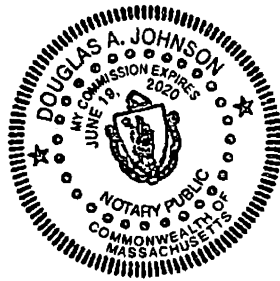


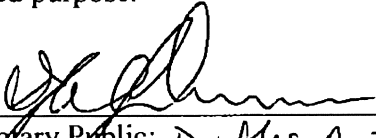
[Signature]
Notary Public: Douglas A. Johnson
My commission expires: 6/19/2020

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS

Essex County, ss

On this 12th day of August, 2019, before me, the undersigned notary public, personally appeared Louis P. Geoffrion and Janice A. Magno, as Trustees of the Geoffrion-Magno Family Trust, proved to me through satisfactory evidence of identification, which were driver's licenses, to be the persons whose names are signed on the preceding document, and acknowledged to me that they signed it voluntarily as Trustees of said Trust for its stated purpose.




Notary Public: Douglas A. Johnson
My commission expires: 6/19/2020

899238

REGISTERED LAND

DOC No: 00899238

SUFFOLK LAND COURT
REGISTRY DISTRICT

** RECEIVED FOR REGISTRATION **

On: Oct 04, 2019 at 03:27P

Document Fee: 125.00 Rec Total: \$2,692.49

CERTIFICATE No: 136224 BK 00677 PG 24

ALSO NOTED ON: CERT 95582 BK 473 PG 182

Attested hereto



Stephen J. Murphy
Asst. Recorder of Land Court

899238

REGISTERED LAND

Attachment: C2603.ElmwoodStreetRevisedFiling01072026 (26-017 : Special Permit C-26-03, Elmwood Street)

6.a

MC



Brian M. Arrigo
Mayor

The City of REVERE, MASSACHUSETTS

BOARD OF ASSESSORS

Andrew A. Iovanna
John J. Verrengio
Dana E. Brongilforte

Request for Abutters List

Kard

Date: Dec. 10, 2025

Property Location: Lot A Elmwood Street

Map: 18 Block: 322 Parcel: 11

Property Owner: Ardit Kraja

Is request for special permit or variance? YES X NO

If yes than 300Ft is required distance. If no, than please indicate requested distance below.

Requested Distance:

 FT

Fee: \$80.00

Please make checks payable to City of Revere

Requester Information:

Name: Quinn O'Sullivan D'Ambrosio LLP

Address: 14 Proctor Ave

Revere, MA 02151

Telephone: 617-720-5657

Attachment: C2603.ElmwoodStreetRevisedFiling01072026 (26-017 : Special Permit C-26-03, Elmwood Street)

SKETCH

(continued from page 1)

1st Res	Grid	Desc:				# Units					
Level	FY	LR	DR	D	K	FR	RR	FB	HB	L	O
Other											
Upper											
Lvl 2											
Lvl 1											
Lower											
Totals		RM/s:		BR/s:		Baths:					HB

[illegible][illegible]

	Estimate	Bid	Award
Additions:			
Kitchen:			
Baths:			
Plumbing:			
Electric:			
Heating:			
General:			
Totals			

Kitchen:
Baths:
Plumbing:
Electric:
Heating:
General:

COMPARABLE SALES				
Rate	Parcel ID	Type	Date	Sale Price

COMMITMENT TABLE				Rate	Parcel ID	Type	Date	Sale Price
				Wt/Av\$/SQ:		Av/Rate:		Ind.Val
Juris. Factor:				Before Depr:				0.00
Special Features: 0				Val/Su Net:				
Final Total: 0				Val/Su SzAd				

Serial # Year Color

PARCEL ID 18-322-11

Code	Description	A	Y/S	Qty	Size/Dim	Qual	Con	Year	Unit	Price	D/S	Dep	LUC	Fact	NB Fa	Appr Value	JCodJFact	Juris. Value
3	GARAGE	D	Y	1	520	A	AV	2001		19,81	T	15	931			8,800		8,800

PARCEL ID 18-322-11

Pr Value	JCodJFact	Juris. Value
8,800		8,800

SUB AREA

[illegible]

Net Sketched Area:		Total:
Size Ad	Gross Area	FinArea

AssessPro Patriot Properties, Inc.



41 THORNDIKE ST A 18-319-13B-A

LUC: 102

NGUYEN ANH

41 THORNDIKE ST

UNIT A

REVERE, MA 02151

41 THORNDIKE ST B 18-319-13B-B

LUC: 102

RAMIREZ NESTOR

CARO BEATREZ

41 THORNDIKE ST

UNIT B

Revere, MA 02151

53 THORNDIKE ST 18-319-15A

LUC: 105

RLS REALTY INVESTMENT LLC

301 NEWBURY ST

#313

DANVERS, MA 01923

47 ELMWOOD ST 18-322-10

LUC: 104

LICCIARDI FAMILY REALTY TRUST

LICCIARDI FRANK

40 THORNDIKE ST

REVERE, MA 02151

ELMWOOD ST 18-322-11

LUC: 931

KRAJA ARDIT

500 GOVERNOR'S DR

UNIT 28

WINTHROP, MA 02152

55 ELMWOOD ST 18-322-12

LUC: 104

55 ELMWOOD LLC

55 ELMWOOD ST

REVERE, MA 02151

ELMWOOD ST 18-322-13

LUC: 132

55 ELMWOOD LLC

55 ELMWOOD ST

REVERE, MA 02151

ELMWOOD ST 18-322-14

LUC: 132

OTOLO DANIELLE

71 ELMWOOD ST

REVERE, MA 02151

52 THORNDIKE ST 18-322-27

LUC: 105

LEMUS MIGUEL A

52 THORNDIKE ST

Revere, MA 02151

44 THORNDIKE ST 18-322-28

LUC: 101

DEBLAS JAQUELINE

44 THORNDIKE ST

REVERE, MA 02151

40 THORNDIKE ST 18-322-29

LUC: 104

LICCIARDI REALTY TRUST

LICCIARDI FRANK A TRUSTEE

40 THORNDIKE ST

REVERE, MA 02151

34 THORNDIKE ST 18-322-31A

LUC: 105

ZENG TINGHUI

172 OLD FARM RD

MILTON, MA 02186

30 THORNDIKE ST 18-322-32A

LUC: 101

SIMMS JUANITA C

30 THORNDIKE ST

REVERE, MA 02151

24 THORNDIKE ST 18-322-33

LUC: 101

DEVEDZIC MIRSAID

DEVEDZIC ZEHRA

24 THORNDIKE ST

REVERE, MA 02151

33 ELMWOOD ST 18-322-9

LUC: 101

KRAJA ARDIT

GOLEMI ADMIR

33 ELMWOOD ST

REVERE, MA 02151

52 ELMWOOD ST 18-323-10

LUC: 104

50-52 ELMWOOD STREET REALTY TR

NAZZARO ANGELINA CO-TRUSTEE

50 ELMWOOD ST

REVERE, MA 02151

48 ELMWOOD ST 18-323-11

LUC: 104

BURKE WILLIAM R

BURKE SUSAN A

48 ELMWOOD ST

REVERE, MA 02151

44 ELMWOOD ST 18-323-12

LUC: 104

MEDINA RUBEN D

MARTINEZ LINA M

44 ELMWOOD ST

REVERE, MA 02151

42 ELMWOOD ST 18-323-13

LUC: 104

MATTHEWS FAMILY TRUST

MATTHEWS REGINA M TRUSTEE

6 BLACKBERRY LN

ANDOVER, MA 01810

45 BATES ST 18-323-30

LUC: 101

SQUILLACIOTI GLEN

SQUILLACIOTI STACEY

45 BATES ST

REVERE, MA 02151

BATES ST 18-323-31

LUC: 132

BURKE WILLIAM R

BURKE SUSAN A

48 ELMWOOD ST

REVERE, MA 02151

55 BATES ST 18-323-32

LUC: 101

GERHARD MARIE L LIFE ESTATE

M L GERHARD TRUST REMAINDERMAN

55 BATES ST

REVERE, MA 02151

57 BATES ST 18-323-33

LUC: 105

VIVIANO MAUREEN R

CONSTANT MURRAY

57 BATES ST

REVERE, MA 02151

62 ELMWOOD ST 18-323-8

LUC: 104

ARGUETA ESDRAS ARGUETA

ARGUETA CARLOS

62 ELMWOOD ST

REVERE, MA 02151

54 ELMWOOD ST 18-323-9

LUC: 104

DILDAY NATHAN

54 ELMWOOD ST

REVERE, MA 02151

56 BATES ST 18-324-46

LUC: 101

TEMPLEHOF ANN

56 BATES ST

Revere, MA 02151

52 BATES ST 18-324-47A

LUC: 101

MCGRATH LOIS E

11 LAWSON AVE

REVERE, MA 02151

THIS IS A TRUE & ATTESTED
COPY OF THE RECORDS OF THE
ASSESSOR'S OFFICE OF THE
CITY OF REVERE

Susan Shapiro
DATE: 12-12-25



D'Ambrosio LLP
C O U N S E L O R S A T L A W

6.b

185 Devonshire Street, 2nd Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02110
T: (617) 720-5651
F: (617) 723-4961
www.dambrosiollp.com

January 16, 2026

Via Electronic and Hand Delivery

Anthony T. Zambuto, President
Revere City Council
City of Revere
281 Broadway
Revere, MA 02151

Re: Special Permit for Two-Family Home at Unnumbered Elmwood Street Lot
(PID: 18-322-11)

Dear President Zambuto and Councilors,

Please be advised that I represent Mr. Ardit Kraja, owner of the unnumbered Elmwood Street lot with City of Revere Parcel ID: 18-322-11 (the “**Property**”), as to zoning and permitting relative to the construction of a two-family dwelling on the Property. I am writing to reiterate and clarify the relief requested by Mr. Kraja, a City of Revere resident.

Mr. Kraja seeks to alter, extend and reconstruct a pre-existing nonconforming private garage on the Property to convert the Property to residential use (the “**Project**”). The Property currently contains an aged and dilapidated single-story private garage, which is misaligned with the residential character of the surrounding neighborhood. The Project plans to revitalize the Property by reconstructing the aging garage into a new two-family dwelling. Four (4) off-street parking spaces will be provided via easement on a nearby unnumbered Elmwood Street lot, identified by City of Revere Parcel ID: 18-322-13, which is located approximately thirty (30) feet away. Please see the Project plans attached hereto as **Exhibit A** for more details. The proposed two-family residential use is allowed as of right in the Residence B (“**RB**”) zoning district where the Property is located. Reconstruction and alteration for a substantially different purpose of a pre-existing nonconforming structure is allowed by special permit of the Revere City Council pursuant to REVERE, MASS., REV. ORDINANCES (“**Revere Zoning Ordinances**”), ch. 17, § 17.40.030 (2025) and MASS. GEN. LAWS ch. 40A, § 6. Accordingly, the Applicant has petitioned the Revere City Council for the necessary zoning relief to allow this beneficial residential Project to proceed to construction.

Attachment: Elmwood St - DLLLP Support Letter 1.16 (26-017 : Special Permit C-26-03, Elmwood Street)

City Council President Zambuto
 Elmwood Street: Special Permit
 January 16, 2025

I. The Project Revitalizes an Underutilized Parcel into an Attractive, Two-Family Residential Structure to the Benefit of the Surrounding Neighborhood.

Pursuant to the Revere Zoning Ordinances, § 17.40.030, a pre-existing nonconforming structure may be reconstructed, extended, structurally changed, or altered to provide for a substantially different purpose by special permit of the Revere City Council upon a finding that the reconstruction, extension, alteration or change will not be substantially more detrimental than the existing nonconforming structure to the neighborhood. Further, under the Revere Zoning Ordinances, “any increase of an existing nonconformity, or the creation of a new nonconformity” requires only a special permit pursuant to Revere Zoning Ordinances, § 17.40.030(B). The proposed reconstruction of the dilapidated private garage into a modest, new two-family dwelling, rather than being detrimental to the neighborhood, will substantially benefit the neighborhood. The proposed two and one half story residential structure is more consistent with the neighborhood character, is of similar size and scale to other two-family residences along Elmwood Street and will greatly improve conditions at the Property. Accordingly, due to these benefits, the preexisting nonconforming garage structure may be reconstructed in accordance with Revere Zoning Ordinances, § 17.40.030.

A. The Project Will Benefit the Neighborhood by Providing Additional Housing, Increasing Neighborhood Aesthetics, and Revitalize an Underutilized Parcel.

The proposed two-family, residential use is far more consistent with the character of the neighborhood than a private garage, such that the reconstruction which provides for this change of use will benefit the neighborhood. Two-family use within the proposed, modest, two- and one-half story structure is consistent with other two-family residences in both size and scope in the immediate neighborhood and will improve conditions at the Property. Massachusetts courts have supported the grant of zoning relief to allow a change from a commercial use to a residential use where such residential use was more consistent with neighboring uses. See, Arlander v. Jagolta, 2022 Mass. App. Unpub. LEXIS 660 at *5 (Mass. App. Ct. October 2022). Further, Massachusetts courts have also upheld the granting of a special permit based upon a finding that a proposed development was not detrimental to the neighborhood where the development was similar to neighboring properties in terms of “size, scope, and design.” See, Buckland v. Conover, 15-MISC-000487 (AHS), 2017 Mass. LCR LEXIS 11, at *25 (Mass. Land Ct. Jan. 13, 2017). Specifically, neighboring properties consist of other two-story houses with minimal setbacks, such that the proposed structure is consistent with the surrounding neighborhood. Further, the proposed two-family structure will reduce nonconformities in setbacks, creating additional space between the new structure and neighboring properties. This reduction in setback nonconformities, and the provision of sufficient parking spaces on a nearby lot, result in the Project having minimal, if any, impacts on the neighborhood. Special permits which have minimal impact on the surrounding neighborhood have been affirmed by Massachusetts Courts. See, Giurleo v. McCusker, 18 Land. Ct. Rep. 197, 201 (Mass. Land Ct. 2010) (affirming special permit grant where there was little to no impact on the neighborhood) *aff’d sub. nom. Giurleo v. Zoning Bd. of Appeals*, 79 Mass. App. Ct. 1108 (2011). As such, the neighborhood will benefit from increased consistency of use, adding a similar residential structure, in place of an aging, private garage.

Overall, the Project will greatly enhance the aesthetics of the parcel and remove a dilapidated, run-down structure which starkly stands out amidst the residences along Elmwood Street. In place of viewing the unsightly garage, neighbors will benefit from the view of a new, aesthetically

City Council President Zambuto
 Elmwood Street: Special Permit
 January 16, 2025

pleasing residential structure. Massachusetts Courts have affirmed special permits which were based on factors including aesthetics. See, Gottfried v. Betron, 25 Land Ct. Report. 1, 13 (Mass. Land Ct. 2017) (affirming grant of special permit to reconstruct nonconforming structure based on many benefits, including, a more aesthetically pleasing building). Accordingly, the City Council may grant the special permit based on the Project's many benefits, including the aesthetic improvements.

B. The Special Permit Should be Granted Because the Project Furthers the Goals of the Revere Zoning Ordinance.

The Project furthers the enumerated goals of the Revere Zoning Ordinances, specifically "to encourage housing for persons of all income levels, to facilitate provision of transportation...to conserve the value of land and buildings...[and] to encourage the most appropriate use of land throughout the city..." See, Revere Zoning Ordinances, § 17.04.010. First, the Project will create two (2) new housing units in the City of Revere, which increases the overall housing supply of Revere, furthering the goal of providing housing. New unit such as these are desperately needed amidst the current housing crisis. See, "A Home For Everyone: Executive Summary," Executive Office of Housing and Livable Communities, Web. (Last accessed 12 Jan 2026) (noting Massachusetts is in a housing crisis). Second, the existing private garage structure is aged and dilapidated, and as such the Applicant's investment into the parcel will conserve the value of the land by revitalizing it. Third, the Project will be a significant improvement aesthetically over the existing aging garage and will prevent further blight by removing the unsightly structure from neighbors' view. See, Gottfried v. Betron, 25 Land Ct. Report., *supra*, at 13. As such, the Project furthers the goals of the Revere Zoning Ordinances in multiple ways, such that the Project will benefit the neighborhood and improve conditions over the existing garage. As such, the City of Revere City Council has ample ground to grant the requested special permits.

Additionally, the project is expected to have minimal traffic and parking impacts, if any. The Project provides the required number of parking spaces for a two-family dwelling by via easement on a nearby unnumbered Elmwood Street lot, directly adjacent to the Property's northern neighbor. In addition to providing sufficient parking, the reconstruction to permit residential use is appropriate at the Project because the Property is near public transit. As such, residential development is a far more appropriate use of the Property than private garage use and the proposed reconstruction is highly desirable. Specifically, the Property is located within a half-mile radius of the Wonderland MBTA Blue Line Station, such that the creation of a two-family dwelling is appropriate and beneficial. Wonderland Station is less than a twenty (20) minute walk and easily accessible from the Property by MBTA bus. The proposed reconstruction is better aligned with policy goals amidst the ongoing housing crisis and state transit-oriented housing goals. Therefore, there is substantial benefit the public good, providing substantial grounds for the grant of a special permit.

In summary, the Project will fit seamlessly into the two-family residential character of the neighborhood and will provide a new, modern two-family dwelling on an underutilized lot within a half mile of Wonderland MBTA Station. The Proposed two-family dwelling will benefit the neighborhood with increased aesthetics and the City with additional housing options such that it will improve the public good. As such, the Revere City Council should award the special permit to allow the Project to proceed to construction.

City Council President Zambuto
Elmwood Street: Special Permit
January 16, 2025

Thank you for your attention to this matter. Please do not hesitate to contact me with any questions that you may have.

Very truly yours,



Gerry D'Ambrosio

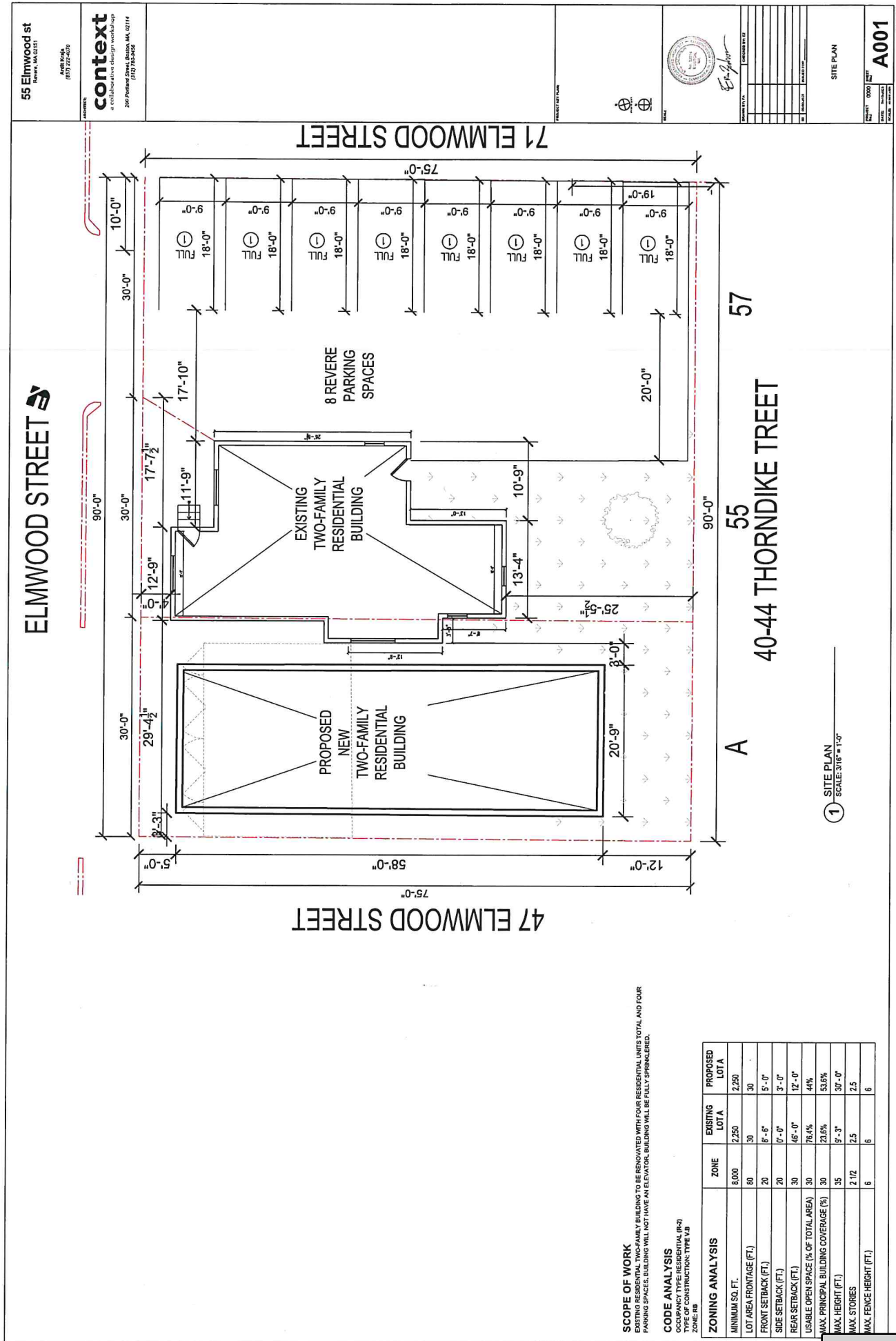
Enclosures

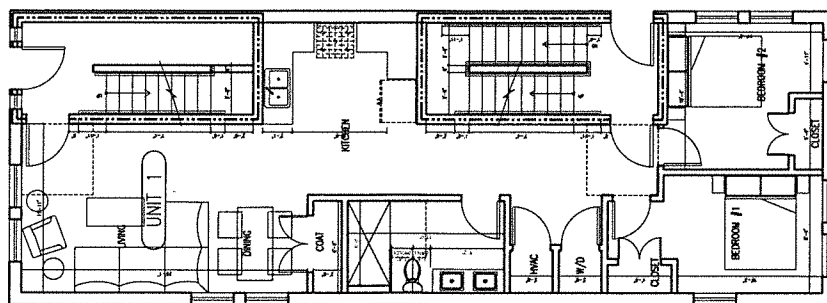
Attachment: Elmwood St - DLLLP Support Letter 1.16 (26-017 : Special Permit C-26-03, Elmwood Street)

EXHIBIT – A

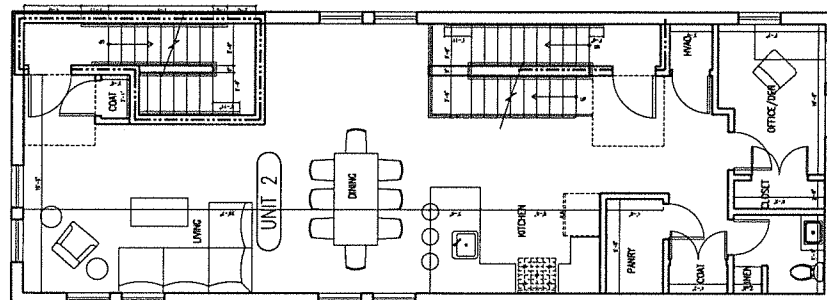
Attachment: Elmwood St - DLLLP Support Letter 1.16 (26-017 : Special Permit C-26-03, Elmwood Street)



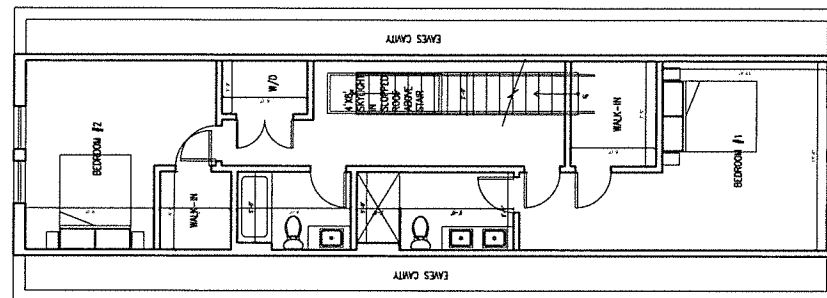


$$\text{GSF} = \text{LEVEL 1 (1,205)} + \text{LEVEL 2 (1,205)} + \text{LEVEL 3 (825)} = 3,235 \text{ TOTAL GSF}$$


UNIT 1 = 825 NSF



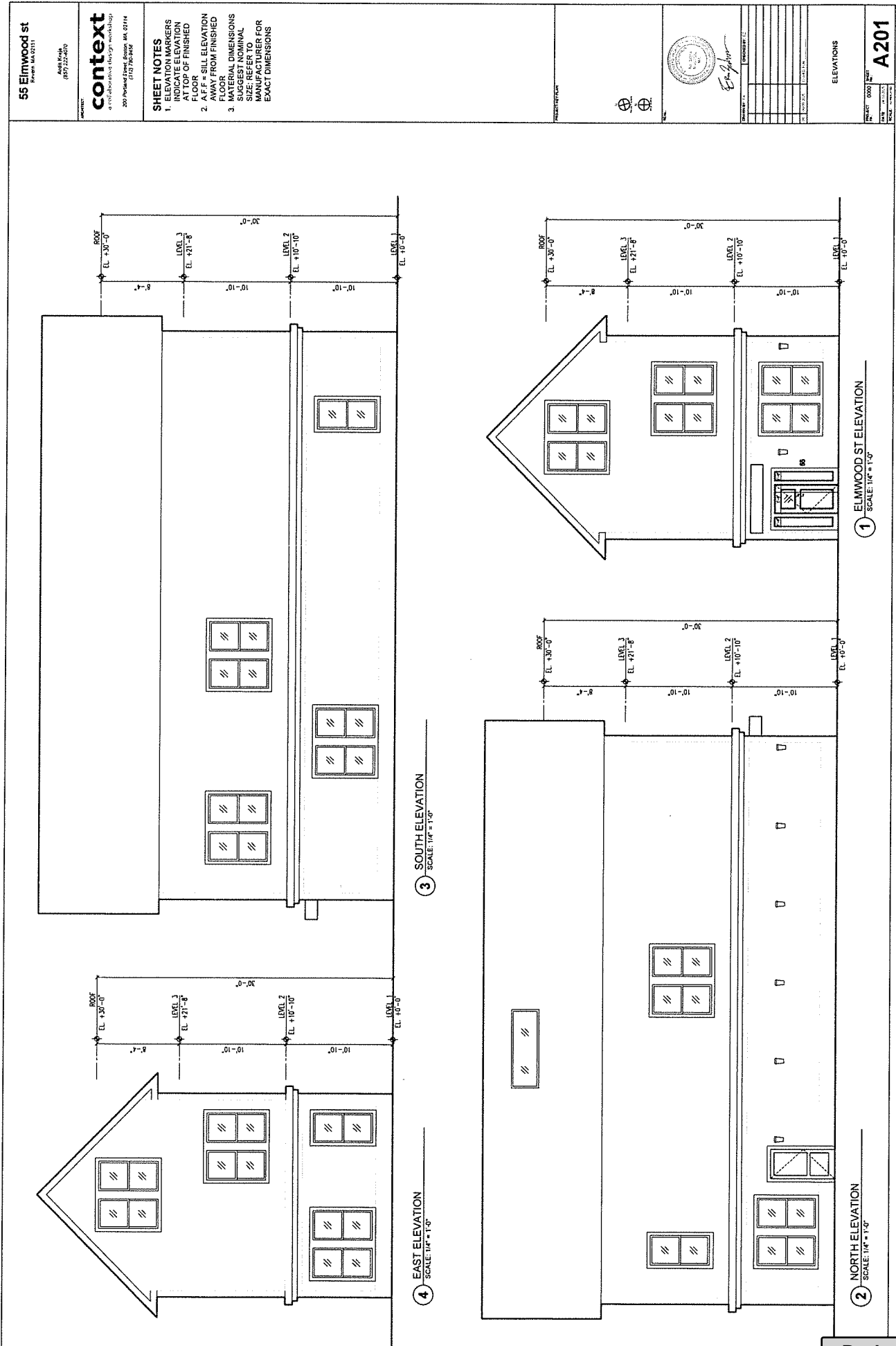
2 LEVEL 2 PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



UNIT 2, LEVEL 2 (915) + LEVEL 3 (722) = 1,640 NSF

3 LEVEL 3 PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

[illegible]



Liliana Martinez
Revere, MA

Education:

Malden Catholic, Malden, MA

Graduation year: 2026 Month: May

GPA: 92.32%

Experience:

Employee - Revere Parks and Recreation, Revere, MA

June 2023 - October 2025

- My first two years, I worked outside in the parks, camps, and on field trips
- This year I worked inside the office

Volunteering/ Leadership/ Extracurriculars

I help out at Immaculate Conception. I help at the sporting events and in the classrooms

I have been captain of both the basketball team and the cross country team for the past two years.

I am part of the Morgan's Message club, Habitat for Humanity, and the Italian Club.

Achievements

All three years of high school, I have been on either the 1st honors roll or on the president's list. Being the MVP for the girls' outdoor track and field 2025 team, and the outstanding performance award in 2024 for track and field. Receiving the MC Lancer Award 2023-2024 basketball season.

In 2024 was one of seven nominated athletes represented MC at a MIAA sportsmanship summit at Gillette Stadium.

Last year, I was nominated to attend the Massachusetts Celebration of National Girls and Women in Sports Day.



CITY OF REVERE

Patrick M. Keefe Jr.

Mayor

December 29, 2025

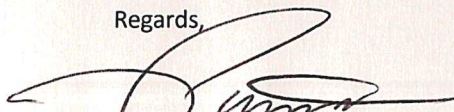
The Honorable Revere City Council
Revere City Hall
281 Broadway
Revere, MA 02151

Dear Members of the Honorable Revere City Council,

I write to inform you of my appointment of Lily Martinez to the Parks and Recreation Commission, in accordance with Chapter 2.57.060 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of Revere. The terms of the commission members shall be coterminous with that of the Mayor.

Lily is a Revere resident and current student at Malden Catholic High School. She is a student athlete, community volunteer and Honor Roll student. I am confident that her perspectives will benefit this commission greatly.

Regards,



Patrick M. Keefe Jr.



City of Revere

CFO/City Auditor/Budget Director

281 Broadway
Revere, MA 02151
Tel: (781) 286-8131

Richard Viscay
CFO/City Auditor/Budget Director

January 21, 2026

Anthony Zambuto, City Council President
Revere City Hall
281 Broadway
Revere, MA 02151

RE: Table of Fees - Updated

Dear Council President Zambuto,

I am writing to request your approval of the attached updates to the Table of Fees, which is found in Revere Revised Ordinances § A.010.

Over the summer of 2025, this Council held a public hearing and approved the City's first update to the Table of Fees in many years. You'll recall that this Table serves as an organized location within the City's code for employees and residents alike to easily view most fees charged by the City. These fees are set by City departments and by Massachusetts General Laws. The updates before you today reflect minor corrections and additions which were unfortunately missed during last year's update. The following is a summary of the changes:

1. Addition of Fire Prevention fees provided by Lieutenant Erin Leary of the Revere Fire Department. These fees are not new to the Fire Department and are merely new as to their existence within the Table of Fees.
2. Name change: M.G.L. c. 148 license fees under the City Council were re-named so as to not cause confusion with the Revere Fire Prevention fees.
3. Corrections to Gas and Plumbing fees under the Department of Municipal Inspections. Mark Locke provided corrections to several categories of gas and plumbing fees.
4. Corrections to Department of Municipal Inspections fees. Michael Wells provided corrections to and additions of several categories of inspectional fees.
5. Correction to refundable deposit fee for use of temporary water meter. The Water and Sewer Department charges \$5,000.00 for the refundable deposit in order to cover the increased cost of water hydrants.

We hope this Council considers these amendments favorably as we continue to strive for transparency and efficiency for the City's residents and those seeking City services.

Best regards,


Richard Viscay
CFO/City Auditor/Budget Director

Cc: Patrick M. Keefe Jr., Mayor
Claire Inzirello, Policy Writer and Analyst

Attachment: City Auditor Communication Ordinance Amending Table of Fees 01262026 (26-019 : Ordinance Amendment - Table of Fees)

**AN ORDINANCE FURTHER AMENDING THE TABLE OF FEES OF THE
CITY OF REVERE**

Be it ordained as follows:

SECTION 1. Section A.010 of Appendix A of the Revere Revised Ordinances is hereby amended by deleting the Table in its entirety and inserting in place thereof the following new Table:

Affidavit and correction of vital records	\$75
Birth certificate, death certificate, and marriage certificate	
Appeal to board of appeals under M.G.L. c. 40A	\$180
Not inclusive of other charges associated with the processing of the appeal	
Assessor's abutter's list	\$80
Auctioneer's permits	
Annual permit, resident, under M.G.L. c. 100 s. 10	\$25
Special permit, non-resident, under M.G.L. c. 100 s. 10	\$50
Special permit, resident, under M.G.L. c. 100 s. 10	\$25
Blasting bond fee under M.G.L. c. 148 s. 19 in connection with a permit to use an explosive in the blasting of rock or other substance	\$2
Building permit application fee	
For single- or two-family dwelling	\$75
For three-family dwelling and above, and apartment buildings	\$100
Building permit fees, residential	
For renovations, additions, roofing, siding, pools, and/or accessory buildings for single- or two-family dwellings	\$15 per \$1,000

For new construction of single- or two-family dwelling	\$15 per \$1,000
For amendments to permit	\$100
Building permit fees, commercial	
For renovations of three-family dwelling and above or commercial	\$20 per \$1,000
For new construction of three-family and above or commercial	\$20 per \$1000
Building, certificate of occupancy fee	
Single-family dwelling, with building permit	\$100
Two-family dwelling, with building permit	\$150
Any dwelling without a building permit	\$200
Three-family dwelling	\$200
Dwelling containing more than three units	\$200 + \$10/unit
Non-residential certificate of occupancy	\$250
Certified copy of certificate of occupancy	\$200
Temporary certificate of occupancy	\$100/month
Building, archive search fee	\$15
Building, sign permit fee	\$250
Building, plan review fee for single- and two-family dwellings	
Estimated Construction Value	Fee
\$10,000-\$49,999	\$75
\$50,000	\$150
\$100,000	\$250
\$150,000	\$400
\$200,000	\$500
\$250,000-\$499,999	\$600
\$500,000+	\$750

Building, plan review fee for three-family dwellings and above and commercial	
Estimated Construction Value	Fee
\$20,000-\$49,999	\$200
\$50,000	\$250
\$100,000	\$300
\$150,000	\$600
\$200,000	\$1,500
\$250,000	\$2,000
\$300,000	\$2,500
\$400,000	\$3,000
\$500,000	\$3,500
\$501,000+	See Building Dept. website
Building, reinspection fee	\$150
Building, work started before permit obtained	Permit fee 3x
Business name, fee for certificate or filing under M.G.L. c. 110 s. 5 Inclusive of notarization	\$40
Business certificate discontinuance, withdrawal, or address change	\$15
City clerk, certification and copies of documents	
Furnishing a certified copy of a birth certificate, death certificate, or marriage certificate	\$10/copy
Furnishing a copy of a document	\$0.05/page
Certifying a document	\$3/document
Civil fingerprint application fee under M.G.L. c. 6 s. 175B1/2	\$100
City clerk, closing-out sale under M.G.L. c. 93 s. 28A.	\$2/page
Commissions of constables	
Residents	\$450
Non-residents	\$750
Dog license fees	

Dog license fee under M.G.L. c. 140 s. 147, neutered or spayed dog	\$10
Dog license fee under M.G.L. c. 140 s. 147, any other dog	\$25
Any dog licensed after March 15th shall incur an additional late fee	\$15
No fee required for a dog specially trained to lead or serve a blind person if the Division of the Blind of the Commonwealth certifies that such a dog is so trained and actually in the service of a blind person	
Dog license tag replacement	\$5
Dumpster permit fee in accordance with RRO 8.04.011	\$75
Electrical fees	
Electrical permit application fee	\$50
New construction, renovations, or additions for a single-or two-family dwelling	\$5 per \$1,000
Temporary service, single- or two-family dwelling	\$65
Swimming pools	\$55
Siding, single- or two-family dwelling	\$55
Removal of illegal apartment in single-or two-family dwelling	\$75
Reinspection fee, single- or two-family dwelling	\$55
Demolition of structure	\$75
Security alarm systems	\$75
New construction, renovations, or additions for a three-family dwelling and above or commercial	\$10 per \$1,000
Temporary service, three-family dwelling and above or commercial	\$100
Removal of illegal apartment in three-family dwelling and above or commercial	\$75
Demolition of structure, three-family dwelling and above or commercial	\$75

Annual maintenance permit, three-family dwelling and above or commercial	\$500	
Reinspection fee, three-family dwelling and above or commercial	\$75	
Electrical, work started before permit obtained	Permit fee 3x	
M.G.L. c. 148 license fees, City Council	Initial one-time licensing fee	Annual registration fee
Community garage	\$20	\$10
Garage	\$200	\$100
Special garage	\$400	\$200
Service station	\$200	\$100
Self-service station	\$400	\$200
Storage of Class A, B, and C fluids	\$0.01/gal	\$0.005/gal
Storage of any other liquid	\$0.01/gal	\$0.005/gal
Flammable compound	\$0.01/lb	\$0.005/lb
Flammable solid	\$0.01/lb	\$0.005/lb
Flammable gas	\$0.01/cu.ft.	\$0.005/cu.ft.
Inflammable gas	\$0.01/cu. ft.	\$0.005/cu.ft.
Class A explosives exceeding 100 lbs.	\$300	\$150
Class A explosives not exceeding 100 lbs.	\$150	\$75
Class B explosives exceeding 100 lbs.	\$80	\$40
Class B explosives not exceeding 100 lbs.	\$40	\$20
Oil storage terminal for 1,000,000 gal. or more of Class A, B, or C liquids	\$20,000	\$20,000
Fire prevention license fees, Fire Department		
Above ground storage removal per 527 CMR 9.07(1)	\$50	
Above ground storage tank installation per 527 CMR 4.03(b)	\$50	
Underground storage tank installation per 527 CMR 9.05(c)	\$200	

Underground storage tank removal per 527 CMR 9.05	\$200
Fuel oil storage per 527 CMR 4.03(b)	\$50
Oil burner: install/repair or inspection per 527 CMR 4.03(d)	\$50
Blasting permit per 527 CMR 13.04(11)	\$50
Storage of explosive materials per 527 CMR 13.04(7)	\$50
Display of fireworks per 527 CMR 2.05(7) and M.G.L. c. 148 s. 39 (8A)	\$50
Storage of liquid propane gas per 527 CMR 6.08(2)(b), 14.03(1)	\$50
Storage of flammable liquid and/or gas per 527 CMR 14.03(1)	\$50
Welding and cutting operations per 527 CMR 39.04(1), 14.30(1) *separate permit required for storage.	\$50
Storage of smokeless powder per 527 CMR 13.04(2)	\$50
Tar kettle per 527 CMR 10.03(12)	\$50
Fumigation operations per 527 CMR 10.06(3)	\$50
Permits (general) per M.G.L. c. 148 s. 10A	\$50
Re-inspection per Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ)	\$50
Copy of fire report	No fee
Fee to use salamander per 527 CMR 20.01(10)	\$50
Lumber yards per 527 CMR 17.02(1)	\$50
Auto repair *depends on use	\$50 per permit
Sprinkler repair/install per M.G.L. c. 148 s. 27A	\$50
Plan reviews	\$100
Smoke inspections per M.G.L. c. 148A s. 26, s. 10A	
1-family	\$50

2-family	\$100
3-family	\$150
4-family	\$200
5-family	\$250
6-family and above	\$500
Fire Department inspection	\$50
Common victualler safety inspection	\$50
Tank truck inspection per 527 CMR 8.04(5)	\$75
Quarterly inspections	\$50
Quarterly inspections: Revere Public Schools	No Fee
Common garage and/or service station inspection per 527 CMR 5.10(2)	\$50
Fire alarm, initial master box connection	Fee by owner
Fire alarm, annual fee for master box connection	\$500
Fire alarm, annual fee for radio master box	\$300
Gas fees	
Gas permit application fee, residential	\$50
Gas permit application fee, commercial	\$100
Each gas fixture, residential	\$5
Each gas fixture, commercial	\$10
Gas furnace fee, residential	\$100
Gas furnace fee, commercial	\$200
Gas water heater fee, commercial	\$100
Gas water heater permit (requires plumbing permit)	\$50
Gas-fired boiler permit (requires plumbing permit)	\$100
Gas reinspection fee	\$50
Gas, work started before permit obtained	Permit fee 3x

Hawker's and peddler's license	\$52
Industrial furnace or stationary steam engine license under M.G.L. c. 140 s. 115	\$25
Inspectional services fees	
Burial permit	\$25
Funeral director license fee	\$100
Retail food license fee, up to 1,000 sq. ft.	\$100
Retail food license fee, from 1,001 sq. ft. to 7,500 sq. ft.	\$200
Retail food license fee, 7,501 sq. ft. or more	\$400
Food service license fee, up to 50 seats	\$150
Food service license fee, 51 seats or more	\$350
Food service, temporary license	\$75/day
Food service, medical (i.e., nursing home, hospital)	\$300
Milk	\$40
Ice cream and frozen dessert manufacturing	\$40
Wholesale bakery license fee	\$150
Caterer license fee	\$200
Tobacco sales license fee, cigarettes	\$200
Tobacco sales license fee, electronic cigarettes	\$200
Tobacco sales license fee, cigars	\$200
Tanning bed establishment license fee	\$150
Commercial pool license fee, outdoor	\$150
Commercial pool license fee, indoor	\$200
Commercial pool license fee, hot tub	\$150
Pool reinspection fee	1st reinspection free
	\$50 subsequent reinspection
Certificate of fitness	\$75

Certificate of fitness, reinspection fee	1st reinspection free \$50 subsequent reinspection
License commission license fees	
Common victualler, entertainment, secondhand dealer, pawnbroker, hotel, motel, inn, sales of gold/silver/ precious metals/jewelry	\$100
Lodging house, fortune teller	\$50
Flea market	\$300
Parking lot, commuter	\$100/space
Parking lot, park & fly or commercial storage	\$200/space
Automatic amusement device	\$100/device
Pool table	\$75 first table, \$50 each additional table
License commission fees, liquor, off-premises	
All-alcohol (includes \$100 Sunday Sales Permit fee)	\$2,100
Malt/wine (includes \$100 Sunday Sales Permit fee)	\$1,600
License commission fees, liquor, on-premises	
Includes common victualler and entertainment licenses	
All-alcohol, restaurant, innholder, general on-premises 2 a.m.	\$3,000
All-alcohol, restaurant, innholder, general on-premises, before 1 a.m.	\$2,800
All-alcohol, club, 2 a.m.	\$1,500
All-alcohol, club, before 1 a.m.	\$1,300
All-alcohol, veteran's club	\$500
Malt/wine, malt/wine/cordials, restaurant, 2 a.m.	\$2,100

Malt/wine, malt/wine/cordials, restaurant, before 1 a.m.	\$1,900
License commission, administrative fees	
Filing fee, liquor	\$225
Filing fee, general	\$125
Late fee for renewal	\$50/month
ABCC fee (subject to change)	\$200
Local newspaper advertising fee (subject to change)	\$30
Marriage license fee	\$50
Parking meter fees	See RRO Title 10
Parking, resident fees.	See RRO Title 10
Pasteurizing plant inspection under M.G.L. c. 94 s. 48A	\$40
Plumbing fees	
Plumbing permit application fee, residential	\$50
Plumbing permit application fee, commercial	\$100
Each plumbing fixture, residential	\$5
Each plumbing fixture, commercial	\$10
Water heater electric	\$100
Water heater gas, commercial (requires gas permit)	\$100
Gas-fired boiler, plumbing, residential	\$100
Gas-fired boiler, plumbing, commercial	\$200
Plumbing reinspection fee	\$50
Plumbing, work started before permit obtained	Permit fee 3x
Public records, furnishing copies under M.G.L. c. 66 s. 10	Charged at the hourly rate of the lowest paid employee capable of performing the search. No charge for first 2 hours of search.

Raffle or bazaar permit fee under M.G.L. c. 271 s. 7A	\$50
Shellfish permit fee, Revere and Saugus resident	\$150
Shellfish permit fee, non-resident	\$300
Shellfish shucking fee	\$50
Street or sidewalk opening permit application fee under RRO § 12.04.080	\$500
Transient vendor license fee under M.G.L. c. 101 s. 5	\$500
Treasury fees	
Demand fee, real estate, personal property, water and sewer, or excise	\$15 per demand
Final water meter reading fee	\$50
Municipal lien certificate fee, vacant land, single-, two-, or three-family dwelling	\$50
Municipal lien certificate fee, residential dwelling with four or more units	\$100
Municipal lien certificate fee, commercial, industrial, or public utility structure	\$150
Municipal lien certificate or final water meter read, expedited service (48 hours)	\$25
Water service fees	
Shutting off or turning on City water between 7am-3pm Monday-Friday	No fee
Shutting off or turning on City water between 3:01 pm-6:59 am Monday-Friday	\$100
Shutting off or turning on City water anytime Saturday, Sunday, or holiday	\$100
Annual permit fee for reduced pressure backflow preventor or double check valve assembly	\$75/device

Semiannual certified inspection fee for reduced pressure backflow preventer or double check valve assembly	\$100/inspection, 2 required per year
Fee for using City hydrant to obtain water	\$10 plus the cost of the water as based on usage from temporary water meter from DPW
Refundable deposit fee for use of temporary water meter	\$5,000
Water meter or meter reading device removal by City employee and return to DPW	Refundable deposit of \$200
Weights and measures fees	
Service fee for scale with capacity over 10,000 lbs.	\$200
Service fee for scale with capacity between 5,000 lbs-10,000 lbs.	\$150
Service fee for scale with capacity between 1,000 lb-5,000 lbs.	\$100
Service fee for scale with capacity between 100 lbs-1,000 lbs.	\$60
Service fee for scale with capacity between 10 lbs-100 lbs.	\$35
Service fee for scale with capacity under 10 lbs.	\$25
Service fee for vehicle tank, pump	\$75
Service fee for gasoline	\$35
Service fee for bulk storage, liquid	\$200
Service fee for taximeter	\$35
Service fee for scanning devices, 1-3 devices	\$100
Service fee for scanning devices, 4-11 devices	\$200
Service fee for scanning devices, 12+ devices	\$300
Wood alcohol handling license under M.G.L. c. 94 s. 303B	\$5

Zoning amendment application filing fee under M.G.L. c.40A s. 5	\$180
Special permit application filing fee under M.G.L. c. 40A Not inclusive of costs of hearing	\$400



The City of REVERE, MASSACHUSETTS

POLICE DEPARTMENT

Maria A. LaVita • Chief of Police

400 Revere Beach Parkway, Revere, MA 02151
(781) 286-8326 FAX (781) 286-8328

City of Revere
Revere City Council
281 Broadway
Revere, MA 02151

Dear Honorable Council,

The Revere Police Department seeks the approval of a five year contract with Axon Enterprises to procure Body-Worn Cameras for sworn Revere Police Officers.

Body-Worn Cameras are a necessary component for modern law enforcement agencies as this technology increases public trust and transparency, elevates officer safety and offers the ability to provide an objective record of police and community interactions. Body-Worn Cameras will not only protect the integrity of officers' actions from false claims, it will hold officers accountable for misconduct. Furthermore, it will also protect the City from frivolous civil litigation.

Body-Worn Cameras will provide reliable, unedited documentation to ensure citizen complaints are investigated in a timely manner. This technology is unmatched when investigating these matters and is far superior to relying on third-party narratives and officer's recollections. This is also true for reviewing use of force encounters which is sometimes necessary to ensure officers acted within state and federal law and in accordance with their training.

Body-Worn Camera footage also serves as a powerful training tool as the department will have the ability to review real incidents to improve tactics, communication and decision making.

In addition, capturing video when responding to scenes will provide evidence that will document both crime scenes and victim's injuries as well as record utterances made by suspects. This evidence will assist in the prosecution of defendants and hold those accountable that commit crimes against our citizens and visitors.

Considering the ease in which videos can be manipulated using artificial intelligence, it is now more important than ever before that the Revere Police Department acquire technology which can be verified and relied upon. Video evidence will be properly captured and preserved to ensure the unmanipulated documentation of all incidents. This far outweighs relying solely on video captured by bystanders and other sources.

Communities like Revere expect and deserve transparency, especially when it comes to public safety. Procuring Body-Worn Cameras will allow the department to share accurate information with the public when appropriate and respond to misinformation in a timely fashion.

Lastly, Axon's technology provides real time linguistic translation for over fifty languages. This feature will allow each officer to speak to people in need immediately, without requesting and

waiting for a translator. The technology will enhance officer safety as well as the safety of the general public.

As Chief of Police, I am committed to leading this professional police department and look forward to implementing this technology. Body Worn Cameras will help ensure we provide the most effective and ethical law enforcement services to the City of Revere.

Proposed Equipment:

- Axon Body-Worn Cameras (Body 4])
- Axon Evidence (Evidence.com) digital evidence management system –unlimited storage, auto tagging, redaction assistant and ability to share videos related to FOIA requests.
- Associated licenses, warranties, firmware, cloud storage, and technical support
- Artificial Intelligence Assistant- real time translation.

Sole Source Justification

Axon Enterprise, Inc. is the only practicable source capable of providing the body-worn camera equipment and evidence management services due to the proprietary and integrated nature of the Axon platform.

Axon is the original equipment manufacturer and exclusive provider of:

- Axon body-worn camera hardware
- Proprietary firmware and encryption
- Axon Evidence cloud-based digital evidence management system

Axon provides CJIS-compliant storage, audit trails, and chain-of-custody controls as well as necessary software to ensure proper and timely redaction of some images and information.

No other vendor is authorized or technically capable of providing equipment or services that are compatible or interoperable with the Axon ecosystem.

Operational and Financial Considerations

The Revere Police Department currently relies on Axon systems for the capture, storage, management, and disclosure of digital evidence including Taser deployments and usage.

Transitioning to an alternate vendor would require:

- Migration of large volumes of digital evidence

- Extensive retraining of sworn personnel
- Disruption to court proceedings and evidence access

Such a transition would result in significant additional cost, operational disruption, and risk to the integrity of existing digital evidence, and is therefore not in the best interest of the municipality.

Determination

Based on the proprietary nature of the Axon system, the absence of reasonable alternatives, and the operational and financial impacts of using another vendor, it is hereby determined that Axon Enterprise, Inc. is the only practicable source for this procurement in accordance with M.G.L. c. 30B, §7(a).

Please feel free to reach out with any questions. I have also attached the contract for your review.

Thank you,

Chief Maria A. LaVita
Revere Police Department



Axon Enterprise, Inc.
17800 N 85th St
Scottsdale, Arizona 85255
United States
VAT: 86-0741227
Domestic: (800) 978-2737
International: +1.800.978.2737



Q-687587-46009WB
Issued: 12/18/2025
Quote Expiration: 12/31/2025
Estimated Contract Start Date: 04/01/2026

Account Number: 185617
Payment Terms:
Mode of Delivery: UPS-GND
Credit/Debit Amount: \$0.00

SHIP TO	BILL TO
Revere Police Dept. - MA 400 Revere Beach Pkwy Revere, MA 02151-4050 USA	Revere Police Dept. - MA 400 Revere Beach Pkwy Revere MA 02151-4050 USA Email:

SALES REPRESENTATIVE	PRIMARY CONTACT
William Batherson Phone: Email: wbatherson@axon.com Fax:	Maria Lavita Phone: (781) 286-8329 Email: mlavita@reverepolice.org Fax: (781) 286-8328

Quote Summary

Program Length	60 Months
TOTAL COST	\$1,113,427.20
ESTIMATED TOTAL W/ TAX	\$1,113,427.20

Discount Summary

Average Savings Per Year	\$78,066.14
TOTAL SAVINGS	\$390,330.70

Payment Summary

Date	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Apr 2026	\$250,000.00	\$0.00	\$250,000.00
Apr 2027	\$215,856.80	\$0.00	\$215,856.80
Apr 2028	\$215,856.80	\$0.00	\$215,856.80
Apr 2029	\$215,856.80	\$0.00	\$215,856.80
Apr 2030	\$215,856.80	\$0.00	\$215,856.80
Total	\$1,113,427.20	\$0.00	\$1,113,427.20

Quote Unbundled Price: \$1,503,771.20
 Quote List Price: \$1,350,816.20
 Quote Subtotal: \$1,113,427.20

Pricing

All deliverables are detailed in Delivery Schedules section lower in proposal

Item	Description	Qty	Term	Unbundled	List Price	Net Price	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Program									
BWCamSBDTAP	Body Worn Camera Single-Bay Dock TAP Bundle	5	60	\$10.29	\$10.48	\$10.48	\$3,144.00	\$0.00	\$3,144.00
BWCUWTAP	BWC Unlimited with TAP	110	60	\$122.95	\$99.66	\$76.80	\$506,880.00	\$0.00	\$506,880.00
T00001	AB4 FLEX POV TAP BUNDLE	10	60	\$6.52	\$7.69	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
A la Carte Hardware									
71044	AXON SIGNAL - BATTERY - CR2430 SINGLE PACK	110			\$1.00	\$1.00	\$110.00	\$0.00	\$110.00
100873	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM HARDWARE PACK G - SAFARILAND OEM	110			\$1.50	\$1.50	\$165.00	\$0.00	\$165.00
100609	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM BRACKET - 1053	110			\$4.99	\$4.99	\$548.90	\$0.00	\$548.90
70112	AXON SIGNAL - VEHICLE	10			\$279.00	\$279.00	\$2,790.00	\$0.00	\$2,790.00
100973	AXON BODY - MOUNT - MOLLE HIGH TORQUE SINGLE RAPIDLOCK	110			\$34.00	\$34.00	\$3,740.00	\$0.00	\$3,740.00
100681	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM SENSOR ONLY	110			\$269.00	\$269.00	\$29,590.00	\$0.00	\$29,590.00
H00002	AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	14			\$1,638.90	\$1,638.90	\$22,944.60	\$0.00	\$22,944.60
H00001	AB4 Camera Bundle	110			\$899.00	\$899.00	\$98,890.00	\$0.00	\$98,890.00
H00003	AB4 1-Bay Dock Bundle	5			\$229.00	\$229.00	\$1,145.00	\$0.00	\$1,145.00
H00004	AB4 FLEX POV HARDWARE BUNDLE	10			\$299.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
A la Carte Software									
73449	AXON BODY - LEGACY LICENSE - CONNECTED CAMERA	110	60		\$5.42	\$5.42	\$35,772.00	\$0.00	\$35,772.00
73682	AXON EVIDENCE - AUTO TAGGING LICENSE	110	60		\$10.85	\$5.43	\$35,805.00	\$0.00	\$35,805.00
73478	AXON EVIDENCE - REDACTION ASSISTANT USER LICENSE	110	60		\$10.85	\$5.43	\$35,805.00	\$0.00	\$35,805.00
101905	POLICY CHAT	125	60		\$10.85	\$10.85	\$81,375.00	\$0.00	\$81,375.00
102011	AXON AI ASSISTANT	125	60		\$32.55	\$32.55	\$244,125.00	\$0.00	\$244,125.00
A la Carte Services									
79899	AXON EVIDENCE - IMPLEMENTATION FOR AUTO TAGGING/PERFORMANCE	1			\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
99901	AXON ACCELERATE CONFERENCE REGISTRATION	5			\$849.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
85144	AXON BODY - PSO - STARTER	1			\$10,000.00	\$9,946.00	\$9,946.00	\$0.00	\$9,946.00
A la Carte Warranties									
80379	AXON SIGNAL - EXT WARRANTY - SIGNAL UNIT	10	49		\$1.33	\$1.33	\$651.70	\$0.00	\$651.70
Total							\$1,113,427.20	\$0.00	\$1,113,427.20

Delivery Schedule

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Shipping Location	Estimated Delivery Date
AB4 1-Bay Dock Bundle	100201	AXON BODY 4 - DOCK - SINGLE BAY	5	1	03/01/2026

Hardware

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Shipping Location	Estimated Delivery Date
AB4 1-Bay Dock Bundle	71104	AXON - DOCK/DATAPORT POWERCORD - NORTH AMERICA	5	1	03/01/2026
AB4 Camera Bundle	100147	AXON BODY 4 - CAMERA - NA US FIRST RESPONDER BLK RAPIDLOCK	3	1	03/01/2026
AB4 Camera Bundle	100147	AXON BODY 4 - CAMERA - NA US FIRST RESPONDER BLK RAPIDLOCK	110	1	03/01/2026
AB4 Camera Bundle	100466	AXON BODY 4 - CABLE - USB-C TO USB-C	121	1	03/01/2026
AB4 Camera Bundle	100775	AXON BODY 4 - MAGNETIC DISCONNECT CABLE	121	1	03/01/2026
AB4 Camera Bundle	74028	AXON BODY - MOUNT - WING CLIP RAPIDLOCK	121	1	03/01/2026
AB4 FLEX POV HARDWARE BUNDLE	100200	AXON BODY 4 - FLEX POV MODULE	10	1	03/01/2026
AB4 FLEX POV HARDWARE BUNDLE	100852	AXON BODY 4 - C-CLIP - POV	10	1	03/01/2026
AB4 FLEX POV HARDWARE BUNDLE	100958	AXON BODY 4 - FLEX POV MODULE CABLE 48 IN	10	1	03/01/2026
AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	100206	AXON BODY 4 - 8 BAY DOCK	14	1	03/01/2026
AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	70033	AXON - DOCK WALL MOUNT - BRACKET ASSY	14	1	03/01/2026
AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	71019	AXON BODY - DOCK POWERCORD - NORTH AMERICA	14	1	03/01/2026
AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	100609	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM BRACKET - 1053	110	1	03/01/2026
AB4 Carte	100681	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM SENSOR ONLY	110	1	03/01/2026
AB4 Carte	100873	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM HARDWARE PACK G - SAFARILAND OEM	110	1	03/01/2026
AB4 Carte	100973	AXON BODY - MOUNT - MOLLE HIGH TORQUE SINGLE RAPIDLOCK	110	1	03/01/2026
AB4 Carte	70112	AXON SIGNAL - VEHICLE	10	1	03/01/2026
AB4 Carte	71044	AXON SIGNAL - BATTERY - CR2430 SINGLE PACK	110	1	03/01/2026
Body Worn Camera Single-Bay Dock TAP Bundle	73313	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - DOCK SINGLE BAY	5	1	09/01/2028
BWC Unlimited with TAP	73309	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - CAMERA	113	1	09/01/2028
BWC Unlimited with TAP	73689	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - DOCK MULTI BAY	14	1	09/01/2028
AB4 FLEX POV TAP BUNDLE	100976	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 1 - AB4 FLEX POV	10	1	03/01/2031
Body Worn Camera Single-Bay Dock TAP Bundle	73314	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - DOCK SINGLE BAY	5	1	03/01/2031
BWC Unlimited with TAP	73310	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - CAMERA	113	1	03/01/2031
BWC Unlimited with TAP	73688	AXON BODY - TAP REFRESH 2 - DOCK MULTI BAY	14	1	03/01/2031

Software

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
BWC Unlimited with TAP	73686	AXON EVIDENCE - STORAGE - UNLIMITED (AXON DEVICE)	110	04/01/2026	03/31/2031
BWC Unlimited with TAP	73746	AXON EVIDENCE - ECOM LICENSE - PRO	110	04/01/2026	03/31/2031
AB4 Carte	101905	POLICY CHAT	125	04/01/2026	03/31/2031
AB4 Carte	102011	AXON AI ASSISTANT	125	04/01/2026	03/31/2031
AB4 Carte	73449	AXON BODY - LEGACY LICENSE - CONNECTED CAMERA	110	04/01/2026	03/31/2031
AB4 Carte	73478	AXON EVIDENCE - REACTION ASSISTANT USER LICENSE	110	04/01/2026	03/31/2031
AB4 Carte	73682	AXON EVIDENCE - AUTO TAGGING LICENSE	110	04/01/2026	03/31/2031

Services

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY
AB4 Carte	79999	AXON EVIDENCE - IMPLEMENTATION FOR AUTO TAGGING/PERFORMANCE	1
AB4 Carte	85144	AXON BODY - PSO - STARTER	1
AB4 Carte	99901	AXON ACCELERATE CONFERENCE REGISTRATION	5

Warranties

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
AB4 FLEX POV TAP BUNDLE	100945	AXON BODY 4 - EXT WARRANTY - FLEX POV MODULE	10	03/01/2027	03/31/2031

Warranties

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
Body Worn Camera Single-Bay Dock TAP Bundle	80466	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - SINGLE BAY DOCK	5	03/01/2027	03/31/2029
BWC Unlimited with TAP	80464	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - CAMERA	3	03/01/2027	03/31/2029
BWC Unlimited with TAP	80464	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - CAMERA	110	03/01/2027	03/31/2029
BWC Unlimited with TAP	80465	AXON BODY - TAP WARRANTY - MULTI BAY DOCK	14	03/01/2027	03/31/2029
A la Carte	80379	AXON SIGNAL - EXT WARRANTY - SIGNAL UNIT	10	03/01/2027	03/31/2031

Attachment: AxonBodyCameraContractCommunicationPoliceChief01262026 (26-020 : Axon Enterprises, Body-Worn Cameras, 5-year Contract)

Shipping Locations

Location Number	Street	City	State	Zip	Country
1	400 Revere Beach Pkwy	Revere	MA	02151-4050	USA

Payment Details

Apr 2026						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 1	100609	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM BRACKET - 1053	110	\$123.25	\$0.00	\$123.25
Year 1	100681	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM SENSOR ONLY	110	\$6,643.90	\$0.00	\$6,643.90
Year 1	100873	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM HARDWARE PACK G - SAFARILAND OEM	110	\$37.05	\$0.00	\$37.05
Year 1	100973	AXON BODY - MOUNT - MOLLE HIGH TORQUE SINGLE RAPIDLOCK	110	\$839.75	\$0.00	\$839.75
Year 1	101905	POLICY CHAT	125	\$18,271.29	\$0.00	\$18,271.29
Year 1	102011	AXON AI ASSISTANT	125	\$54,813.86	\$0.00	\$54,813.86
Year 1	70112	AXON SIGNAL - VEHICLE	10	\$626.44	\$0.00	\$626.44
Year 1	71044	AXON SIGNAL - BATTERY - CR2430 SINGLE PACK	110	\$24.70	\$0.00	\$24.70
Year 1	73449	AXON BODY - LEGACY LICENSE - CONNECTED CAMERA	110	\$8,031.96	\$0.00	\$8,031.96
Year 1	73478	AXON EVIDENCE - REDACTION ASSISTANT USER LICENSE	110	\$8,039.37	\$0.00	\$8,039.37
Year 1	73682	AXON EVIDENCE - AUTO TAGGING LICENSE	110	\$8,039.37	\$0.00	\$8,039.37
Year 1	79999	AXON EVIDENCE - IMPLEMENTATION FOR AUTO TAGGING/PERFORMANCE	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1	80379	AXON SIGNAL - EXT WARRANTY - SIGNAL UNIT	10	\$146.33	\$0.00	\$146.33
Year 1	85144	AXON BODY - PSO - STARTER	1	\$2,233.19	\$0.00	\$2,233.19
Year 1	99901	AXON ACCELERATE CONFERENCE REGISTRATION	5	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1	BWCamsBDTAP		5	\$705.93	\$0.00	\$705.93
Year 1	BWCltWTAP		110	\$113,810.75	\$0.00	\$113,810.75
Year 1	H00001	BWC Unlimited with TAP	110	\$22,203.97	\$0.00	\$22,203.97
Year 1	H00002	AB4 Camera Bundle	14	\$5,151.80	\$0.00	\$5,151.80
Year 1	H00003	AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	5	\$257.09	\$0.00	\$257.09
Year 1	H00004	AB4 1-Bay Dock Bundle	10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1	T00001	AB4 FLEX POV HARDWARE BUNDLE	10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	BWCamsBDTAP	AB4 FLEX POV TAP BUNDLE	5	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Invoice Upon Fulfillment	T00001	Body Worn Camera Single-Bay Dock TAP Bundle	10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total				\$250,000.00	\$0.00	\$250,000.00

Apr 2027						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 1B	100609	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM BRACKET - 1053	110	\$106.41	\$0.00	\$106.41
Year 1B	100681	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM SENSOR ONLY	110	\$5,736.52	\$0.00	\$5,736.52
Year 1B	100873	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM HARDWARE PACK G - SAFARILAND OEM	110	\$31.99	\$0.00	\$31.99
Year 1B	100973	AXON BODY - MOUNT - MOLLE HIGH TORQUE SINGLE RAPIDLOCK	110	\$725.06	\$0.00	\$725.06
Year 1B	101905	POLICY CHAT	125	\$15,775.93	\$0.00	\$15,775.93
Year 1B	102011	AXON AI ASSISTANT	125	\$47,327.80	\$0.00	\$47,327.80
Year 1B	70112	AXON SIGNAL - VEHICLE	10	\$540.89	\$0.00	\$540.89
Year 1B	71044	AXON SIGNAL - BATTERY - CR2430 SINGLE PACK	110	\$21.33	\$0.00	\$21.33
Year 1B	73449	AXON BODY - LEGACY LICENSE - CONNECTED CAMERA	110	\$6,935.01	\$0.00	\$6,935.01
Year 1B	73478	AXON EVIDENCE - REDACTION ASSISTANT USER LICENSE	110	\$6,941.41	\$0.00	\$6,941.41
Year 1B	73682	AXON EVIDENCE - AUTO TAGGING LICENSE	110	\$6,941.41	\$0.00	\$6,941.41
Year 1B	79999	AXON EVIDENCE - IMPLEMENTATION FOR AUTO TAGGING/PERFORMANCE	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Packet Pg. 160Page 7

Q-687587-46009WB

Apr 2029					
Invoice Plan					
Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Total	
Year 3	79999	AXON EVIDENCE - IMPLEMENTATION FOR AUTO TAGGING/PERFORMANCE	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 3	80379	AXON SIGNAL - EXT WARRANTY - SIGNAL UNIT	10	\$126.34	\$126.34
Year 3	85144	AXON BODY - PSO - STARTER	1	\$1,928.20	\$1,928.20
Year 3	99901	AXON ACCELERATE CONFERENCE REGISTRATION	5	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 3	BWCamSDTAP	Body Worn Camera Single-Bay Dock TAP Bundle	5	\$609.52	\$609.52
Year 3	BWCamWTAP	BWC Unlimited with TAP	110	\$98,267.29	\$98,267.29
Year 3	H00001	AB4 Camera Bundle	110	\$19,171.51	\$19,171.51
Year 3	H00002	AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	14	\$4,448.20	\$4,448.20
Year 3	H00003	AB4 1-Bay Dock Bundle	5	\$221.98	\$221.98
Year 3	H00004	AB4 FLEX POV HARDWARE BUNDLE	10	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 3	T00001	AB4 FLEX POV TAP BUNDLE	10	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total			\$215,856.80	\$0.00	\$215,856.80

Apr 2030						
Invoice Plan		Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax
Year 4		10069	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM BRACKET - 1053	110	\$106.41	\$0.00
Year 4		10081	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM SENSOR ONLY	110	\$5,736.52	\$0.00
Year 4		10083	AXON SIGNAL - SIDEARM HARDWARE PACK G - SAFARILAND OEM	110	\$31.99	\$0.00
Year 4		10093	AXON BODY - MOUNT - MOLLE HIGH TORQUE SINGLE RAPIDLOCK	110	\$725.06	\$0.00
Year 4		10195	POLICY CHAT	125	\$15,775.93	\$0.00
Year 4		10201	AXON AI ASSISTANT	125	\$47,327.80	\$0.00
Year 4		70112	AXON SIGNAL - VEHICLE	10	\$540.89	\$0.00
Year 4		71044	AXON SIGNAL - BATTERY - CR2430 SINGLE PACK	110	\$21.33	\$0.00
Year 4		73449	AXON BODY - LEGACY LICENSE - CONNECTED CAMERA	110	\$6,935.01	\$0.00
Year 4		73478	AXON EVIDENCE - REDACTION ASSISTANT USER LICENSE	110	\$6,941.41	\$0.00
Year 4		73682	AXON EVIDENCE - AUTO TAGGING LICENSE	110	\$6,941.41	\$0.00
Year 4		79989	AXON EVIDENCE - IMPLEMENTATION FOR AUTO TAGGING/PERFORMANCE	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 4		80379	AXON SIGNAL - EXT WARRANTY - SIGNAL UNIT	10	\$126.34	\$0.00
Year 4		85144	AXON BODY - PSO - STARTER	1	\$1,928.20	\$0.00
Year 4		99901	AXON ACCELERATE CONFERENCE REGISTRATION	5	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 4		BWCMSD/TAP	Body Worn Camera Single-Bay Dock TAP Bundle	5	\$609.52	\$0.00
Year 4		BWC/LW/TAP	BWC Unlimited with TAP	110	\$98,267.29	\$0.00
Year 4		H00001	AB4 Camera Bundle	110	\$19,171.51	\$0.00
Year 4		H00002	AB4 Multi Bay Dock Bundle	14	\$4,448.20	\$0.00
Year 4		H00003	AB4 1-Bay Dock Bundle	5	\$221.98	\$0.00
Year 4		H00004	AB4 FLEX POV HARDWARE BUNDLE	10	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 4		T00001	AB4 FLEX POV TAP BUNDLE	10	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total					\$215,856.80	\$0.00
					\$215,856.80	\$0.00

Packet Pg. 162

Axon Enterprise Inc. Sales Terms and Conditions

This Quote is limited to and conditional upon your acceptance of the provisions set forth herein and Axon's Master Services and Purchasing Agreement (posted at <https://www.axon.com/sales-terms-and-conditions>), as well as the attached Statement of Work (SOW) for Axon Fleet and/or Axon Interview Room purchase, if applicable. In the event you and Axon have entered into a prior agreement to govern all future purchases, that agreement shall govern to the extent it includes the products and services being purchased and does not conflict with the Axon Customer Experience Improvement Program Appendix as described below.

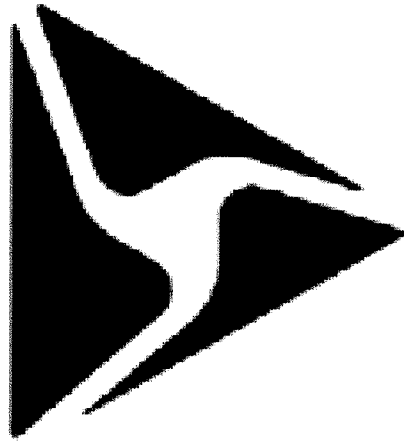
The Axon Customer Experience Improvement Program Appendix, which includes the sharing of de-identified segments of Agency Content with Axon to develop new products and improve your product experience (posted at www.axon.com/legal/sales-terms-and-conditions), is incorporated herein by reference. By signing below, you agree to the terms of the Axon Customer Experience Improvement Program.

Any purchase order issued in response to this Quote is subject solely to the above referenced terms and conditions. By signing below, you represent that you are lawfully able to enter into contracts. If you are signing on behalf of an entity (including but not limited to the company, municipality, or government agency for whom you work), you represent to Axon that you have legal authority to bind that entity. If you do not have this authority, please do not sign this Quote.

Signature Chief Richard Davis

Date Signed 12/29/2025

12/18/2025





The City of REVERE, MASSACHUSETTS

POLICE DEPARTMENT

Maria A. LaVita • Chief of Police

400 Revere Beach Parkway, Revere, MA 02151
(781) 286-8326 FAX (781) 286-8328

January 20, 2026

Revere City Council
City of Revere
281 Broadway
Revere, MA 02151

Dear Honorable Council,

The Revere Police Department is seeking approval to renew our five-year contract with Axon Enterprises which will upgrade our current less lethal control device from the Taser 7 to the Taser 10 model. The advancements of the Taser 10 will provide a more effective, reliable, and safer force option for our officers when de-escalation attempts fail. In addition to an equipment upgrade, renewal of this contract will greatly enhance our current training capability.

Currently, the agency is in year 4 of a five-year contract with Axon started in 2022, which was for the Taser 7. The cost of that contract was \$232,921 over a 60-month period, which equates to a yearly cost of \$46,584. The cost of the new contract will be \$304,394 over a 60-month period, with year one costing \$49,627 which includes a credit given for early renewal, and years two through five having a yearly cost of \$63,691.

Features of the Taser 10 now include a single-probe deployment, making the Taser more effective. Current models require two separate probes to simultaneously strike an individual, which has traditionally been a challenge for our officers, particularly considering the heavy coats worn in this area during the colder months. Outer clothing and jackets make it more difficult to land both probes, which is needed for the Taser to be effective. With the department's current Tasers, Officers only have two cartridges and thus just two opportunities to stop a combative subject. The Taser 10 can deploy up to ten individually targeted probes, which offers our Officers additional opportunities to de-escalate a combative subject.

A significant change with the Taser 10 is that it no longer offers the "Drive Stun" feature, which has been a force option on all Taser devices till now. The "Drive Stun" feature requires the Officer to press the device against a combative person while being charged, which should then cause pain and thus assist in gaining compliance. While well-intended in its design, it is commonly utilized incorrectly by Law Enforcement Officers in the United States. It has been ruled as a contributing factor in numerous injuries to arrestees across the country. The Taser 10 has completely removed that feature, which negates any potential safety or liability concerns in the future.

Taser 10 will have a maximum range of 45 feet, whereas the current Tasers have a maximum distance of 25 feet. Officers are trained to maintain what is referred to a “Reactionary Gap” when it involves dealing with combative subjects, especially in the case of those armed with edged weapons such as knives. With traditional Taser devices, Officers would have to close that gap to get within range to utilize the device to stop a person. This removes the advantage of distance, thus giving the officers fewer opportunities and options to de-escalate the situation if the subject decides to advance on the officers. The Taser 10 allows officers to keep a safer distance, yet still be able to deploy this less lethal option.

This new technology also emits both a light and sound feature when the Warning Alert is initiated. This warning signal alone may de-escalate a situation before deployment. Furthermore, the warning alert and light display assists officers in de-escalation command and control by immediately notifying all Officers that a Taser has been armed and is preparing to deploy. This allows Officers to make adjustments to strategy without needing to verbally notify each other during an attempt at de-escalation.

An additional feature is Bluetooth integration with the Axon Body Camera system. The body camera integration of the Taser 10 assists in ensuring proper recording and documentation of use-of-force incidents. When a Taser 10 is drawn from the holster and armed, it will send a signal to body cameras within a certain range and will automatically activate those cameras. While assuring that use-of-force incidents with a Taser are recorded, this feature also improves officers' safety by allowing a Taser Officer to focus on the situation at hand and not be concerned with whether they activated their camera or not. The activation is done for them automatically.

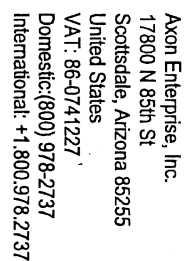
In addition to upgrading of our current Taser devices, this contract has training enhancements built in with upgrades to our current virtual reality training system, equipment for less lethal training, and it maintains our ability to utilize Axon's RBT (Reality-Based Training) system, which this agency will be unable to use without a current contract with Axon. Reality Based Training through Axon's virtual reality system greatly improves use of force decision-making and enhances Officer proficiency as it pertains to de-escalation and use of force. This contract will maintain the departments unfettered access to the Axons RBT (Reality Based Training) system. This system allows Officers to train in realistic scenarios with not only the Taser, but also other law enforcement tools. In addition to force scenario training, this virtual reality system offers training in areas such as suicide prevention, mental health de-escalation, and even Officer mental health wellness.

The benefits of this program will have an immediate impact on our Officers in how they de-escalate high-risk encounters, and it will assist our Officers in ensuring the safety of the public and themselves. This contract will keep the Revere Police Department on the cutting edge of law enforcement de-escalation capability and training.

Please feel free to reach out with any questions. I have also attached the contract for your review.

Thank you,

Chief Maria A. LaVita
Revere Police Department



Q-773395-46009WB
Issued: 12/18/2025
Quote Expiration: 12/31/2025
Contract Start Date: 03/01/2026
Account Number: 1856177
Payment Terms: N30
Mode of Delivery: UPS-GND
Credit/Debit Amount: \$0.00

SALES REPRESENTATIVE	PRIMARY CONTACT
<p>William Batherson</p> <p>Phone: [REDACTED]</p> <p>Email: wbatherson@axon.com</p> <p>Fax: [REDACTED]</p>	<p>Joseph Turner</p> <p>Phone: [REDACTED]</p> <p>Email: jturner@everepolice.org</p> <p>Fax: [REDACTED]</p>

Discount Summary

Average Savings Per Year	\$24,861.48
TOTAL SAVINGS	\$124,307.39

Payment Summary

Date	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Feb 2026	\$3,043.95	\$0.00	\$3,043.95
Jul 2026	\$46,584.22	\$0.00	\$46,584.22
Jul 2027	\$63,691.55	\$0.00	\$63,691.55
Jul 2028	\$63,691.55	\$0.00	\$63,691.55
Jul 2029	\$63,691.55	\$0.00	\$63,691.55
Jul 2030	\$63,691.55	\$0.00	\$63,691.55
Total	\$304,394.37	\$0.00	\$304,394.37

Quote Unbundled Price: \$428,703.54
 Quote List Price: \$339,813.54
 Quote Subtotal: \$304,394.37

Pricing

All deliverables are detailed in Delivery Schedules section lower in proposal

Item	Description	Qty	Term	Unbundled	List Price	Net Price	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Program									
100533	TRANSFER BALANCE - SOFTWARE AND SERVICES	1			\$1.00	(\$7,709.27)	(\$7,709.27)	\$0.00	(\$7,709.27)
100562	TRANSFER BALANCE - GOODS	1			\$1.00	\$16,873.64	\$16,873.64	\$0.00	\$16,873.64
C00022	BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	50	60	\$137.96	\$108.33	\$87.51	\$292,530.00	\$0.00	\$292,530.00
A la Carte Hardware									
100394	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - HALT TRAINING BLUE	6			\$165.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
100623	ENHANCED HOOK-AND-LOOP TRAINING (HALT) SUIT (V2)	1			\$1,200.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
101611	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - RIFLE VRMAR	1			\$5,499.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
A la Carte Services									
101208	AXON TASER 10 - 2 DAY INSTRUCTOR COURSE - INSIDE SALES	1			\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00	\$0.00	\$2,700.00
A la Carte Warranties									
102331	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - RIFLE CONTROLLER	1	49		\$90.46	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total							\$304,394.37	\$0.00	\$304,394.37

Delivery Schedule

Hardware

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Shipping Location	Estimated Delivery Date
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100126	AXON VR - TACTICAL BAG	2	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100390	AXON TASER 10 - HANDLE - YELLOW CLASS 3R	1	2	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100390	AXON TASER 10 - HANDLE - YELLOW CLASS 3R	50	2	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100394	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - HALT TRAINING BLUE	4	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100396	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - INERT RED	2	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100399	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE	1000	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100400	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - HALT	500	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100401	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - INERT	20	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100591	AXON TASER - CLEANING KIT	1	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100611	AXON TASER 10 - SAFARI LAND HOLSTER - RH	50	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100623	ENHANCED HOOK-AND-LOOP TRAINING (HALT) SUIT (V2)	1	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100748	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - TASER 10	2	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100832	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - HANDGUN VR19H	2	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	101122	AXON VR - HOLSTER - T10 SAFARI LAND GRAY - RH	2	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	101294	AXON VR - TABLET	2	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	101300	AXON VR - TABLET CASE	2	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	101455	AXON TASER 10 - REPLACEMENT TOOL KIT - INTERPOSER BUCKET	1	1	02/01/2026

Hardware

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Shipping Location	Estimated Delivery Date
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	101456	AXON TASER 10 - REPLACEMENT INTERPOSER BUCKET	1	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	101751	AXON VR - HEADSET - HTC FOCUS VISION	2	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	101755	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - LIVE DUTY BLACK V2	50	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	101755	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - LIVE DUTY BLACK V2	1	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	101757	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - LIVE TRAINING PURPLE V2	3	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	20018	AXON TASER - BATTERY PACK - TACTICAL	1	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	20018	AXON TASER - BATTERY PACK - TACTICAL	50	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	20018	AXON TASER - BATTERY PACK - TACTICAL	10	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	70033	AXON - DOCK WALL MOUNT - BRACKET ASSY	1	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	71019	AXON BODY - DOCK POWERCORD - NORTH AMERICA	1	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	74200	AXON TASER - DOCK - SIX BAY PLUS CORE	1	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	80067	AXON TASER - TARGET - CONDUCTIVE PROFESSIONAL RUGGEDIZED	1	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	80090	AXON TASER - TARGET FRAME - PROFESSIONAL 27.5 IN X 75 IN	1	1	02/01/2026
A la Carte	100394	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - HALT TRAINING BLUE	6	1	02/01/2026
A la Carte	100623	ENHANCED HOOK-AND-LOOP TRAINING (HALT) SUIT (V2)	1	1	02/01/2026
A la Carte	101611	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - RIFLE VRM4R	1	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100399	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE	150	1	02/01/2027
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100400	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - HALT	400	1	02/01/2027
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100210	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - TABLET	2	1	02/01/2028
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100399	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE	150	1	02/01/2028
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100400	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE	400	1	02/01/2028
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	101009	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - HANDGUN CONTROLLER	2	1	02/01/2028
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	101012	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - TASER CONTROLLER	2	1	07/01/2028
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	20373	AXON VR - TAP REFRESH 1 - HEADSET	2	1	07/01/2028
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100399	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE	150	1	02/01/2029
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100400	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - HALT	400	1	02/01/2029
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100399	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE	150	1	02/01/2030
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100400	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - HALT	400	1	02/01/2030

Software

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	101180	AXON TASER - DATA SCIENCE PROGRAM	50	03/01/2026	02/28/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	1	03/01/2026	02/28/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	50	03/01/2026	02/28/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	20370	AXON VR - USER ACCESS - FULL VR	50	03/01/2026	02/28/2031

Services

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100751	AXON TASER 10 - REPLACEMENT ACCESS PROGRAM - DUTY CARTRIDGE	50
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	101193	AXON TASER - ON DEMAND CERTIFICATION	50
A la Carte	101208	AXON TASER 10 - 2 DAY INSTRUCTOR COURSE - INSIDE SALES	1

Warranties

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100197	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - HEADSET	2	02/01/2027	02/28/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100213	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - TABLET	2	02/01/2027	02/28/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100704	AXON TASER 10 - EXT WARRANTY - HANDLE	1	02/01/2027	02/28/2031

Warranties

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100704	AXON TASER 10 - EXT WARRANTY - HANDLE	50	02/01/2027	02/28/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	101007	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - TASER CONTROLLER	2	02/01/2027	02/28/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	101008	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - HANDGUN CONTROLLER	2	02/01/2027	02/28/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	80374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK 17/10	1	02/01/2027	02/28/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	80374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK 17/10	10	02/01/2027	02/28/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	80374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK 17/10	50	02/01/2027	02/28/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	80396	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - DOCK SIX BAY 17/10	1	02/01/2027	02/28/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	102331	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - RIFLE CONTROLLER	1	02/01/2027	02/28/2031

Shipping Locations

Location Number	Street	City	State	Zip	Country
1	400 Revere Beach Pkwy	Revere	MA	02151-4050	USA
2	400 Revere Beach Pkwy	Revere	MA	02151-4050	USA

Payment Details

Feb 2026					
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax Total
Year 1	100394	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - HALT TRAINING BLUE	6	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1	100552	TRANSFER BALANCE - GOODS	1	\$168.74	\$0.00
Year 1	100553	TRANSFER BALANCE - SOFTWARE AND SERVICES	1	(\$77.09)	\$0.00
Year 1	100623	ENHANCED HOOK-AND-LOOP TRAINING (HALT) SUIT (V2)	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1	101208	AXON TASER 10 - 2 DAY INSTRUCTOR COURSE - INSIDE SALES	1	\$27.00	\$0.00
Year 1	101611	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - RIFLE VRMAR	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1	102331	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - RIFLE CONTROLLER	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1	C00022	BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	50	\$2,925.30	\$0.00
Total				\$3,043.95	\$0.00

Jul 2026					
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax Total
Year 1b	100394	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - HALT TRAINING BLUE	6	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1b	100552	TRANSFER BALANCE - GOODS	1	\$2,582.33	\$0.00
Year 1b	100553	TRANSFER BALANCE - SOFTWARE AND SERVICES	1	(\$1,179.82)	\$0.00
Year 1b	100623	ENHANCED HOOK-AND-LOOP TRAINING (HALT) SUIT (V2)	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1b	101208	AXON TASER 10 - 2 DAY INSTRUCTOR COURSE - INSIDE SALES	1	\$413.21	\$0.00
Year 1b	101611	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - RIFLE VRMAR	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1b	102331	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - RIFLE CONTROLLER	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1b	C00022	BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	50	\$44,768.50	\$0.00
Total				\$46,584.22	\$0.00

Jul 2027					
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax Total
Year 2	100394	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - HALT TRAINING BLUE	6	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 2	100552	TRANSFER BALANCE - GOODS	1	\$3,530.64	\$0.00
Year 2	100553	TRANSFER BALANCE - SOFTWARE AND SERVICES	1	(\$1,613.09)	\$0.00
Year 2	100623	ENHANCED HOOK-AND-LOOP TRAINING (HALT) SUIT (V2)	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 2	101208	AXON TASER 10 - 2 DAY INSTRUCTOR COURSE - INSIDE SALES	1	\$564.95	\$0.00
Year 2	101611	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - RIFLE VRMAR	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 2	102331	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - RIFLE CONTROLLER	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 2	C00022	BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	50	\$61,209.05	\$0.00
Total				\$63,691.55	\$0.00

Jul 2028						
Invoice Plan		Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax Total
Year 3		100394	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - HALT TRAINING BLUE	6	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 3		100552	TRANSFER BALANCE - GOODS	1	\$3,530.64	\$3,530.64
Year 3		100553	TRANSFER BALANCE - SOFTWARE AND SERVICES	1	(\$1,613.09)	(\$1,613.09)
Year 3		100623	ENHANCED HOOK-AND-LOOP TRAINING (HALT) SUIT (V2)	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 3		101208	AXON TASER 10 - 2 DAY INSTRUCTOR COURSE - INSIDE SALES	1	\$564.95	\$564.95
Year 3		101611	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - RIFLE VRMAR	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 3		102331	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - RIFLE CONTROLLER	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 3		C00022	BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	50	\$61,209.05	\$61,209.05
Total					\$63,691.55	\$63,691.55

Jul 2029							
Invoice Plan		Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 4		100394	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - HALT TRAINING BLUE	6	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 4		100552	TRANSFER BALANCE - GOODS	1	\$3,530.64	\$0.00	\$3,530.64
Year 4		100553	TRANSFER BALANCE - SOFTWARE AND SERVICES	1	(\$1,613.09)	\$0.00	(\$1,613.09)
Year 4		100623	ENHANCED HOOK-AND-LOOP TRAINING (HALT) SUIT (V2)	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 4		101208	AXON TASER 10 - 2 DAY INSTRUCTOR COURSE - INSIDE SALES	1	\$564.95	\$0.00	\$564.95
Year 4		101611	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - RIFLE VRMAR	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 4		102331	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - RIFLE CONTROLLER	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 4		C00022	BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	50	\$61,209.05	\$0.00	\$61,209.05
Total					\$63,691.55	\$0.00	\$63,691.55

Jul 2030						
Invoice Plan		Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Total
Year 5		100394	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - HALT TRAINING BLUE	6	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 5		100552	TRANSFER BALANCE - GOODS	1	\$3,530.64	\$0.00
Year 5		100553	TRANSFER BALANCE - SOFTWARE AND SERVICES	1	(\$1,613.09)	(\$1,613.09)
Year 5		100623	ENHANCED HOOK-AND-LOOP TRAINING (HALT) SUIT (V2)	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 5		101208	AXON TASER 10 - 2 DAY INSTRUCTOR COURSE - INSIDE SALES	1	\$564.95	\$564.95
Year 5		101611	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - RIFLE VRMAR	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 5		102331	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - RIFLE CONTROLLER	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 5		C00022	BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	50	\$61,209.05	\$61,209.05
Total					\$63,691.55	\$63,691.55

Tax is estimated based on rates applicable at date of quote and subject to change at time of invoicing. If a tax exemption certificate should be applied, please submit prior to invoicing.

Standard Terms and Conditions

Axon Enterprise Inc. Sales Terms and Conditions

Axon Master Services and Purchasing Agreement:

This Quote is limited to and conditional upon your acceptance of the provisions set forth herein and Axon's Master Services and Purchasing Agreement (posted at <https://www.axon.com/sales-terms-and-conditions>), as well as the attached Statement of Work (SOW) for Axon Fleet and/or Axon Interview Room purchase, if applicable. In the event you and Axon have entered into a prior agreement to govern all future purchases, that agreement shall govern to the extent it includes the products and services being purchased and does not conflict with the Axon Customer Experience Improvement Program Appendix as described below.

ACEIP:

The Axon Customer Experience Improvement Program Appendix, which includes the sharing of de-identified segments of Agency Content with Axon to develop new products and improve your product experience (posted at www.axon.com/legal/sales-terms-and-conditions), is incorporated herein by reference. By signing below, you agree to the terms of the Axon Customer Experience Improvement Program.

Acceptance of Terms:

Any purchase order issued in response to this Quote is subject solely to the above referenced terms and conditions. By signing below, you represent that you are lawfully able to enter into contracts. If you are signing on behalf of an entity (including but not limited to the company, municipality, or government agency for whom you work), you represent to Axon that you have legal authority to bind that entity. If you do not have this authority, please do not sign this Quote.

Exceptions to Standard Terms and Conditions

Q-371007, Q-441300, Q-729996,

or credits due to or from Axon.

The parties agree that Axon is applying a Transfer Balance of \$9,164.37

quotes aforementioned above. All TAP obligations from this contract will be considered fulfilled upon execution of this quote.

Outstanding Invoice - INUS393803 - 11/1/2025 - \$46,584.25

Outstanding Invoice - INUS393803 - 11/1/2025 - \$46,584.25

Chief of Band Artists

Signature

12/29/2025

Date Signed

12/18/2025



This Master Services and Purchasing Agreement ("**Agreement**") is between Axon Enterprise, Inc. ("**Axon**"), and the Customer listed below or, if no Customer is listed below, the customer on the Quote (as defined below) ("**Customer**"). This Agreement is effective as of the later of the (a) last signature date on this Agreement or (b) date of acceptance of the Quote ("**Effective Date**"). Axon and Customer are each a "**Party**" and collectively "**Parties**". This Agreement governs Customer's purchase and use of the Axon Devices and Services detailed in the Quote. It is the intent of the Parties that this Agreement will govern all subsequent purchases by Customer for the same Axon Devices and Services in the Quote, and all such subsequent quotes accepted by Customer shall be also incorporated into this Agreement by reference as a Quote. The Parties agree as follows:

1. **Definitions.**

- 1.1. "**Axon Cloud Services**" means Axon's web services, including, but not limited to, Axon Evidence, Axon Records, Axon Dispatch, FUSUS services, and interactions between Axon Evidence and Axon Devices or Axon client software. Axon Cloud Service excludes third-party applications, hardware warranties, and my.evidence.com.
- 1.2. "**Axon Device**" means all hardware provided by Axon under this Agreement. Axon-manufactured Devices are a subset of Axon Devices.
- 1.3. "**Quote**" means an offer to sell and is only valid for devices and services on the offer at the specified prices. Any inconsistent or supplemental terms within Customer's purchase order in response to a Quote will be void. Orders are subject to prior credit approval. Changes in the deployment estimated ship date may change charges in the Quote. Shipping dates are estimates only. Axon is not responsible for typographical errors in any Quote by Axon, and Axon reserves the right to cancel any orders resulting from such errors.
- 1.4. "**Services**" means all services provided by Axon under this Agreement, including software, Axon Cloud Services, and professional services.

2. **Term.** This Agreement begins on the Effective Date and continues until all subscriptions hereunder have expired or have been terminated ("**Term**").

- 2.1. All subscriptions including Axon Evidence, Axon Fleet, Officer Safety Plans, Technology Assurance Plans, and TASER 7 or TASER 10 plans begin on the date stated in the Quote. Each subscription term ends upon completion of the subscription stated in the Quote ("**Subscription Term**").
- 2.2. Upon completion of the Subscription Term, the Subscription Term will automatically renew for an additional 5 year term ("**Renewal Term**"). For purchase of TASER 7 or TASER 10 as a standalone, Axon may increase pricing to its then-current list pricing for any Renewal Term. New devices and services may require additional terms. Axon will not authorize new services until Axon receives a signed Quote or accepts a purchase order, whichever is first.

3. **Payment.** Axon invoices for Axon Devices upon shipment, or on the date specified within the invoicing plan in the Quote. Payment is due net 30 days from the invoice date. Axon invoices for Axon Cloud Services on an upfront annual basis prior to the beginning of the Subscription Term and upon the anniversary of the Subscription Term. Payment obligations are non-cancelable. Unless otherwise prohibited by law, Customer will pay interest on all past-due sums at the lower of one-and-a-half percent (1.5%) per month or the highest rate allowed by law. Customer will pay invoices without setoff, deduction, or withholding. If Axon sends a past due account to collections, Customer is responsible for collection and attorneys' fees.

4. **Taxes.** Customer is responsible for sales and other taxes associated with the order unless Customer provides Axon a valid tax exemption certificate.

5. **Shipping.** Axon may make partial shipments and ship Axon Devices from multiple locations. All shipments are EXW (Incoterms 2020) via common carrier. Title and risk of loss pass to Customer upon Axon's delivery to the common carrier. Customer is responsible for any shipping charges in the Quote.

6. **Returns.** All sales are final. Axon does not allow refunds or exchanges, except warranty returns or as provided by state or federal law.

7. **Warranty.**

- 7.1. **Limited Warranty.** Axon warrants that Axon-manufactured Devices, except for TASER devices covered under the TASER Appendix, are free from defects in workmanship and materials for one (1) year from the date of Customer's receipt, except Signal Sidearm which Axon warrants for thirty (30) months from Customer's receipt and Axon-manufactured accessories, which Axon warrants for ninety (90) days from Customer's receipt, respectively, from the date of Customer's receipt. Extended warranties run from the expiration of the one- (1-) year hardware warranty through the extended warranty term purchased.

- 7.2. **Disclaimer.** All software and Axon Cloud Services are provided "AS IS," without any warranty of any kind, either express or implied, including without limitation the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement. Axon Devices and Services that are not manufactured, published or performed by Axon ("Third-Party Products") are not covered by Axon's warranty and are only subject to the warranties of the third-party provider or manufacturer. If Customer purchases Axon Loki, Customer acknowledges the Loki device is designed for operation in enclosed, controlled environments and must be used in compliance with all applicable laws and safety guidelines. Operation in open or unapproved areas may result in signal interference, loss of control, or damage, and Axon assumes no liability for improper use, including any resulting harm or regulatory violations.
- 7.3. **Claims.** If Axon receives a valid warranty claim for an Axon-manufactured Device during the warranty term, Axon's sole responsibility is to repair or replace the Axon-manufactured Device with the same or like Axon-manufactured Device, at Axon's option. A replacement Axon-manufactured Device will be new or like new. Axon will warrant the replacement Axon-manufactured Device for the longer of (a) the remaining warranty of the original Axon-manufactured Device or (b) ninety (90) days from the date of repair or replacement.
- 7.3.1. If Customer exchanges an Axon Device or part, the replacement item becomes Customer's property, and the replaced item becomes Axon's property. Before delivering an Axon-manufactured Device for service, Customer must upload Axon-manufactured Device data to Axon Evidence or download it and retain a copy. Axon is not responsible for any loss of software, data, or other information contained in storage media or any part of the Axon-manufactured Device sent to Axon for service.
- 7.4. **Spare Axon Devices.** At Axon's reasonable discretion, Axon may provide Customer a predetermined number of spare Axon Devices as detailed in the Quote ("**Spare Axon Devices**"). Spare Axon Devices are intended to replace broken or non-functioning units while Customer submits the broken or non-functioning units, through Axon's warranty return process. Axon will repair or replace the unit with a replacement Axon Device. Title and risk of loss for all Spare Axon Devices shall pass to Customer in accordance with shipping terms of this Agreement. Axon assumes no liability or obligation in the event Customer does not utilize Spare Axon Devices for the intended purpose.
- 7.5. **Limitations.** Axon's warranty excludes damage related to: (a) failure to follow Axon Device use instructions; (b) Axon Devices used with equipment not manufactured or recommended by Axon; (c) abuse, misuse, or intentional damage to Axon Device; (d) force majeure; (e) Axon Devices repaired or modified by persons other than Axon without Axon's written permission; or (f) Axon Devices with a defaced or removed serial number. Axon's warranty will be void if Customer resells Axon Devices.
- 7.5.1. **To the extent permitted by law, the above warranties and remedies are exclusive. Axon disclaims all other warranties, remedies, and conditions, whether oral, written, statutory, or implied. If statutory or implied warranties cannot be lawfully disclaimed, then such warranties are limited to the duration of the warranty described above and by the provisions in this Agreement. Customer confirms and agrees that, in deciding whether to sign this Agreement, Customer has not relied on any statement or representation by Axon or anyone acting on behalf of Axon related to the subject matter of this Agreement that is not in this Agreement.**
- 7.5.2. **Axon's cumulative liability to any party for any loss or damage resulting from any claim, demand, or action arising out of or relating to this Agreement will not exceed the purchase price paid to Axon for the Axon Device, or if for Services, the amount paid for such Services over the twelve (12) months preceding the claim. Neither Party will be liable for special, indirect, incidental, punitive or consequential damages, however caused, whether for breach of warranty or contract, negligence, strict liability, tort or any other legal theory.**
- 7.6. **Online Support Platforms.** Use of Axon's online support platforms (e.g., Axon Academy and MyAxon) is governed by the Axon Online Support Platforms Terms of Use Appendix available at www.axon.com/sales-terms-and-conditions.
- 7.7. **Third-Party Hardware, Software and Services.** Use of hardware, software, or services other than those provided by Axon is governed by the terms, if any, entered into between Customer and the respective third-party provider, including, without limitation, the terms applicable to such software or services located at www.axon.com/sales-terms-and-conditions, if any.

- 7.8. **Axon Aid.** Upon mutual agreement between Axon and Customer, Axon may provide certain products and services to Customer, as a charitable donation under the Axon Aid program. In such event, Customer expressly waives and releases any and all claims, now known or hereafter known, against Axon and its officers, directors, employees, agents, contractors, affiliates, successors, and assigns (collectively, "**Releasees**"), including but not limited to, on account of injury, death, property damage, or loss of data, arising out of or attributable to the Axon Aid program whether arising out of the negligence of any Releasees or otherwise. Customer agrees not to make or bring any such claim against any Releasee, and forever release and discharge all Releasees from liability under such claims. Customer expressly allows Axon to publicly announce its participation in Axon Aid and use its name in marketing materials. Axon may terminate the Axon Aid program without cause immediately upon notice to the Customer.
8. **Free Trial.**
- 8.1. **Trial Period and License.** At any time during the Term, Customer and Axon may elect to enter a free trial of Axon Devices and Services new to the Customer for a designated period ("**Trial Period**") as described in a quote issued ("**Trial Quote**"). During the Trial Period, Axon grants Customer a nonexclusive, terminable, non-transferable, license to use new Axon Devices and Services provided for trial to the Customer ("**Trial Products**"). Trial Products may include Axon beta software or firmware which additional terms may be required and included within the Trial Quote. Axon may limit the number of Trial Products Customer receives within the Trial Quote. Axon may supply refurbished Trial Products. ALL FREE TRIAL PRODUCTS INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, AXON CLOUD SERVICES, ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" AND TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY LAW, AXON DISCLAIMS ALL LIABILITY REGARDLESS OF THE CLAIM.
- 8.2. **Trial Quote Termination.** Upon at least 10 business days' prior written notice to Axon at any time prior to the end of the Trial Period, Customer may as its sole option, terminate the free Trial Period and underlying Trial Quote associated with the Trial Products for convenience. Customer's rights to the Trial Products will immediately terminate at the end of the Trial Period, and Customer will return any Trial Products hardware to Axon within 10 days after the effective date of such termination or at the end of the Trial Period, excluding used CEW cartridges. If any individual component of the Trial Products is not returned, Axon will invoice Customer the MSRP of the unreturned items. Customer agrees to pay the invoice along with any applicable taxes and shipping. Customer will return the Trial Products to Axon in good working condition, minus normal wear and tear. Axon may charge Customer if there is damage beyond normal wear and tear. Any Customer Content shall be stored and returned pursuant to the Axon Cloud Services Terms of Use Appendix
9. **Statement of Work.** Certain Axon Devices and Services, including, but not limited to, Axon Interview Room, Axon Channel Services, Axon Justice Implementation, FUSUS, and Axon Fleet, may require a Statement of Work that details Axon's Service deliverables ("**SOW**"). In the event Axon provides an SOW to Customer, Axon is only responsible for the performance of Services described in the SOW. Additional services outside of the SOW, Quote, or this Agreement are out of scope. The Parties must document scope changes in a written and signed change order. Changes may require an equitable adjustment in fees or schedule. Any applicable SOW is incorporated into this Agreement by reference.
10. **Axon Device Warnings.** See www.axon.com/legal for the most current Axon Device warnings.
11. **Design Changes.** Axon may make design or feature changes to any Axon Device or Service without notifying Customer or making the same change to Axon Devices and Services previously purchased by Customer.
12. **Combined Offerings.** Some offerings in a Quote combine existing and pre-released Axon Devices or Services. Some offerings may not be available at the time of Customer's purchase. Axon will not provide a refund, credit, or additional discount beyond what is in the Quote due to delay of availability or Customer's choice not to utilize any portion of a combined offering.
13. **Insurance.** Axon will maintain General Liability, Workers' Compensation, and Automobile Liability insurance. Upon request, Axon will supply certificates of insurance.
14. **IP Rights.** Axon owns and reserves all right, title, and interest in Axon-manufactured Devices and Services and suggestions to Axon, including all related intellectual property rights. Customer will not cause any Axon proprietary rights to be violated.
15. **IP Indemnification.** Axon will indemnify Customer against all claims, losses, and reasonable expenses from any third-party claim alleging that the use of Axon-manufactured Devices, Axon Cloud Services or Axon software ("**Axon Products**") infringes or misappropriates the third-party's intellectual property rights. Customer must promptly provide Axon with written notice of such claim, tender to Axon the defense or settlement of such claim at Axon's expense and cooperate fully with Axon in the defense or settlement of such claim. Axon's IP indemnification obligations do not apply to claims based on (a) modification of Axon Products by Customer or a third-party not approved by Axon; (b)

use of Axon Products in combination with hardware or services not approved by Axon; (c) use of Axon Products other than as permitted in this Agreement; or (d) use of Axon Products that is not the most current software release provided by Axon.

16. **Customer Responsibilities.** Customer is responsible for (a) Customer's use of Axon Devices; (b) Customer or a Customer-authorized user's breach of this Agreement or violation of applicable law; (c) disputes between Customer and a third-party over Customer's use of Axon Devices; (d) secure and sustainable destruction and disposal of Axon Devices at Customer's cost; and (e) any regulatory violations or fines, as a result of improper destruction or disposal of Axon Devices.
17. **Termination.**
- 17.1. **For Breach.** A Party may terminate this Agreement for cause if it provides thirty (30) days written notice of the breach to the other Party, and the breach remains uncured thirty (30) days after written notice. If Customer terminates this Agreement due to Axon's uncured breach, Axon will refund prepaid amounts on a prorated basis based on the effective date of termination.
- 17.2. **By Customer.** If sufficient funds are not appropriated or otherwise legally available to pay the fees, Customer may terminate this Agreement. Customer will deliver notice of termination under this section as soon as reasonably practicable.
- 17.3. **Effect of Termination.** Upon termination of this Agreement, Customer rights immediately terminate. Customer remains responsible for all fees incurred before the effective date of termination. If Customer purchases Axon Devices for less than the manufacturer's suggested retail price ("**MSRP**") and this Agreement terminates before the end of the Term, Axon will invoice Customer the difference between the MSRP for Axon Devices procured, including any Spare Axon Devices, and amounts paid towards those Axon Devices. Only if terminating for non-appropriation, Customer may return Axon Devices to Axon within thirty (30) days of termination. MSRP is the standalone price of the individual Axon Device at the time of sale. For multiple Axon Devices that may be combined as a single offering on a Quote, MSRP is the standalone price of all individual components.
18. **Confidentiality.** "**Confidential Information**" means nonpublic information designated as confidential or, given the nature of the information or circumstances surrounding disclosure, should reasonably be understood to be confidential. Each Party will take reasonable measures to avoid disclosure, dissemination, or unauthorized use of the other Party's Confidential Information. Unless required by law, neither Party will disclose the other Party's Confidential Information during the Term and for five (5) years thereafter. To the extent permissible by law, Axon pricing is Confidential Information and competition sensitive. If Customer receives a public records request to disclose Axon Confidential Information, to the extent allowed by law, Customer will provide notice to Axon before disclosure. Axon may publicly announce information related to this Agreement.
19. **General.**
- 19.1. **Force Majeure.** Neither Party will be liable for any delay or failure to perform due to a cause beyond a Party's reasonable control.
- 19.2. **Independent Contractors.** The Parties are independent contractors. Neither Party has the authority to bind the other. This Agreement does not create a partnership, franchise, joint venture, Customer, fiduciary, or employment relationship between the Parties.
- 19.3. **Third-Party Beneficiaries.** There are no third-party beneficiaries under this Agreement.
- 19.4. **Non-Discrimination.** Neither Party nor its employees will discriminate against any person based on race; religion; creed; color; sex; gender identity and expression; pregnancy; childbirth; breastfeeding; medical conditions related to pregnancy, childbirth, or breastfeeding; sexual orientation; marital status; age; national origin; ancestry; genetic information; disability; veteran status; or any class protected by local, state, or federal law.
- 19.5. **Compliance with Laws.** Each Party will comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, including without limitation, import and export control laws and regulations as well as firearm regulations and the Gun Control Act of 1968. Customer acknowledges that Axon Devices and Services are subject to U.S. and international export control laws, including the U.S. Export Administration Regulations (EAR) and International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR). Customer represents and warrants that neither it nor any End User is a "Restricted Person," meaning any individual or entity that (1) is subject to U.S. sanctions or trade restrictions, (2) appears on any U.S. government restricted party list, (3) engages in prohibited weapons proliferation activities, or (4) is owned or controlled by, or acting on behalf of, such persons or entities. Customer must promptly notify Axon of any change in status, and Axon may terminate this Agreement if Customer or any End User becomes a Restricted Person or violates export laws.



- 19.6. **Assignment.** Neither Party may assign this Agreement without the other Party's prior written consent. Axon may assign this Agreement, its rights, or obligations without consent: (a) to an affiliate or subsidiary; or (b) for purposes of financing, merger, acquisition, corporate reorganization, or sale of all or substantially all its assets. This Agreement is binding upon the Parties respective successors and assigns.
- 19.7. **Waiver.** No waiver or delay by either Party in exercising any right under this Agreement constitutes a waiver of that right.
- 19.8. **Severability.** If a court of competent jurisdiction holds any portion of this Agreement invalid or unenforceable, the remaining portions of this Agreement will remain in effect.
- 19.9. **Survival.** The following sections will survive termination: Payment, Warranty, Axon Device Warnings, Indemnification, IP Rights, Customer Responsibilities and any other Sections detailed in the survival sections of the Appendices.
- 19.10. **Governing Law.** The laws of the country, state, province, or municipality where Customer is physically located, without reference to conflict of law rules, govern this Agreement and any dispute arising from it. The United Nations Convention for the International Sale of Goods does not apply to this Agreement.
- 19.11. **Notices.** All notices must be in English. Notices posted on Customer's Axon Evidence site are effective upon posting. Notices by email are effective on the sent date of the email. Notices by personal delivery are effective immediately. Notices to Customer shall be provided to the address on file with Axon. Notices to Axon shall be provided to Axon Enterprise, Inc. Attn: Legal, 17800 North 85th Street, Scottsdale, Arizona 85255 with a copy to legal@axon.com.
- 19.12. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, the Appendices, including any applicable Appendices not attached herein for the products and services purchased, which are incorporated by reference and located in the Master Purchasing and Services Agreement located at <https://www.axon.com/sales-terms-and-conditions>, Quote and any SOW(s), represents the entire agreement between the Parties. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements or understandings, whether written or verbal, regarding the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement may only be modified or amended in a writing signed by the Parties.

Each Party, by and through its respective representative authorized to execute this Agreement, has duly executed and delivered this Agreement as of the date of signature.

AXON:

Axon Enterprise, Inc.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

CUSTOMER:

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____



Axon Cloud Services Terms of Use Appendix

1. **Definitions.**

- 1.1. **"Data Controller"** means the natural or legal person, public authority, or any other body which alone or jointly with others determines the purposes and means of the processing of Personal Data.
- 1.2. **"Data Processor"** means a natural or legal person, public authority or any other body which processes Personal Data on behalf of the Data Controller.
- 1.3. **"Customer Content"** is data uploaded into, ingested by, or created in Axon Cloud Services within Customer's tenant, including media or multimedia uploaded into Axon Cloud Services by Customer. Customer Content includes Evidence but excludes Non-Content Data.
- 1.4. **"Evidence"** is media or multimedia uploaded into Axon Evidence as 'evidence' by Customer. Evidence is a subset of Customer Content.
- 1.5. **"End User"** means the natural person subject to Customer's authorized license grant who ultimately uses the Cloud Services as provided under this Agreement. End Users must adhere to the terms of use and are subject to any usage restrictions or limitations specified in this Agreement.
- 1.6. **"Non-Content Data"** is data, configuration, and usage information about Customer's Axon Cloud Services tenant, Axon Devices and client software, and users that is transmitted or generated when using Axon Devices. Non-Content Data includes data about users captured during account management and customer support activities. Non-Content Data does not include Customer Content.
- 1.7. **"Personal Data"** means any information relating to an identified or identifiable natural person. An identifiable natural person is one who can be identified, directly or indirectly, in particular by reference to an identifier such as a name, an identification number, location data, an online identifier or to one or more factors specific to the physical, physiological, genetic, mental, economic, cultural or social identity of that natural person.
- 1.8. **"Provided Data"** means de-identified, de-personalized, data derived from Customer's TASER energy weapon deployment reports, related TASER energy weapon logs, body-worn camera footage, and incident reports.
- 1.9. **"Subprocessor"** means any third party engaged by the Data Processor to assist in data processing activities that the Data Processor is carrying out on behalf of the Data Controller.
- 1.10. **"Transformed Data"** means the Provided Data used for the purpose of quantitative evaluation of the performance and effectiveness of TASER energy weapons in the field across a variety of circumstances.
2. **Access.** Upon Axon granting Customer a subscription to Axon Cloud Services, Customer may access and use Axon Cloud Services to store and manage Customer Content. Customer may not exceed the total number of End Users specified in the Quote. Axon Air requires an Axon Evidence subscription for each drone operator. For Axon Evidence access granted solely for TASER, Customer may access and use Axon Evidence only to store and manage TASER CEW data ("TASER Data") and Customer may not upload non-TASER Data to Axon Evidence.
3. **Customer Owns Customer Content.** Customer controls and owns all rights, title, and interest in Customer Content. Except as outlined herein, Axon obtains no interest in Customer Content, and Customer Content is not Axon's business records. Customer is solely responsible for uploading, sharing, managing, and deleting Customer Content. Axon will only have access to Customer Content for the limited purposes set forth herein. Customer agrees to allow Axon access to Customer Content to (a) perform troubleshooting, maintenance, or diagnostic screenings; and (b) enforce this Agreement or policies governing use of the Axon products.
4. **Security.** Axon will implement commercially reasonable and appropriate measures to secure Customer Content against accidental or unlawful loss, access or disclosure. Axon will maintain a comprehensive information security program to protect Axon Cloud Services and Customer Content including logical, physical access, vulnerability, risk, and configuration management; incident monitoring and response; encryption of uploaded digital evidence; security education; and data protection. Axon agrees to the Federal Bureau of Investigation Criminal Justice Information Services Security Addendum for its digital evidence or records management systems.
5. **Customer Responsibilities.** Customer is responsible for (a) ensuring Customer owns Customer Content or has the necessary rights to use Customer Content (b) ensuring no Customer Content or Customer End User's use of Customer Content or Axon Cloud Services violates this Agreement or applicable laws; (c) maintaining necessary



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

computer equipment and Internet connections for use of Axon Cloud Services and (d) verify the accuracy of any auto generated or AI-generated reports. If Customer becomes aware of any violation of this Agreement by an End User, Customer will immediately terminate that End User's access to Axon Cloud Services.

- 5.1 Customer will also maintain the security of End User usernames and passwords and security and access by end users to Customer Content. Customer is responsible for ensuring the configuration and utilization of Axon Cloud Services meet applicable Customer regulation and standards. Customer may not sell, transfer, or sublicense access to any other entity or person. If Customer provides access to unauthorized third-parties, Axon may assess additional fees along with suspending Customer's access. Customer shall contact Axon immediately if an unauthorized party may be using Customer's account or Customer Content, or if account information is lost or stolen.
- 5.2 To the extent Customer uses the Axon Cloud Services to interact with YouTube®, such use may be governed by the YouTube Terms of Service, available at <https://www.youtube.com/static?template=terms>.
6. **Privacy.** Customer's use of Axon Cloud Services is subject to the Axon Cloud Services Privacy Policy, a current version of which is available at <https://www.axon.com/legal/cloud-services-privacy-policy>. Customer agrees to allow Axon access to Non-Content Data from Customer to (a) perform troubleshooting, maintenance, or diagnostic screenings; (b) provide, develop, improve, and support current and future Axon products and related services; and (c) enforce this Agreement or policies governing the use of Axon products.
7. **Axon Body Wi-Fi Positioning.** Axon Body cameras may offer a feature to enhance location services where GPS/GNSS signals may not be available, for instance, within buildings or underground. Customer administrators can manage their choice to use this service within the administrative features of Axon Cloud Services. If Customer chooses to use this service, Axon must also enable the usage of the feature for Customer's Axon Cloud Services tenant. Customer will not see this option with Axon Cloud Services unless Axon has enabled Wi-Fi Positioning for Customer's Axon Cloud Services tenant.
8. **Storage.** For Axon Unlimited Device Storage subscriptions, Customer may store unlimited data in Customer's Axon Evidence account only if the Axon Device data is shared to Customer through Axon Evidence from a partner agency using Axon Evidence, or the data originates from Axon Capture or an Axon Device. Axon may charge Customer additional fees for exceeding purchased storage amounts. Axon may place Customer Content that Customer has not viewed or accessed for six (6) months into archival storage. Customer Content in archival storage will not have immediate availability and may take up to twenty-four (24) hours to access.
 - 8.1. **Third-Party Unlimited Storage.** For Third-Party Unlimited Storage the following restrictions apply: (i) it may only be used in conjunction with a valid Axon Evidence user license; (ii) is limited to data of the law enforcement Customer that purchased the Third-Party Unlimited Storage and the Axon Evidence End User; (iii) Customer is prohibited from storing data for other customers or law enforcement agencies; and (iv) Customer may only upload and store data that is directly related to (1) the investigation of, or the prosecution or defense of a crime, (2) common law enforcement activities, or (3) any Customer Content created by Axon Devices or Axon Evidence.
 - 8.2. **Location of Storage.** Axon may transfer Customer Content to third-party subcontractors for storage. Axon will determine the locations of data centers for storage of Customer Content. If Customer is located in the United States, Canada, or Australia, Axon will ensure all Customer Content stored in Axon Cloud Services remains in the country where Customer is located. Ownership of Customer Content remains with Customer.
9. **Suspension.** Axon may temporarily suspend Customer's or any End User's right to access or use any portion or all of Axon Cloud Services immediately upon notice, if Customer or End User's use of or registration for Axon Cloud Services may (a) pose a security risk to Axon Cloud Services or any third-party; (b) adversely impact Axon Cloud Services, the systems, or content of any other customer; (c) subject Axon, Axon's affiliates, or any third-party to liability; or (d) be fraudulent. Customer remains responsible for all fees incurred through suspension. Axon will not delete Customer Content because of suspension, except as specified in this Agreement.
10. **Axon Cloud Services Warranty.** Axon disclaims any warranties or responsibility for data corruption or errors before Customer uploads data to Axon Cloud Services. Service Offerings will be subject to the Axon Cloud Services Service Level Agreement, a current version of which is available at <https://www.axon.com/products/axon-evidence/sla>.
11. **Roles of the Parties.** To the extent that Customer is the Data Controller of Personal Data, Axon is its Data Processor. To the extent that Customer is a Data Processor of Personal Data, Axon is its Subprocessor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent any usage data (including query logs and metadata) and/or operations data (including billing



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

and support data) in connection with Customer's use of the Services (collectively "Usage and Operations Data") is considered Personal Data, Axon is an independent Data Controller and shall Process such data in accordance with the Agreement and applicable data protection laws to develop, improve, support, and operate its products and services. For the avoidance of doubt, Axon will not disclose any Usage and Operations Data that includes confidential information with a third party except (a) in accordance with the relevant confidentiality provisions in the Agreement, or (b) to the extent the Usage and Operations Data is, in accordance with applicable data protection laws, anonymized, de-identified, and/or aggregated such that it can no longer directly or indirectly identify Customer or any particular individual.

12. **TASER Data Science Program.** Axon will provide a quantitative evaluation on the performance and effectiveness of TASER energy weapons in the field across a variety of circumstances.

12.1. If Customer purchases the TASER Data Science Program, Customer grants Axon, its affiliates, and assignees an irrevocable, perpetual, fully paid, royalty-free, and worldwide right and license to use Provided Data solely for the purposes of this Agreement and to create Transformed Data. Customer shall own all rights and title to Provided Data. Axon shall own all rights and title to Transformed Data and any derivatives of Transformed Data.

12.2. Axon grants to Customer an irrevocable, perpetual, fully paid, royalty-free, license to use to TASER Data Science report provided to Customer for its own internal purposes. The Data Science report is provided "as is" and without any warranty of any kind.

12.3. In the event Customer seeks Axon's deletion of Provided Data, it may submit a request to privacy@axon.com. Where reasonably capable of doing so, Axon will implement the request but at a minimum will not continue to collect Provided Data from Customer.

13. **Axon Records.** The following terms apply to Axon Records. Customers may purchase Axon Records either as part of an OSP 7 or OSP 10 plan or individually through a Quote.

13.1. Axon Record subscription begins on the later of the (1) start date of the Quote, or (2) the date Axon provisions Axon Records to Customer. The Axon Records Subscription Term will end upon the completion of the Axon Records Subscription as documented in the Quote, or if purchased as part of an OSP 7 or OSP 10 plan, upon completion of the OSP 7 or OSP 10 Term ("Axon Records Subscription Term").

13.2. An "Update" is a generally available release of Axon Records that Axon makes available from time to time. An "Upgrade" includes (i) new versions of Axon Records that enhance features and functionality, as solely determined by Axon; and/or (ii) new versions of Axon Records that provide additional features or perform additional functions. Upgrades exclude new products that Axon introduces and markets as distinct products or applications. During the Customer's Axon Records Subscription Term Axon will provide Update and Upgrade releases to the Customer on an if-and-when available basis.

13.3. New or additional Axon products and applications, as well as any Axon professional services needed to configure Axon Records, are not included as part of the Axon Records Subscription.

13.4. End Users of Axon Records may upload files to entities (incidents, reports, cases, etc.) in Axon Records with no limit to the number of files and amount of storage. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Axon may limit usage should the Customer exceed an average rate of one-hundred (100) GB per user per year of uploaded files. Axon will not bill for overages.

14. **FUSUS.** If Customer purchases a subscription to FUSUS, the following terms apply:

14.1. **License and Storage.** The specific license number(s) and associated data storage terms for FUSUS subscription and Axon Devices shall be set forth in the applicable Quote provided by Axon.

14.2. **Third party Components.** Customer is responsible for use of any internet access devices and/or all third-party hardware, software, services, telecommunication services (including Internet connectivity), or other items used by Customer to access the service ("Third-Party Components") are the sole and exclusive responsibility of Customer, and Axon has no responsibility for such Third-party Components, FUSUS cloud services, or Customer relationships with such third parties. Customer agrees to at all times comply with the lawful terms and conditions of agreements with such third parties. Axon does not represent or warrant that the FUSUS cloud services and the Customer Content are compatible with any specific third-party hardware or software or any other Third-Party Components. Customer is responsible for providing and maintaining an operating environment as reasonably necessary to accommodate and access the FUSUS cloud services.



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

- 14.3. **Data Privacy.** Axon may collect, use, transfer, disclose and otherwise process Customer Content in the context of facilitating communication of data with Customer through their use of FUSUS cloud services FUSUS app (iOS or Android interface), complying with legal requirements, monitoring the Customer's use of FUSUS systems, and undertaking data analytics.
15. **Axon Community Request Storage.** If Community Request is included as part of Customer's Quote or combined offering, Customer may store an unlimited amount of data submitted through the public portal ("Portal Content"), within Customer's Axon Evidence instance. The post-termination provisions outlined in the Axon Cloud Services Terms of Use Appendix also apply to Portal Content.
16. **Performance Auto-Tagging Data.** If Axon Performance is included in Customer's Quote or a combined offering, Axon will store call for service data from Customer's CAD or RMS in order to provide services and features of Axon Performance to Customer.
17. **Axon Cloud Services Restrictions.** Customer and Customer End Users (including employees, contractors, agents, officers, volunteers, and directors), may not, or may not attempt to:
- 17.1. copy, modify, tamper with, repair, or create derivative works of any part of Axon Cloud Services;
 - 17.2. reverse engineer, disassemble, or decompile Axon Cloud Services or apply any process to derive any source code included in Axon Cloud Services, or allow others to do the same;
 - 17.3. access or use Axon Cloud Services with the intent to gain unauthorized access, avoid incurring fees or exceeding usage limits or quotas;
 - 17.4. use trade secret information contained in Axon Cloud Services, except as expressly permitted in this Agreement;
 - 17.5. access Axon Cloud Services to build a competitive device or service or copy any features, functions, or graphics of Axon Cloud Services;
 - 17.6. remove, alter, or obscure any confidentiality or proprietary rights notices (including copyright and trademark notices) of Axon's or Axon's licensors on or within Axon Cloud Services; or
 - 17.7. use Axon Cloud Services to store or transmit infringing, libelous, or other unlawful or tortious material; material in violation of third-party privacy rights; or malicious code.
18. **After Termination.** Axon will not delete Customer Content for ninety (90) days following termination. Axon Cloud Services will not be functional during these ninety (90) days other than the ability to retrieve Customer Content. Customer will not incur additional fees if Customer downloads Customer Content from Axon Cloud Services during this time. Axon has no obligation to maintain or provide Customer Content after these ninety (90) days and will thereafter, unless legally prohibited, delete all Customer Content. Upon request, Axon will provide written proof that Axon successfully deleted and fully removed all Customer Content from Axon Cloud Services.
19. **Post-Termination Assistance.** Axon will provide Customer with the same post-termination data retrieval assistance that Axon generally makes available to all customers. Requests for Axon to provide additional assistance in downloading or transferring Customer Content, including requests for Axon's data egress service, will result in additional fees and Axon will not warrant or guarantee data integrity or readability in the external system.
20. **U.S. Government Rights.** If Customer is a U.S. Federal department or using Axon Cloud Services on behalf of a U.S. Federal department, Axon Cloud Services is provided as a "commercial item," "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," and "technical data", as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation and Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement. If Customer is using Axon Cloud Services on behalf of the U.S. Government and these terms fail to meet the U.S. Government's needs or are inconsistent in any respect with federal law, Customer will immediately discontinue use of Axon Cloud Services.
21. **Survival.** Upon any termination of this Agreement, the following sections in this Appendix will survive: Customer Owns Customer Content, Privacy, Storage, Axon Cloud Services Warranty, Customer Responsibilities and Axon Cloud Services Restrictions.



AI Technology Appendix

This AI Technology Appendix shall only apply to Customers who license Axon Cloud Services in a Quote that specifically utilizes AI Technology. Unless explicitly defined otherwise, capitalized terms used in this Appendix have the same meaning as those in the Agreement.

1. Definitions.

- 1.1. **AI Technology.** Refers to artificial intelligence functionalities embedded in Axon's Cloud Services, which may include: (a) Enhanced Evidence Management; (b) AI-powered redaction tools; (c) Large Language Model-based tools (e.g., "Draft One" "Policy Chat"); (d) Predictive Analytics for operational insights; or (e) Natural Language Processing (NLP) for text and speech analysis.
- 1.2. **Model Drift.** The degradation of AI model performance due to changes in input data or external conditions, requiring retraining or updates.
- 1.3. **Bias Mitigation.** Strategies and techniques used to identify, measure, and minimize bias in AI Technology.

2. Scope and Usage.

- 2.1. **Integration.** Axon AI Technology is intended to improve public safety, streamline operations, and ensure data accuracy. The AI functionalities will only be used as described in the Agreement or applicable documentation.
- 2.2. **Data Use.** Axon acts as a Data Processor for AI Technology. All inquiries submitted are processed solely to provide accurate responses based on Customer Content submitted. Customer remains the Data Controller of all Customer Content. Axon and Axon's subprocessors do not train their models on Customer Content. Customers who elect to participate in Axon's ACEIP program can enter into custom agreements to assist in product development efforts like AI model training. Even in those cases, Axon operates carefully on redacted data and not on Customer Content.
- 2.3. **Automatic Data Collection.** AI Technology may automatically collect Non-Content Data about user interactions with the service and their devices to enhance the functionality and security of the system. The details collected include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 2.3.1. **User Engagement and Activity Metrics.** AI Technology may track key engagement statistics, including Daily Active Users (DAUs), Weekly Active Users (WAUs), and Monthly Active Users (MAUs). Additional metrics include new user activations, repeat usage rates, total queries submitted, follow-up query volume, session lengths, retention rates, and user satisfaction ratings (e.g., thumbs up/down feedback).
 - 2.3.2. **Sales and Adoption Tracking.** Axon monitors the number of licenses and agencies purchasing the service, including those in trial phases, fully deploying the service, and conversion rates from trials to paid subscriptions.
 - 2.3.3. **End User inputs.** Axon may process de-identified end-user inputs to the AI Technology, excluding Customer Content or any data that directly or indirectly identifies individuals.

3. Axon Responsibilities.

- 3.1. **Ethical AI Development.** Axon shall: (a) Follow its responsible innovation framework; (b) Engage with the Ethics and Equity Advisory Council (EEAC) for feedback; (c) Conduct testing to minimize bias and ensure reliability; and (d) Implement Bias Mitigation techniques in model development and deployment.
- 3.2. **Security Program.** Axon will maintain a comprehensive information security program, including logical and physical access, vulnerability, risk, and configuration management; incident monitoring and response; encryption of digital evidence; and security education.
- 3.3. **Transparency.** Axon will provide documentation describing AI functionalities and their intended use and disclose any material limitations, risks, or Model Drift incidents.
- 3.4. **Incident Response.** Axon will promptly address and rectify anomalies in AI functionalities, as outlined in its incident management procedures.
- 3.5. **Compliance.** Axon will ensure compliance with applicable laws, regulations, and standards, including but not limited to the EU AI Act, NIST AI standards, and ISO/IEC 27001.



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

4. Customer Responsibilities.

- 4.1. **Ownership of Customer Content.** Customer controls and owns all rights, title, and interest in Customer Content. Axon obtains no interest in Customer Content and will only access Customer Content for limited purposes as outlined in the Agreement.
- 4.2. **Use of AI Technologies.** Customer must: (a) review AI-generated outputs to ensure accuracy and appropriateness; (b) maintain control over Customer Content shared with AI Technologies (c) comply with applicable laws when using Axon AI Technology and Axon Services; (d) monitor for potential issues with AI outputs, including false positives or negatives; (e) actively opt-in for programs involving data sharing through Axon's ACEIP program; and (f) provide timely feedback on Axon AI Technology performance.
- 4.3. **Restrictions.** AI Technology is not designed for emergencies, and in such cases, users should contact appropriate emergency services directly. Axon disclaims liability for queries containing prohibited content, such as hate, sexual material, or violence, and reserves the right to restrict such usage.

5. Policy Chat. This section outlines the specific terms and conditions related to the use of Policy Chat by the Customer. By utilizing Policy Chat, the Customer agrees to comply with the following provisions:

- 5.1. **License and Content Restrictions.** Any uploads beyond 5,000 pages may be limited by Axon. It is the Customer's responsibility to manage uploads to ensure system efficiency and compliance with these terms.
- 5.2. **Data Processing.** Inquiries submitted to Policy Chat are processed solely to provide accurate responses based on existing policy documents provided by the Customer. The Customer remains the Data Controller of all policy content, and Axon's role is strictly limited to facilitating access to this information through Policy Chat.
- 5.3. **Policy Chat Restrictions.** The information provided by Policy Chat is for informational purposes only and is based on the policy documents uploaded by the Customer. **Axon does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness, or timeliness of the information, and disclaims all liability for any reliance placed on such information.** Policy Chat is not a substitute for official policy documents, legal advice, or comprehensive training. Users should consult their supervisors, legal advisors, or official sources for the most accurate and up-to-date policy guidance. Changes to policies may not be reflected immediately, and it is the Customer's responsibility to ensure data integrity by uploading the most current documents and removing outdated versions.

6. Draft One. Specifically for Customers who utilize Draft One, Axon may impose usage restrictions if a single user generates more than three hundred (300) reports per month for two or more consecutive months.

7. Brief One. Brief One includes automatic summarization of all products that can be transcribed. If Customer subscribes to Brief One, Customer may utilize Brief One with no limit on the number of pieces of evidence or cases. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Axon may limit evidence and case summaries for cases with over one thousand (1000) pieces of evidence or after three hundred (300) cases per End User per month for two (2) consecutive months in a row.

8. Auto-Transcribe. This section outlines licensing terms for Customer's subscription of Auto-Transcribe:

- 8.1. **A-La-Carte Minutes.** Upon Axon granting Customer a set number of minutes, Customer may utilize Axon Auto-Transcribe, subject to the number of minutes allowed on the Quote. Customers cannot roll over unused minutes to future Auto-Transcribe terms. Axon may charge Customer additional fees for exceeding the number of purchased minutes. Axon Auto-Transcribe minutes expire one year after being provisioned to Customer by Axon.
- 8.2. **Axon Unlimited Transcribe.** Upon Axon granting Customer an Unlimited Transcribe subscription to Axon Auto-Transcribe, Customer may utilize Axon Auto-Transcribe with no limit on the number of minutes. Unlimited Transcribe includes automatic transcription of all Axon BWC and Axon Capture footage. With regard to Axon Interview Room, Axon Fleet, Axon Community Request, or third-party transcription, transcription must be requested on demand. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Axon may limit usage after 5,000 minutes per user per month for multiple months in a row. Axon will not bill for overages.

9. Amendments. Axon reserves the right to amend this Appendix to reflect changes in applicable laws or improvements in AI Technologies. Axon will provide at least 30 days' notice for any substantive changes. Continued use of Axon Devices and Services after the effective date constitutes acceptance of the updated terms.



Axon Customer Experience Improvement Program Appendix

The ACEIP is designed to accelerate Axon's development of technology, such as building and supporting automated features, aiming to increase safety within communities and efficiency in public safety. Axon may make limited use of Customer Content from participating customers to provide, develop, improve, and support current and future Axon products (collectively, "ACEIP Purposes"). ACEIP has 2 modes of participation, Basic and Custom. Customer is enrolled in ACEIP Basic by default. If Customer does not want to participate in ACEIP Basic, ACEIP Custom, or both, Customer can revoke its consent at any time via email to aceip@axon.com.

Axon Obligations

ACEIP Basic

When Axon uses Customer Content for ACEIP Purposes, Axon will:

- Use Customer Content only for ACEIP Purposes.
- Prohibit direct human access to Customer Content, including by Axon personnel and subprocessors, except as needed to perform or validate deletion.
- Retain Customer Content only as long as needed to create Transformed Content (defined below) and validate the transformations.
- Apply privacy-preserving transformations that remove identifying information appropriate to the use case ("Transformed Content"). AI model weights and similar insights that do not contain Customer Content are Transformed Content. Transformed Content is not Customer Content.
- Retain and permit direct human access to Transformed Content for ACEIP Purposes.
- Maintain security, privacy, and data governance programs as described in the Axon Cloud Services Terms Appendix, and apply them to ACEIP.

Transparency Portal Publication

Before activating a use case, Axon will publish it on the Axon Transparency Portal, including the product development purpose, data types involved, and privacy-preserving techniques used. Axon will also notify ACEIP participants when the Transparency Portal is updated with a new or materially changed use case. Fifteen (15) calendar days after notification, Axon may activate the use case for all Basic participants.

Opt Out

Customer may opt out of ACEIP Basic at any time via aceip@axon.com. Axon endeavors to implement opt outs within fifteen (15) calendar days. Transformations of Customer Content cease when Axon implements the opt out. Axon may retain Transformed Content created before it implemented the opt out request.

ACEIP Custom

Custom use cases may be governed by separate written terms between Axon and Customer. Those terms will control that use case. Please direct inquiries regarding Custom participation to aceip@axon.com.



Professional Services Appendix

If any of the Professional Services specified below are included on the Quote, this Appendix applies.

1. **Utilization of Services.** Customer must use professional services as outlined in the Quote and this Appendix within six (6) months of the Effective Date.
2. **Axon Full Service (Axon Full Service).** Axon Full Service includes advance remote project planning and configuration support and up to four (4) consecutive days of on-site service and a professional services manager to work with Customer to assess Customer's deployment and determine which on-site services are appropriate. If Customer requires more than four (4) consecutive on-site days, Customer must purchase additional days. Axon Full-Service options include:

System set up and configuration

- Instructor-led setup of Axon View on smartphones (if applicable)
- Configure categories and custom roles based on Customer need
- Register cameras to Customer domain
- Troubleshoot IT issues with Axon Evidence and Axon Dock ("Dock") access
- One on-site session included

Dock configuration

- Work with Customer to decide the ideal location of Docks and set configurations on Dock
- Authenticate Dock with Axon Evidence using admin credentials from Customer
- On-site assistance, not to include physical mounting of docks

Best practice implementation planning session

- Provide considerations for the establishment of video policy and system operations best practices based on Axon's observations with other customers
- Discuss the importance of entering metadata in the field for organization purposes and other best practices for digital data management
- Provide referrals of other customers using the Axon camera devices and Axon Evidence
- Recommend rollout plan based on review of shift schedules

System Admin and troubleshooting training sessions

Step-by-step explanation and assistance for Customer's configuration of security, roles & permissions, categories & retention, and other specific settings for Axon Evidence

Axon instructor training (Train the Trainer)

Training for Customer's in-house instructors who can support Customer's Axon camera and Axon Evidence training needs after Axon has fulfilled its contractual on-site obligations

Evidence sharing training

Tailored workflow instruction for Investigative Units on sharing cases and evidence with local prosecuting agencies

Users go-live training and support sessions

- Assistance with device set up and configuration
- Training on device use, Axon Evidence, and Evidence Sync

[Implementation document packet](#)

Axon Evidence administrator guides, camera implementation guides, network setup guide, sample policies, and categories & roles guide

Post go-live review

3. **Body-Worn Camera Starter Service (Axon Starter).** Axon Starter includes advance remote project planning and configuration support and one (1) day of on-site Services and a professional services manager to work closely with Customer to assess Customer's deployment and determine which Services are appropriate. If Customer requires more than one (1) day of on-site Services, Customer must purchase additional on-site Services. The Axon Starter options include:

System set up and configuration (Remote Support)

- Instructor-led setup of Axon View on smartphones (if applicable)
- Configure categories & custom roles based on Customer need



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

- Troubleshoot IT issues with Axon Evidence and Dock access

Dock configuration

- Work with Customer to decide the ideal location of Dock setup and set configurations on Dock
- Authenticate Dock with Axon Evidence using "Administrator" credentials from Customer
- Does not include physical mounting of docks

Axon instructor training (Train the Trainer)

Training for Customer's in-house instructors who can support Customer's Axon camera and Axon Evidence training needs after Axon's has fulfilled its contracted on-site obligations

User go-live training and support sessions

- Assistance with device set up and configuration
- Training on device use, Axon Evidence, and Evidence Sync

[Implementation document packet](#)

Axon Evidence administrator guides, camera implementation guides, network setup guide, sample policies, and categories & roles guide

4. **Body-Worn Camera Virtual 1-Day Service (Axon Virtual).** Axon Virtual includes all items in the BWC Starter Service Package, except one (1) day of on-site services.
5. **CEW Services Packages.** CEW Services Packages are detailed below:

System set up and configuration

- Configure Axon Evidence categories & custom roles based on Customer need.
- Troubleshoot IT issues with Axon Evidence.
- Register users and assign roles in Axon Evidence.
- **For the CEW Full-Service Package:** On-site assistance included
- **For the CEW Starter Package:** Virtual assistance included

Dedicated Project Manager

Assignment of specific Axon representative for all aspects of planning the rollout (Project Manager). Ideally, Project Manager will be assigned to Customer 4–6 weeks before rollout

Best practice implementation planning session to include:

- Provide considerations for the establishment of CEW policy and system operations best practices based on Axon's observations with other customers
- Discuss the importance of entering metadata and best practices for digital data management
- Provide referrals to other customers using TASER CEWs and Axon Evidence
- **For the CEW Full-Service Package:** On-site assistance included
- **For the CEW Starter Package:** Virtual assistance included

System Admin and troubleshooting training sessions

On-site sessions providing a step-by-step explanation and assistance for Customer's configuration of security, roles & permissions, categories & retention, and other specific settings for Axon Evidence

Axon Evidence Instructor training

- Provide training on the Axon Evidence to educate instructors who can support Customer's subsequent Axon Evidence training needs.
- **For the CEW Full-Service Package:** Training for up to 3 individuals at Customer
- **For the CEW Starter Package:** Training for up to 1 individual at Customer

TASER CEW inspection and device assignment

Axon's on-site professional services team will perform functions check on all new TASER CEW Smart weapons and assign them to a user on Axon Evidence.

Post go-live review

For the CEW Full-Service Package: On-site assistance included.
For the CEW Starter Package: Virtual assistance included.

6. **Smart Weapon Transition Service.** The Smart Weapon Transition Service includes:

Archival of CEW Firing Logs

Axon's on-site professional services team will upload CEW firing logs to Axon Evidence from all TASER CEW Smart Weapons that Customer is replacing with newer Smart Weapon models.



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

Return of Old Weapons

Axon's on-site professional service team will ship all old weapons back to Axon's headquarters. Axon will provide Customer with a Certificate of Destruction

*Note: CEW Full-Service packages for TASER 7 or TASER 10 include Smart Weapon Transition Service instead of 1-Day Device Specific Instructor Course.

7. **VR Services Package.** VR Service includes advance remote project planning and configuration support and one (1) day of on-site service and a professional services manager to work with Customer to assess Customer's deployment and determine which Services are appropriate. The VR Service training options include:

System set up and configuration (Remote Support)

- Instructor-led setup of Axon VR headset content
- Configure Customer settings based on Customer need
- Troubleshoot IT issues with Axon VR headset

Axon instructor training (Train the Trainer)

Training for up to five (5) Customer's in-house instructors who can support Customer's Axon VR CET and SIM training needs after Axon has fulfilled its contracted on-site obligations

Classroom and practical training sessions

Step-by-step explanation and assistance for Customer's configuration of Axon VR CET and SIM functionality, basic operation, and best practices

8. **Axon Air, On-Site Training.** Axon Air, On-Site training includes advance remote project planning and configuration support and one (1) day of on-site Services and a professional services manager to work closely with Customer to assess Customer's deployment and determine which Services are appropriate. If Customer requires more than one (1) day of on-site Services, Customer must purchase additional on-site Services. The Axon Air, On-Site training options include:

System set up and configuration (Remote Support)

- Instructor-led setup of Axon Air App (ASDS)
- Configure Customer settings based on Customer need
- Configure drone controller
- Troubleshoot IT issues with Axon Evidence

Axon instructor training (Train the Trainer)

Training for Customer's in-house instructors who can support Customer's Axon Air and Axon Evidence training needs after Axon's has fulfilled its contracted on-site obligations

Classroom and practical training sessions

Step-by-step explanation and assistance for Customer's configuration of Axon Respond+ livestreaming functionality, basic operation, and best practices

9. **Axon Air, Virtual Training.** Axon Air, Virtual training includes all items in the Axon Air, On-Site Training Package, except the practical training session, with the Axon Instructor training for up to four hours virtually.

10. **Signal Sidearm Installation Service.**

- Purchases of 50 SSA units or more:** Axon will provide one (1) day of on-site service and one professional services manager and will provide train the trainer instruction, with direct assistance on the first of each unique holster/mounting type. Customer is responsible for providing a suitable work/training area.
- Purchases of less than 50 SSA units:** Axon will provide a 1-hour virtual instruction session on the basics of installation and device calibration.

11. **Axon Justice Implementation.** Axon Justice Implementation includes advanced remote project planning, configuration support, and training. Axon Justice Implementation includes:

System set up and configuration

- Axon performs discovery to understand and document the Agency's needs.
- Axon collaborates with the Client to configure workflows, permissions, and privileges within Axon Evidence based on the Client's needs.
- Axon will facilitate a workflow discussion with the core admin team.



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

Disclosures <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Axon enables the Client to share digital evidence to the defense through the following methods as determined by Client and Axon: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Public Defender Case Sharing Disclosure Portal Download Links
Training <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agency Trainers. Axon works with the Agency to identify the Agency trainers receiving instruction on the product. Axon provides a training guide that outlines the covered topics, intended audience, facility needs, and duration of the training. Axon will schedule a cadence of remote training sessions as needed, which are not to exceed three (3) 2-hour training sessions for Agency staff. Each session can accommodate up to 20 users and will train them in full system functionality. Training sessions provided by Axon are conducted on consecutive weekdays (Tuesday-Thursday) during normal business hours (9am-6pm with an hour break in between sessions). After the initial training, is responsible for any future training. Axon provides all training materials for successful training. Partner Agencies: Axon will provide Train the Trainer training to the Agency so that it is equipped to train and support their partner agencies. Ensuring the partner agencies are trained to follow the ingestion method is the Agency's responsibility.
Go-Live Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Axon works in partnership with the Agency to build, coordinate, and execute a Go-Live plan to ensure successful system acceptance. Axon coordinates the Go-Live event.
Implementation document packet <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Axon Evidence administrator guides, camera implementation guides, network setup guide, sample policies, and categories & roles guide
Post go-live review

12. **Out of Scope Services.** Axon is only responsible to perform the professional services described in the Quote, this Appendix, and any applicable SOW. Any additional professional services are out of scope. The Parties must document scope changes in a written and signed change order. Changes may require an equitable adjustment in the charges or schedule.
13. **Delivery of Services.** Axon personnel will work Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m., except holidays. Axon will perform all on-site tasks over a consecutive timeframe. Axon will not charge Customer travel time by Axon personnel to Customer premises as work hours.
14. **Access Computer Systems to Perform Services.** Customer authorizes Axon to access relevant Customer computers and networks, solely for performing the Services. Axon will work to identify as soon as reasonably practicable resources and information Axon expects to use and will provide an initial itemized list to Customer. Customer is responsible for and assumes the risk of any problems, delays, losses, claims, or expenses resulting from the content, accuracy, completeness, and consistency of all data, materials, and information supplied by Customer.
15. **Site Preparation.** Axon will provide a hardcopy or digital copy of current user documentation for the Axon Devices ("User Documentation"). User Documentation will include all required environmental specifications for the professional services and Axon Devices to operate per the Axon Device User Documentation. Before installation of Axon Devices (whether performed by Customer or Axon), Customer must prepare the location(s) where Axon Devices are to be installed ("Installation Site") per the environmental specifications in the Axon Device User Documentation. Following installation, Customer must maintain the Installation Site per the environmental specifications. If Axon modifies Axon Device User Documentation for any Axon Devices under this Agreement, Axon will provide the update to Customer when Axon generally releases it.
16. **Acceptance.** When Axon completes professional services, Axon will present an acceptance form ("Acceptance Form") to Customer. Customer will sign the Acceptance Form acknowledging completion. If Customer reasonably believes Axon did not complete the professional services in substantial conformance with this Agreement, Customer must notify Axon in writing of the specific reasons for rejection within seven (7) calendar days from delivery of the Acceptance Form. Axon will address the issues and re-present the Acceptance Form for signature. If Axon does not receive the signed Acceptance Form or written notification of reasons for rejection within seven (7) calendar days of



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

delivery of the Acceptance Form, the professional services will be deemed accepted by Customer.

17. **Customer Network**. For work performed by Axon transiting or making use of Customer's network, Customer is solely responsible for maintenance and functionality of the network. In no event will Axon be liable for loss, damage, or corruption of Customer's network from any cause.



Technology Assurance Plan Appendix

If Technology Assurance Plan ("TAP") or a combined offering including TAP is on the Quote, this appendix applies.

1. **TAP Warranty.** The TAP specific warranty is an extended warranty that starts at the end of the one- (1-) year hardware limited warranty.
2. **Officer Safety Plan.** If Customer purchases an Officer Safety Plan ("OSP"), Customer will receive the deliverables detailed in the Quote. Customer must accept delivery of the TASER CEW and accessories as soon as available from Axon.
3. **OSP 7 or OSP 10 Term.** OSP 7 or OSP 10 begins on the date specified in the Quote ("OSP Term").
4. **TAP Refresh.** If Customer has no outstanding payment obligations and purchased TAP, Axon will provide Customer a new Axon Device ("**Device Refresh**") as scheduled in the Quote. If Customer purchased TAP, Axon will provide a Device Refresh that is the same or like Axon Device, at Axon's option. Axon makes no guarantee the Device Refresh will utilize the same accessories or Axon Dock.
5. **TAP Dock Refresh.** If Customer has no outstanding payment obligations and purchased TAP, Axon will provide Customer a new Axon Dock as scheduled in the Quote ("**Dock Refresh**"). Accessories associated with any Dock Refreshes are subject to change at Axon discretion. Dock Refreshes will only include a new Axon Dock Bay configuration unless a new Axon Dock core is required for Axon Device compatibility. If Customer originally purchased a single-bay Axon Dock, the Dock Refresh will be a single-bay Axon Dock model that is the same or like Axon Device, at Axon's option. If Customer originally purchased a multi-bay Axon Dock, the Dock Refresh will be a multi-bay Axon Dock that is the same or like Axon Device, at Axon's option.
6. **Refresh Delay.** Axon may ship the Axon Device and Dock Refreshes as scheduled in the Quote without prior confirmation from Customer unless the Parties agree in writing otherwise at least ninety (90) days in advance. Axon may ship the final Axon Device and Dock Refreshes as scheduled in the Quote sixty (60) days before the end of the Subscription Term without prior confirmation from Customer.
7. **Upgrade Change.** If Customer wants to upgrade Axon Device models from the current Axon Device to an upgraded Axon Device, Customer must pay the price difference between the MSRP for the current Axon Device and the MSRP for the upgraded Axon Device. If the model Customer desires has an MSRP less than the MSRP of the offered Axon Device Refreshes or Dock Refresh, Axon will not provide a refund. The MSRP is the MSRP in effect at the time of the upgrade.
8. **Return of Original Axon Device.** Within thirty (30) days of receiving a BWC or Dock Refresh, Customer must return the original Axon Devices to Axon or destroy the Axon Devices and provide a certificate of destruction to Axon including serial numbers for the destroyed Axon Devices. If Customer does not return or destroy the Axon Devices, Axon will deactivate the serial numbers for the Axon Devices received by Customer.
9. **Termination.** If TAP or OSP terminates or expires:
 - 9.1. TAP and OSP coverage terminate as of the date of termination and no refunds will be given.
 - 9.2. Axon will not and has no obligation to provide the Upgrade Models.
 - 9.3 Customer must make any missed payments due to the termination before Customer may purchase any future TAP or OSP.



TASER Device Appendix

This TASER Device Appendix applies to Customer's TASER 7, TASER 10, OSP 7, OSP 10, OSP Plus, OSP 7 Plus Premium and OSP 10 Plus Premium purchase from Axon, if applicable.

1. **Duty Cartridge Replenishment Plan.** If the Quote includes "Duty Cartridge Replenishment Plan", Customer must purchase the plan for each CEW user. A CEW user includes officers that use a CEW in the line of duty and those that only use a CEW for training. Customer may not resell cartridges received. Axon will only replace cartridges used in the line of duty.
2. **Training.** If the Quote includes a TASER On Demand Certification subscription, Customer will have on-demand access to TASER Instructor and TASER Master Instructor courses only for the duration of the TASER Subscription Term. Axon will issue a maximum of ten (10) TASER Instructor vouchers and ten (10) TASER Master Instructor vouchers for every thousand TASER Subscriptions purchased. Customer shall utilize vouchers to register for TASER courses at their discretion; however, Customer may incur a fee for cancellations less than 10 business days prior to a course date or failure to appear to a registered course. The voucher has no cash value. Customer cannot exchange voucher for any other Device or Service. Any unused vouchers at the end of the Term will be forfeited. A voucher does not include any travel or other expenses that might be incurred related to attending a course.
3. **Limited Warranty.**
 - 3.1. **"Deployment"** means use of the TASER weapon resulting in the discharge of the conducted energy weapon ("CEW") cartridge probe. For TASER 10 each probe discharged is consider one Deployment and for TASER 7 the dual probe discharged is considered one Deployment.
 - 3.2. **Single User Warranty.** If the TASER Device is assigned and used by a single user, Axon warrants that Axon-manufactured TASER Device is free from defects in workmanship and materials for the earlier of: (i) one (1) year from the date of Customer's receipt or (ii) 100 Deployments per year or a total of 500 Deployments over 5 years.
 - 3.3. **Pooled User Warranty.** If the TASER Device is assigned and used by multiple users, Axon warrants that Axon-manufactured TASER Device is free from defects in workmanship and materials for the earlier of: (i) one (1) year from the date of Customer's receipt or (ii) 100 Deployments per year or a total of 500 Deployments over 5 years.
 - 3.4. **Training User Devices.** If the TASER Device is used for training, Axon warrants that Axon-manufactured TASER Device is free from defects in workmanship and materials for the earlier of: (i) one (1) year from the date of Customer's receipt or (ii) 100 Deployments per year or a total of 500 Deployments over 5 years.
 - 3.5. **CEW Cartridges.** Used CEW cartridges are deemed to have operated properly.
 - 3.6. **Remaining Terms.** The remaining Warranty terms of the Agreement including Disclaimer, Claims, Spare Axon Devices and Limitations shall apply to this TASER Device Appendix
 - 3.7. **Registration.** Prior to use of the TASER Device, Customer must register each TASER Device in TASER Device Axon Evidence tenancy as a single user, pooled or training device. Failure to properly register the TASER Device prior to its use may void the warranty at Axon's sole discretion.
4. **Extended Warranty.** If the Quote includes an extended warranty, the extended warranty coverage period begins upon the expiration of the Limited Warranty. Each additional year of the warranty purchased will be in accordance with the applicable Limited Warranty category above. The maximum warranty period for an individual TASER Device will be five (5) years including the initial Limited Warranty.
5. **Upgrade Change.** If Customer wants to upgrade TASER Device from the current TASER Device to an upgraded Axon TASER Device that was not available at the time the parties entered into the original Quote, Customer must pay the price difference between the MSRP for the current TASER Device and the MSRP for the upgraded TASER Device. If the model Customer desires has an MSRP less than the MSRP of the offered new TASER Device, Axon will not provide a refund. The MSRP is the MSRP in effect at the time of the upgrade.
6. **Trade-in.** If the Quote contains a discount on CEW-related line items and that discount is contingent upon the trade-in of hardware, Customer must return used hardware and accessories associated with the discount ("**Trade-In Units**") to Axon within the below prescribed timeline. Customer must ship batteries via ground shipping. Axon will provide Customer with a pre-paid shipping label for the return of the Trade-In Units. If Axon does not receive Trade-In Units within the timeframe below, Axon will invoice Customer the value of the trade-in credit. Customer may not destroy Trade-In Units and receive a trade-in credit.



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

<u>Customer Size</u>	<u>Days to Return from Start Date of TASER 10 Subscription</u>
Less than 100 officers	60 days
100 to 499 officers	90 days
500+ officers	180 days

7. **Customer Warranty.** If Customer is located in the US, Customer warrants and acknowledges that TASER 10 is classified as a firearm and is being acquired for official Customer use pursuant to a law enforcement agency transfer under the Gun Control Act of 1968.
8. **Purchase Order.** To comply with applicable laws and regulations, Customer must provide a purchase order to Axon prior to shipment of TASER 10.
9. **Apollo Grant (US only).** If Customer has received an Apollo Grant from Axon, Customer must pay all fees in the Quote prior to upgrading to any new TASER Device offered by Axon.
10. **Termination.** If payment for TASER Device is more than thirty (30) days past due, Axon may terminate Customer's TASER Device plan by notifying Customer. Upon termination for any reason, then as of the date of termination:
 - 10.1. TASER Device extended warranties and access to Training Content will terminate. No refunds will be given.
 - 10.2. Customer will be responsible for payment of any missed payments due to the termination before being allowed to purchase any future TASER Device plan.
 - 10.3. Axon will invoice Customer the remaining MSRP for TASER Devices received before termination. If terminating for non-appropriation, Axon will not invoice Customer if Customer returns the TASER Device, rechargeable battery, holster, dock, core, training suits, and unused cartridges to Axon within thirty (30) days of the date of termination.



Axon Auto-Tagging Appendix

If Auto-Tagging is included on the Quote, this Appendix applies.

1. **Scope.** Axon Auto-Tagging consists of the development of a module to allow Axon Evidence to interact with Customer's Computer-Aided Dispatch ("**CAD**") or Records Management Systems ("**RMS**"). This allows End Users to auto-populate Axon video meta-data with a case ID, category, and location-based on data maintained in Customer's CAD or RMS.
2. **Support.** For thirty (30) days after completing Auto-Tagging Services, Axon will provide up to five (5) hours of remote support at no additional charge. Axon will provide free support due to a change in Axon Evidence, if Customer maintains an Axon Evidence and Auto-Tagging subscription. Axon will not provide support if a change is required because Customer changes its CAD or RMS.
3. **Changes.** Axon is only responsible to perform the Services in this Appendix for Auto-Tagging and any applicable SOW. Any additional Services are out of scope. The Parties must document scope changes in a written and signed change order. Changes may require an equitable adjustment in fees or schedule.
4. **Customer Responsibilities.** Axon's performance of Auto-Tagging Services requires Customer to:
 - 4.1. Make available relevant systems, including Customer's current CAD or RMS, for assessment by Axon (including remote access if possible);
 - 4.2. Make required modifications, upgrades or alterations to Customer's hardware, facilities, systems and networks related to Axon's performance of Auto-Tagging Services;
 - 4.3. Provide access to the premises where Axon is performing Auto-Tagging Services, subject to Customer safety and security restrictions, and allow Axon to enter and exit the premises with laptops and materials needed to perform Auto-Tagging Services;
 - 4.4. Provide all infrastructure and software information (TCP/IP addresses, node names, network configuration) necessary for Axon to provide Auto-Tagging Services;
 - 4.5. Promptly install and implement any software updates provided by Axon;
 - 4.6. Ensure that all appropriate data backups are performed;
 - 4.7. Provide assistance, participation, and approvals in testing Auto-Tagging Services;
 - 4.8. Provide Axon with remote access to Customer's Axon Evidence account when required;
 - 4.9. Notify Axon of any network or machine maintenance that may impact the performance of the module at Customer; and
 - 4.10. Ensure reasonable availability of knowledgeable staff and personnel to provide timely, accurate, complete, and up-to-date documentation and information to Axon.
5. **Access to Systems.** Customer authorizes Axon to access Customer's relevant computers, network systems, and CAD or RMS solely for performing Auto-Tagging Services. Axon will work diligently to identify the resources and information Axon expects to use and will provide an initial list to Customer. Customer is responsible for and assumes the risk of any problems, delays, losses, claims, or expenses resulting from the content, accuracy, completeness, and consistency of all data, materials, and information supplied by Customer.



Axon ALPR Appendix

If Axon Fleet 2, Axon Fleet 3, or any future generation of Axon Fleet (collectively, "**Axon Fleet**") or Axon Outpost or Axon Lightpost (collectively all "ALPR Products") is included on the Quote, this Appendix applies.

1. **Customer Responsibilities.**

- 1.1. Customer must ensure its infrastructure and vehicles adhere to the minimum requirements to operate Axon ALPR Products as established by Axon during the qualifier call and on-site assessment at Customer and in any technical qualifying questions. If Customer's representations are inaccurate, the Quote is subject to change.
- 1.2. Customer is responsible for providing a suitable work area for Axon or Axon third-party providers to install Axon ALPR Products into Customer vehicles and/or at designated installation location(s). Customer is responsible for making available all vehicles for which installation services were purchased and preparing all installation sites, during the agreed upon onsite installation dates. Failure to make vehicles available or prepare installation sites may require an equitable adjustment in fees or schedule.

2. **Third-party Installer.** Axon will not be liable for the failure of Axon Fleet, Axon Outpost, or Axon Lightpost hardware to operate per specifications if such failure results from installation not performed by, or as directed by Axon.

3. **Upgrade.** If Customer has no outstanding payment obligations and has purchased the "Fleet Technology Assurance Plan" (Fleet TAP) or "Outpost Technology Assurance Plan" (Outpost TAP) or any lightpost extended warranty or refresh, Axon will provide Customer with the same or like model of applicable Axon Devices included in the applicable TAP ("Axon Upgrade") as scheduled on the Quote.

- 3.1. If Customer would like to change models for the Axon Upgrade, Customer must pay the difference between the MSRP for the offered Axon Upgrade and the MSRP for the model desired. The MSRP is the MSRP in effect at the time of the upgrade. Customer is responsible for the removal of previously installed hardware and installation of the Axon Upgrade.
- 3.2. Within thirty (30) days of receiving the Axon Upgrade, Customer must return the original Axon Devices to Axon or destroy the Axon Devices and provide a certificate of destruction to Axon, including serial numbers of the destroyed Axon Devices. If Customer does not destroy or return the Axon Devices to Axon, Axon will deactivate the serial numbers for the Axon Devices received by Customer.

4. **Axon Fleet Specific Terms.**

- 4.1. **Cradlepoint.** If Customer purchases Cradlepoint hardware, software, or services, Customer will comply with Cradlepoint's end user license agreement. The term of the Cradlepoint license may differ from the Axon Evidence Subscription. If Customer requires Cradlepoint support, Customer will contact Cradlepoint directly. By accepting a Quote including Cradlepoint products, Customer designates and authorizes Axon as its partner of record for purposes of Cradlepoint product renewals, support coordination, and other relevant functions. This designation applies to all Cradlepoint products acquired by Customer during the Subscription Term of the applicable Quote whether directly from Cradlepoint, through Axon, or through any third-party vendor or distributor. Axon shall have no liability to Customer or any third party arising out of or relating to Axon's acts or omissions as the Partner of Record. Customer has the right to opt out of this authorization at any time by providing prior written notification to both Axon and Cradlepoint. Upon such notification, the designation will be removed. This authorization remains effective until formally removed in accordance with this section or as otherwise agreed between the parties in the Agreement.
- 4.2. **Axon Vehicle Software License.** Axon grants Customer a non-exclusive, royalty-free, worldwide, perpetual license to use ViewXL or Dashboard (collectively, "Axon Vehicle Software".) "Use" means storing, loading, installing, or executing Axon Vehicle Software solely for data communication with Axon Devices. The Axon Vehicle Software term begins upon the start of the Axon Evidence Subscription.
- 4.3. **Restrictions.** Customer may not: (a) modify, alter, tamper with, repair, or create derivative works of Axon Vehicle Software; (b) reverse engineer, disassemble, or decompile Axon Vehicle Software, apply any process to derive the source code of Axon Vehicle Software, or allow others to do so; (c) access or use Axon Vehicle Software to avoid incurring fees or exceeding usage limits; (d) copy Axon Vehicle Software in whole or part; (e) use trade secret information contained in Axon Vehicle Software; (f) resell, rent, loan or sublicense Axon Vehicle Software; (g) access Axon Vehicle Software to build a competitive device or



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

service or copy any features, functions or graphics of Axon Vehicle Software; or (h) remove, alter or obscure any confidentiality or proprietary rights notices (including copyright and trademark notices) of Axon or Axon's licensors on or within Axon Vehicle Software.

5. Axon Outpost Specific Terms.

- 5.1. **Outpost License and Permits.** Customers will obtain, maintain all legally required permits, authorizations, and/or licensing in order to place, maintain, and/or remove the Axon Outpost device at the installation location including licenses or permits for fixed installation of poles. If mutually agreed by the parties, Axon or an Axon authorized subcontractor may assist with obtaining the necessary local, state, or Federal approvals before installing Axon Outpost.
- 5.2. **Installation.** Customer will adhere to the installation requirements as agreed in the Outpost SOW.

6. Axon Lightpost Specific Terms.

- 6.1. **Ubiquia.** If Customer purchases Lightpost hardware and installation services, any warranties for the hardware are provided exclusively by the third-party manufacturer Ubiquia. All hardware-related support or warranty claims must be directed to the respective third-party provider. Axon is not responsible for servicing or replacing hardware. Axon will provide and support software components in accordance with the applicable Quote.
- 6.2. **Installation.** Installation of Axon Lightpost equipment will be performed by a third-party service provider authorized by Axon. Axon does not directly perform installation services.
- 6.3. **Power.** Customer agrees to supply a power source, in compliance with Lightpost requirements, at each site where a Lightpost device is installed. The power must be available on a 24-hour, 7 days per week (24/7) basis.

7. Wireless Offload Server

- 7.1 **License Grant.** Axon grants Customer a non-exclusive, royalty-free, worldwide, perpetual license to use Wireless Offload Server ("**WOS**"). "Use" means storing, loading, installing, or executing WOS solely for data communication with Axon Devices for the number of licenses purchased. The WOS term begins upon the start of the Axon Evidence Subscription.
 - 7.2 **Restrictions.** Customer may not: (a) modify, alter, tamper with, repair, or create derivative works of WOS; (b) reverse engineer, disassemble, or decompile WOS, apply any process to derive the source code of WOS, or allow others to do so; (c) access or use WOS to avoid incurring fees or exceeding usage limits; (d) copy WOS in whole or part; (e) use trade secret information contained in WOS; (f) resell, rent, loan or sublicense WOS; (g) access WOS to build a competitive device or service or copy any features, functions or graphics of WOS; or (h) remove, alter or obscure any confidentiality or proprietary rights notices (including copyright and trademark notices) of Axon or Axon's licensors on or within WOS.
 - 7.3 **Updates.** If Customer purchases WOS maintenance, Axon will make updates and error corrections to WOS ("**WOS Updates**") available electronically via the Internet or media as determined by Axon. Customer is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate Internet access to receive WOS Updates and maintaining computer equipment necessary for use of WOS. The Quote will detail the maintenance term.
 - 7.4 **WOS Support.** Upon request by Axon, Customer will provide Axon with access to Customer's store and forward servers solely for troubleshooting and maintenance.
8. **Acceptance Checklist.** If Axon provides Services to Customer pursuant to any statement of work in connection with Axon ALPR Products, within seven (7) days of the date on which Customer retrieves Customer's vehicle(s) from the Axon installer or Axon Outpost or Axon Lightpost installation is complete, said ALPR Products having been installed and configured with tested and fully and properly operational hardware and software identified above, Customer will receive a Professional Services Acceptance Checklist to submit to Axon indicating acceptance or denial of said deliverables. In the event Customer does not respond to the Professional Services Acceptance Checklist within seven (7) business days, the installation of the ALPR Products and services shall be deemed accepted.



Axon Respond Appendix

This Axon Respond Appendix applies to Axon Respond, Axon Respond Device Plus, and Device Connectivity if any are included on the Quote.

1. **Axon Respond Subscription Term.** If Customer purchases Axon Respond as part of a combined offering on a Quote, the Axon Respond subscription begins on the later of the (1) start date of that offering within the Quote, or (2) date Axon provisions Axon Respond to Customer. If Customer purchases Axon Respond as a standalone, the Axon Respond subscription begins the later of the (1) date Axon provisions Axon Respond to Customer, or (2) first day of the month following the Effective Date. The Axon Respond subscription term will end upon the completion of the Axon Evidence Subscription associated with Axon Respond.
2. **Scope of Axon Respond.** The scope of Axon Respond is to assist Customer with real-time situational awareness during critical incidents to improve officer safety, effectiveness, and awareness. In the event Customer uses Axon Respond outside this scope, Axon may initiate good-faith discussions with Customer on upgrading Customer's Axon Respond to better meet Customer's needs.
3. **Axon Body LTE Requirements.** Axon Respond is only available and usable with an LTE enabled body-worn camera. Axon is not liable if Customer utilizes the LTE device outside of the coverage area or if the LTE carrier is unavailable. LTE coverage is available in the United States including U.S. territories. Additional verification will be required for use in select international regions. Axon may utilize a carrier of Axon's choice to provide LTE service. Axon may change LTE carriers during the Term without Customer's consent.
4. **Axon Fleet LTE Requirements.** Axon Respond is only available and usable with a Fleet 3 system configured with LTE modem and service. Customer is responsible for providing LTE service for the modem. Coverage and availability of LTE service is subject to Customer's LTE carrier.
5. **Axon Respond Service Limitations.** Customer acknowledges that LTE service is made available only within the operating range of the networks. Service may be temporarily refused, interrupted, or limited because of: (a) facilities limitations; (b) transmission limitations caused by atmospheric, terrain, other natural or artificial conditions adversely affecting transmission, weak batteries, system overcapacity, movement outside a service area or gaps in coverage in a service area, and other causes reasonably outside of the carrier's control such as intentional or negligent acts of third parties that damage or impair the network or disrupt service; or (c) equipment modifications, upgrades, relocations, repairs, and other similar activities necessary for the proper or improved operation of service.
 - 5.1. With regard to Axon Body, Partner networks are made available as-is and the carrier makes no warranties or representations as to the availability or quality of roaming service provided by carrier partners, and the carrier will not be liable in any capacity for any errors, outages, or failures of carrier partner networks. Customer expressly understands and agrees that it has no contractual relationship whatsoever with the underlying wireless service provider or its affiliates or contractors and Customer is not a third-party beneficiary of any agreement between Axon and the underlying carrier.
6. **Termination.** Upon termination of this Agreement, or if Customer stops paying for Axon Respond or combined offerings that include Axon Respond, Axon will end Axon Respond services, including any Axon-provided LTE service.



Axon Virtual Reality Content Terms of Use Appendix

If Virtual Reality is included on the Quote, this Appendix applies.

1. **Term.** The Quote will detail the products and license duration, as applicable, of the goods, services, and software, and contents thereof, provided by Axon to Customer related to virtual reality (collectively, "**Virtual Reality Media**").
2. **Headsets.** Customer may purchase additional virtual reality headsets from Axon. In the event Customer decides to purchase additional virtual reality headsets for use with Virtual Reality Media, Customer must purchase those headsets from Axon.
3. **License Restrictions.** All licenses will immediately terminate if Customer does not comply with any term of this Agreement. If Customer utilizes more users than stated in this Agreement, Customer must purchase additional Virtual Reality Media licenses from Axon. Customer may not use Virtual Reality Media for any purpose other than as expressly permitted by this Agreement. Customer may not:
 - 3.1. modify, tamper with, repair, or otherwise create derivative works of Virtual Reality Media;
 - 3.2. reverse engineer, disassemble, or decompile Virtual Reality Media or apply any process to derive the source code of Virtual Reality Media, or allow others to do the same;
 - 3.3. copy Virtual Reality Media in whole or part, except as expressly permitted in this Agreement;
 - 3.4. use trade secret information contained in Virtual Reality Media;
 - 3.5. resell, rent, loan or sublicense Virtual Reality Media;
 - 3.6. access Virtual Reality Media to build a competitive device or service or copy any features, functions, or graphics of Virtual Reality Media; or
 - 3.7. remove, alter, or obscure any confidentiality or proprietary rights notices (including copyright and trademark notices) of Axon or Axon's licensors on or within Virtual Reality Media or any copies of Virtual Reality Media.
4. **Privacy.** Customer's use of the Virtual Reality Media is subject to the Axon Virtual Reality Privacy Policy, a current version of which is available at <https://www.axon.com/axonvrprivacypolicy>.
5. **Termination.** Axon may terminate Customer's license immediately for Customer's failure to comply with any of the terms in this Agreement.



Axon Evidence Local Software Appendix

This Appendix applies if Axon Evidence Local is included in the Quote.

1. **License.** Axon owns all executable instructions, images, icons, sound, and text in Axon Evidence Local. All rights are reserved to Axon. Axon grants a non-exclusive, royalty-free, worldwide right and license to use Axon Evidence Local. "Use" means storing, loading, installing, or executing Axon Evidence Local exclusively for data communication with an Axon Device. Customer may use Axon Evidence Local in a networked environment on computers other than the computer it installs Axon Evidence Local on, so long as each execution of Axon Evidence Local is for data communication with an Axon Device. Customer may make copies of Axon Evidence Local for archival purposes only. Customer shall retain all copyright, trademark, and proprietary notices in Axon Evidence Local on all copies or adaptations.
2. **Term.** The Quote will detail the duration of the Axon Evidence Local license, as well as any maintenance. The term will begin upon installation of Axon Evidence Local.
3. **License Restrictions.** All licenses will immediately terminate if Customer does not comply with any term of this Agreement. Customer may not use Axon Evidence Local for any purpose other than as expressly permitted by this Agreement. Customer may not:
 - 3.1. modify, tamper with, repair, or otherwise create derivative works of Axon Evidence Local;
 - 3.2. reverse engineer, disassemble, or decompile Axon Evidence Local or apply any process to derive the source code of Axon Evidence Local, or allow others to do the same;
 - 3.3. access or use Axon Evidence Local to avoid incurring fees or exceeding usage limits or quotas;
 - 3.4. copy Axon Evidence Local in whole or part, except as expressly permitted in this Agreement;
 - 3.5. use trade secret information contained in Axon Evidence Local;
 - 3.6. resell, rent, loan or sublicense Axon Evidence Local;
 - 3.7. access Axon Evidence Local to build a competitive device or service or copy any features, functions, or graphics of Axon Evidence Local; or
 - 3.8. remove, alter, or obscure any confidentiality or proprietary rights notices (including copyright and trademark notices) of Axon or Axon's licensors on or within Axon Evidence Local or any copies of Axon Evidence Local.
4. **Support.** Axon may make available updates and error corrections ("**Updates**") to Axon Evidence Local. Axon will provide Updates electronically via the Internet or media as determined by Axon. Customer is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate access to the Internet to receive Updates. Customer is responsible for maintaining the computer equipment necessary to use Axon Evidence Local. Axon may provide technical support of a prior release/version of Axon Evidence Local for six (6) months from when Axon made the subsequent release/version available.
5. **Termination.** Axon may terminate Customer's license immediately for Customer's failure to comply with any of the terms in this Agreement. Upon termination, Axon may disable Customer's right to login to Axon Evidence Local.



Axon Application Programming Interface Appendix

This Appendix applies if Axon's API Services or a subscription to Axon Cloud Services are included on the Quote.

1. **Definitions.**

- 1.1. **"API Client"** means the software that acts as the interface between Customer's computer and the server, which is already developed or to be developed by Customer.
- 1.2. **"API Interface"** means software implemented by Customer to configure Customer's independent API Client Software to operate in conjunction with the API Service for Customer's authorized Use.
- 1.3. **"Axon Evidence Partner API, API or Axon API"** (collectively **"API Service"**) means Axon's API which provides a programmatic means to access data in Customer's Axon Evidence account or integrate Customer's Axon Evidence account with other systems.
- 1.4. **"Use"** means any operation on Customer's data enabled by the supported API functionality.

2. **Purpose and License.**

- 2.1. Customer may use API Service and data made available through API Service, in connection with an API Client developed by Customer. Axon may monitor Customer's use of API Service to ensure quality, improve Axon devices and services, and verify compliance with this Agreement. Customer agrees to not interfere with such monitoring or obscure from Axon Customer's use of API Service. Customer will not use API Service for commercial use.
- 2.2. Axon grants Customer a non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-sublicensable, worldwide, revocable right and license during the Term to use API Service, solely for Customer's Use in connection with Customer's API Client.
- 2.3. Axon reserves the right to set limitations on Customer's use of the API Service, such as a quota on operations, to ensure stability and availability of Axon's API. Axon will use reasonable efforts to accommodate use beyond the designated limits.

3. **Configuration.** Customer will work independently to configure Customer's API Client with API Service for Customer's applicable Use. Customer will be required to provide certain information (such as identification or contact details) as part of the registration. Registration information provided to Axon must be accurate. Customer will inform Axon promptly of any updates. Upon Customer's registration, Axon will provide documentation outlining API Service information.

4. **Customer Responsibilities.** When using API Service, Customer and its End Users shall not:

- 4.1. use API Service in any way other than as expressly permitted under this Agreement;
- 4.2. use in any way that results in, or could result in, any security breach to Axon;
- 4.3. perform an action with the intent of introducing any virus, worm, defect, Trojan horse, malware, or any item of a destructive nature to Axon Devices and Services;
- 4.4. interfere with, modify, disrupt or disable features or functionality of API Service or the servers or networks providing API Service;
- 4.5. reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, or translate or attempt to extract the source code from API Service or any related software;
- 4.6. create an API Interface that functions substantially the same as API Service and offer it for use by third parties;
- 4.7. provide use of API Service on a service bureau, rental or managed services basis or permit other individuals or entities to create links to API Service;
- 4.8. frame or mirror API Service on any other server, or wireless or Internet-based device;
- 4.9. make available to a third-party, any token, key, password or other login credentials to API Service;
- 4.10. take any action or inaction resulting in illegal, unauthorized or improper purposes; or
- 4.11. disclose Axon's API manual.

5. **API Content.** All content related to API Service, other than Customer Content or Customer's API Client content, is considered Axon's API Content, including:



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

- 5.1. the design, structure and naming of API Service fields in all responses and requests;
- 5.2. the resources available within API Service for which Customer takes actions on, such as evidence, cases, users, or reports;
- 5.3. the structure of and relationship of API Service resources; and
- 5.4. the design of API Service, in any part or as a whole.
6. **Prohibitions on API Content.** Neither Customer nor its End Users will use API content returned from the API Interface to:
 - 6.1. scrape, build databases, or otherwise create permanent copies of such content, or keep cached copies longer than permitted by the cache header;
 - 6.2. copy, translate, modify, create a derivative work of, sell, lease, lend, convey, distribute, publicly display, or sublicense to any third-party;
 - 6.3. misrepresent the source or ownership; or
 - 6.4. remove, alter, or obscure any confidentiality or proprietary rights notices (including copyright and trademark notices).
7. **API Updates.** Axon may update or modify the API Service from time to time ("**API Update**"). Customer is required to implement and use the most current version of API Service and to make any applicable changes to Customer's API Client required as a result of such API Update. API Updates may adversely affect how Customer's API Client access or communicate with API Service or the API Interface. Each API Client must contain means for Customer to update API Client to the most current version of API Service. Axon will provide support for one (1) year following the release of an API Update for all depreciated API Service versions.



Axon Channel Services Appendix

This Appendix applies if Customer purchases Axon Channel Service, as set forth on the Quote.

1. **Definitions.**

- 1.1. **"Axon Digital Evidence Management System"** means Axon Evidence or Axon Evidence Local, as specified in the attached Channel Services Statement of Work.
- 1.2. **"Active Channel"** means a third-party system that is continuously communicating with an Axon Digital Evidence Management System.
- 1.3. **"Inactive Channel"** means a third-party system that will have a one-time communication to an Axon Digital Evidence Management System.

2. **Scope.** Customer currently has a third-party system or data repository from which Customer desires to share data with Axon Digital Evidence Management. Axon will facilitate the transfer of Customer's third-party data into an Axon Digital Evidence Management System or the transfer of Customer data out of an Axon Digital Evidence Management System as defined in the Channel Services Statement of Work ("**Channel Services SOW**"). Channel Services will not delete any Customer Content. Customer is responsible for verifying all necessary data is migrated correctly and retained per Customer policy.

3. **Changes.** Axon is only responsible to perform the Services described in this Appendix and Channel Services SOW. Any additional services are out of scope. The Parties must document scope changes in a written and signed change order. Changes may require an equitable adjustment in the charges or schedule.

4. **Purpose and Use.** Customer is responsible for verifying Customer has the right to share data from and provide access to third-party system as it relates to the Services described in this Appendix and the Channel Services SOW. For Active Channels, Customer is responsible for any changes to a third-party system that may affect the functionality of the channel service. Any additional work required for the continuation of the Service may require additional fees. An Axon Field Engineer may require access to Customer's network and systems to perform the Services described in the Channel Services SOW. Customer is responsible for facilitating this access per all laws and policies applicable to Customer.

5. **Project Management.** Axon will assign a Project Manager to work closely with Customer's project manager and project team members and will be responsible for completing the tasks required to meet all contract deliverables on time and budget.

6. **Warranty.** Axon warrants that it will perform the Channel Services in a workmanlike manner.

7. **Monitoring.** Axon may monitor Customer's use of Channel Services to ensure quality, improve Axon devices and services, prepare invoices based on the total amount of data migrated, and verify compliance with this Agreement. Customer agrees not to interfere with such monitoring or obscure from Axon Customer's use of channel services.

8. **Customer's Responsibilities.** Axon's successful performance of the Channel Services requires Customer:

- 8.1. Make available its relevant systems for assessment by Axon (including making these systems available to Axon via remote access);
- 8.2. Provide access to the building facilities and where Axon is to perform the Channel Services, subject to safety and security restrictions imposed by the Customer (including providing security passes or other necessary documentation to Axon representatives performing the Channel Services permitting them to enter and exit Customer premises with laptop personal computers and any other materials needed to perform the Channel Services);
- 8.3. Provide all necessary infrastructure and software information (TCP/IP addresses, node names, and network configuration) for Axon to provide the Channel Services;
- 8.4. Ensure all appropriate data backups are performed;
- 8.5. Provide Axon with remote access to the Customer's network and third-party systems when required for Axon to perform the Channel Services;
- 8.6. Notify Axon of any network or machine maintenance that may impact the performance of the Channel Services; and
- 8.7. Ensure the reasonable availability by phone or email of knowledgeable staff, personnel, system administrators, and operators to provide timely, accurate, complete, and up-to-date documentation and information to Axon (these contacts are to provide background information and clarification of information required to perform the Channel Services).



Axon Technical Account Manager Appendix

1. The Parties agree that Axon will provide a Axon Records Regional Technical Account Manager (TAM) for the first (2) years of this agreement. The assigned Axon Records Regional Technical Account Manager (TAM) will be limited to supporting Boulder PD and (1) other agency for the first 12 months of the agreement.
2. **Axon Technical Account Manager Payment.** Axon will invoice for Axon Technical Account Manager ("TAM") services, as outlined in the Quote, when the TAM commences work on-site at Customer.
3. **Full-Time TAM Scope of Services.**
 - 3.1. A Full-Time TAM will work on-site four (4) days per week, unless an alternate schedule or reporting location is mutually agreed upon by Axon and Customer.
 - 3.2. Customer's Axon sales representative and Axon's Customer Success team will work with Customer to define its support needs and ensure the Full-Time TAM has skills to align with those needs. There may be up to a six- (6-) month waiting period before the Full-Time TAM can work on-site, depending upon Customer's needs and availability of a Full-Time TAM.
 - 3.3. The purchase of Full-Time TAM Services includes two (2) complimentary Axon Accelerate tickets per year of the Agreement, so long as the TAM has started work at Customer, and Customer is current on all payments for the Full-Time TAM Service.
 - 3.4. The Full-Time TAM **Service options are listed below:**

Ongoing System Set-up and Configuration

Assisting with assigning cameras and registering docks

Maintaining Customer's Axon Evidence account

Connecting Customer to "Early Access" programs for new devices

Account Maintenance

Conducting on-site training on new features and **devices for Customer leadership team(s)**

Thoroughly documenting issues and workflows and suggesting new workflows to improve **the effectiveness of the Axon program**

Conducting weekly meetings to cover current issues and program status

Data Analysis

Providing on-demand Axon usage data to identify trends and insights for improving daily workflows

Comparing **Customer's Axon usage and trends to peers to establish best practices**

Proactively monitoring the health of Axon equipment and coordinating returns when needed

Direct Support

Providing on-site, Tier 1 and Tier 2 (as defined in Axon's Service Level Agreement) technical support for Axon Devices

Proactively monitoring the health of **Axon equipment**

Creating and monitoring RMAs **on-site**

Providing Axon app support

Monitoring and testing new firmware and workflows before they are released to Customer's production environment

Customer Advocacy

Coordinating **bi-annual voice of customer meetings with Axon's Device Management team**

Recording and tracking Customer feature requests and major bugs

4. **Regional TAM Scope of Services.**
 - 4.1. A Regional TAM will work on-site for three (3) consecutive days per quarter. Customer must schedule the on-site days at least two (2) weeks in advance. The Regional TAM will also be available by phone and email during regular business hours up to eight (8) hours per week.
 - 4.2. There may be up to a six- (6-) month waiting period before Axon assigns a Regional TAM to Customer, depending upon the availability of a Regional TAM.
 - 4.3. The purchase of Regional TAM Services includes two (2) complimentary Axon Accelerate tickets per year of the Agreement, so long as the TAM has started work at Customer and Customer is current on all payments for the Regional TAM Service.
 - 4.4. The Regional TAM service options are listed below:



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

Account Maintenance

Conducting remote training on new features and **devices for Customer's leadership**

Thoroughly documenting issues and workflows and suggesting new **workflows to improve the effectiveness of the Axon program**

Conducting weekly conference calls to cover **current issues and program status**

Visiting Customer quarterly (up to 3 consecutive days) to perform a quarterly business review, discuss Customer's goals for your Axon program, and continue to ensure a successful deployment of Axon Devices

Direct Support

Providing remote, Tier 1 and Tier 2 (As defined Axon's Service Level Agreement) technical support for Axon Devices

Creating and monitoring RMAs remotely

Data Analysis

Providing quarterly Axon **usage data to identify trends and program efficiency opportunities**

Comparing **Customer's Axon usage and trends to peers to establish best practices**

Proactively monitoring the health of Axon equipment and coordinating returns when needed

Customer Advocacy

Coordinating bi-yearly Voice of **Customer meetings with Device Management team**

Recording and tracking Customer feature requests and major bugs

5. **Out of Scope Services.** The TAM is responsible to perform only the Services described in this Appendix. Any additional Services discussed or implied that are not defined explicitly in this Appendix will be considered out of the scope.
6. **TAM Leave Time.** The TAM will be allowed up to seven (7) days of sick leave and up to fifteen (15) days of vacation time per each calendar year. The TAM will work with Customer to coordinate any time off and will provide Customer with at least two (2) weeks' notice before utilizing any vacation days.



Axon Investigate Appendix

If the Quote includes Axon's On Prem Video Suite known as Axon Investigate or Third-Party Video Support License, the following appendix shall apply.

1. **License Grant.** Subject to the terms and conditions specified below and upon payment of the applicable fees set forth in the Quote, Axon grants to Customer a nonexclusive, nontransferable license to install, use, and display the Axon Investigate software ("**Software**") solely for its own internal use only and for no other purpose, for the duration of subscription term set forth in the Quote. This Agreement does not grant Customer any right to enhancements or updates, but if such are made available to Customer and obtained by Customer, they shall become part of the Software and governed by the terms of this Agreement.
2. **Third-Party Licenses.** Axon licenses several third-party codecs and applications that are integrated into the Software. Users with an active support contract with Axon are granted access to these additional features. By accepting this agreement, Customer agrees to and understands that an active support contract is required for all of the following features: DNxHD output formats, decoding files via the "fast indexing" method, proprietary file metadata, telephone and email support, and all future updates to the software. If Customer terminates the annual support contract with Axon, the features listed above will be disabled within the Software. It is recommended that users remain on an active support contract to maintain the full functionality of the Software.
3. **Restrictions on Use.** Customer may not permit any other person to use the Software unless such use is in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Customer may not modify, translate, reverse engineer, reverse compile, decompile, disassemble or create derivative works with respect to the Software, except to the extent applicable laws specifically prohibit such restrictions. Customer may not rent, lease, sublicense, grant a security interest in or otherwise transfer Customer's rights to or to use the Software. Any rights not granted are reserved to Axon.
4. **Title.** Axon and its licensors shall have sole and exclusive ownership of all right, title, and interest in and to the Software and all changes, modifications, and enhancements thereof (including ownership of all trade secrets and copyrights pertaining thereto), regardless of the form or media in which the original or copies may exist, subject only to the rights and privileges expressly granted by Axon. This Agreement does not provide Customer with title or ownership of the Software, but only a right of limited use.
5. **Copies.** The Software is copyrighted under the laws of the United States and international treaty provisions. Customer may not copy the Software except for backup or archival purposes, and all such copies shall contain all Axon's notices regarding proprietary rights as contained in the Software as originally provided to Customer. If Customer receives one copy electronically and another copy on media, the copy on media may be used only for archival purposes and this license does not authorize Customer to use the copy of media on an additional server.
6. **Actions Required Upon Termination.** Upon termination of the license associated with this Agreement, Customer agrees to destroy all copies of the Software and other text and/or graphical documentation, whether in electronic or printed format, that describe the features, functions and operation of the Software that are provided by Axon to Customer ("**Software Documentation**") or return such copies to Axon. Regarding any copies of media containing regular backups of Customer's computer or computer system, Customer agrees not to access such media for the purpose of recovering the Software or online Software Documentation.
7. **Export Controls.** None of the Software, Software Documentation or underlying information may be downloaded or otherwise exported, directly or indirectly, without the prior written consent, if required, of the office of Export Administration of the United States, Department of Commerce, nor to any country to which the U.S. has embargoed goods, to any person on the U.S. Treasury Department's list of Specially Designated Nations, or the U.S. Department of Commerce's Table of Denials.
8. **U.S. Government Restricted Rights.** The Software and Software Documentation are Commercial Computer Software provided with Restricted Rights under Federal Acquisition Regulations and Customer supplements to them. Use, duplication or disclosure by the U.S. Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFAR 255.227-7013 et. Seq. or 252.211-7015, or subparagraphs (a) through (d) of the Commercial Computer Software Restricted Rights at FAR 52.227-19, as applicable, or similar clauses in the NASA FAR Supplement. Contractor/manufacturer is Axon Enterprise, Inc., 17800 North 85th Street, Scottsdale, Arizona 85255.



My90 Terms of Use Appendix

1. Definitions.

- 1.1. **"My90"** means Axon's proprietary platform and methodology to obtain and analyze feedback, and other related offerings, including, without limitation, interactions between My90 and Axon products.
- 1.2. **"Recipient Contact Information"** means contact information, as applicable, including phone number or email address (if available) of the individual whom Customer would like to obtain feedback.
- 1.3. **"Customer Data"** means
 - 1.3.1. "My90 Customer Content" which means data, including Recipient Contact Information, provided to My90 directly by Customer or at their direction, or by permitting My90 to access or connect to an information system or similar technology. My90 Customer Content does not include My90 Non-Content Data.
 - 1.3.2. "My90 Non-Content Data" which means data, configuration, and usage information about Customer's My90 tenant, and client software, users, and survey recipients that is Processed (as defined in Section 1.6 of this Appendix) when using My90 or responding to a My90 Survey. My90 Non-Content Data includes data about users and survey recipients captured during account management and customer support activities. My90 Non-Content Data does not include My90 Customer Content.
 - 1.3.3. "Survey Response" which means survey recipients' response to My90 Survey.
- 1.4. **"My90 Data"** means
 - 1.4.1. "My90 Survey" which means surveys, material(s) or content(s) made available by Axon to Customer and survey recipients within My90.
 - 1.4.2. "Aggregated Survey Response" which means Survey Response that has been de-identified and aggregated or transformed so that it is no longer reasonably capable of being associated with, or could reasonably be linked directly or indirectly to, a particular individual.
- 1.5. **"Personal Data"** means any information relating to an identified or identifiable natural person. An identifiable natural person is one who can be identified, directly or indirectly, in particular by reference to an identifier such as a name, an identification number, location data, an online identifier or to one or more factors specific to the physical, physiological, genetic, mental, economic, cultural, or social identity of that natural person.
- 1.6. **"Processing"** means any operation or set of operations which is performed on data or on sets of data, whether or not by automated means, such as collection, recording, organization, structuring, storage, adaptation or alteration, retrieval, consultation, use, disclosure by transmission, dissemination or otherwise making available, alignment or combination, restriction, erasure, or destruction.
- 1.7. **"Sensitive Personal Data"** means Personal Data that reveals an individual's health, racial or ethnic origin, sexual orientation, disability, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership.
2. **Access.** Upon Axon granting Customer a subscription to My90, Customer may access and use My90 to store and manage My90 Customer Content, and applicable My90 Surveys and Aggregated Survey Responses. This Appendix is subject to the Terms and Conditions of Axon's Master Service and Purchasing Agreement or in the event you and Axon have entered into a prior agreement to govern all future purchases, that agreement shall govern.
3. **IP address.** Axon will not store survey respondents' IP address.
4. **Customer Owns My90 Customer Content.** Customer controls or owns all rights, titles, and interests in My90 Customer Content. Except as outlined herein, Axon obtains no interest in My90 Customer Content, and My90 Customer Content is not Axon's business records. Except as set forth in this Agreement, Customer is responsible for uploading, sharing, managing, and deleting My90 Customer Content. Axon will only have access to My90 Customer Content for the limited purposes set forth herein. Customer agrees to allow Axon access to My90 Customer Content to (a) perform troubleshooting, maintenance, or diagnostic screenings; and (b) enforce this Agreement or policies governing use of My90 and other Axon products.
5. **Details of the Processing.** The nature and purpose of the Processing under this Appendix are further specified



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

in Schedule 1 Details of the Processing, to this Appendix.

6. **Security.** Axon will implement commercially reasonable and appropriate measures to secure Customer Data against accidental or unlawful loss, access, or disclosure. Axon will maintain a comprehensive information security program to protect Customer Data including logical, physical access, vulnerability, risk, and configuration management; incident monitoring and response; security education; and data protection. Axon will not treat Customer Data in accordance with FBI CJIS Security Policy requirements and does not agree to the CJIS Security Addendum for this engagement or any other security or privacy related commitments that have been established between Axon and Customer, such as ISO 27001 certification or SOC 2 Reporting.
7. **Privacy.** Customer use of My90 is subject to the My90 Privacy Policy, a current version of which is available at <https://www.axon.com/legal/my90privacypolicy>. Customer agrees to allow Axon access to My90 Non-Content Data from Customer to (a) perform troubleshooting, maintenance, or diagnostic screenings; (b) provide, develop, improve, and support current and future Axon products including My90 and related services; and (c) enforce this Agreement or policies governing the use of My90 or other Axon products.
8. **Location of Storage.** Axon may transfer Customer Data to third-party subcontractors for Processing. Axon will determine the locations for Processing of Customer Data. For all Customer, Axon will Process and store Customer Data within the country in which Customer is located. Ownership of My90 Customer Content remains with Customer.
9. **Required Disclosures.** Axon will not disclose Customer Data that Customer shares with Axon except as compelled by a court or administrative body or required by any law or regulation. Axon will notify Customer if any disclosure request is received for Customer Data so Customer may file an objection with the court or administrative body, unless prohibited by law.
10. **Data Sharing.** Axon may share data only with entities that control or are controlled by or under common control of Axon, and as described below:
 - 10.1. Axon may share Customer Data with third parties it employs to perform tasks on Axon's behalf to provide products or services to Customer.
 - 10.2. Axon may share Aggregated Survey Response with third parties, such as other Axon customers, local city agencies, private companies, or members of the public that are seeking a way to collect analysis on general policing and community trends. Aggregated Survey Response will not be reasonably capable of being associated with or reasonably linked directly or indirectly to a particular individual.
11. **License and Intellectual Property.** Customer grants Axon, its affiliates, and assignees the irrevocable, perpetual, fully paid, royalty-free, and worldwide right and license to use Customer Data for internal use including but not limited to analysis and creation of derivatives. Axon may not release Customer Data to any third party under this right that is not aggregated and de-identified. Customer acknowledges that Customer will have no intellectual property right in any media, good or service developed or improved by Axon. Customer acknowledges that Axon may make any lawful use of My90 Data and any derivative of Customer Data including, without limitation, the right to monetize, redistribute, make modification of, and make derivatives of the surveys, survey responses and associated data, and Customer will have no intellectual property right in any good, service, media, or other product that uses My90 Data.
12. **Customer Use of Aggregated Survey Response.** Axon will make available to Customer Aggregated Survey Response and rights to use for any Customer purpose.
13. **Data Subject Rights.** Taking into account the nature of the Processing, Axon shall assist Customer by appropriate technical and organizational measures, insofar as this is reasonable, for the fulfilment of Customer's obligation to respond to a Data Subject Request regarding any Personal Data contained within My90 Customer Content. If in regard to My90 Customer Content, Axon receives a Data Subject Request from Customer's data subject to exercise one or more of its rights under applicable Data Protection Law, Axon will redirect the data subject within seventy-two (72) hours, to make its request directly to Customer. Customer will be responsible for responding to any such request.
14. **Assistance with Requests Related to My90 Customer Content.** With regard to the processing of My90 Customer Content, Axon shall, if not prohibited by applicable law, notify Customer without delay after receipt, if Axon: (a) receives a request for information from the Supervisory Authority or any other competent authority regarding My90 Customer Content; (b) receives a complaint or request from a third party regarding the obligations of Customer or Axon under applicable Data Protection Law; or (c) receives any other communication which directly or indirectly pertains to My90 Customer Content or the Processing or protection of My90 Customer Content. Axon



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

shall not respond to such requests, complaints, or communications, unless Customer has given Axon written instructions to that effect or if such is required under a statutory provision. In the latter case, prior to responding to the request, Axon shall notify Customer of the relevant statutory provision and Axon shall limit its response to what is necessary to comply with the request.

15. **Axon Evidence Partner Sharing.** If Axon Evidence partner sharing is used to share My90 Customer Content, Customer will manage the data sharing partnership with Axon and access to allow only for authorized data sharing with Axon. Customer acknowledges that any applicable audit trail on the original source data will not include activities and processing performed against the instances, copies or clips that has been shared with Axon. Customer also acknowledges that the retention policy from the original source data is not applied to any data shared with Axon. Except as provided herein, data shared with Axon may be retained indefinitely by Axon.
16. **Data Retention.** Phone numbers provided to Axon directly by Customer or at their direction, or by permitting My90 to access or connect to an information system or similar technology will be retained for twenty-four (24) hours. Axon will not delete Aggregated Survey Response for four (4) years following termination of this Agreement. There will be no functionality of My90 during these four (4) years other than the ability to submit a request to retrieve Aggregated Survey Response. Axon has no obligation to maintain or provide Aggregated Survey Response after these four years and may thereafter, unless legally prohibited, delete all Aggregated Survey Response.
17. **Termination.** Termination of an My90 Agreement will not result in the removal or modification of previously shared My90 Customer Content or the potential monetization of Survey Response and Aggregated Survey Response.
18. **Managing Data Shared.** Customer is responsible for:
 - 18.1. Ensuring My90 Customer Content is appropriate for use in My90. This includes, prior to sharing: (a) applying any and all required redactions, clipping, removal of metadata, logs, etc. and (b) coordination with applicable public disclosure officers and related legal teams;
 - 18.2. Ensuring that only My90 Customer Content that is authorized to be shared for the purposes outlined is shared with Axon. Customer will periodically monitor or audit this shared data;
 - 18.3. Using an appropriately secure data transfer mechanism to provide My90 Customer Content to Axon;
 - 18.4. Immediately notify Axon if My90 Customer Content that is not authorized for sharing has been shared. Axon may not be able to immediately retrieve or locate all instances, copies or clips of My90 Customer Content in the event Customer requests to un-share previously shared My90 Customer Content;
19. **Prior to enrollment in My90.** Prior to enrolling in My90, Customer will:
 - 19.1. determine how to use My90 in accordance with applicable laws and regulations including but not limited to consents, use of info or other legal considerations;
 - 19.2. develop a set of default qualification criteria of what My90 Customer Content may be shared with Axon; and
 - 19.3. assign responsibilities for managing what My90 Customer Content is shared with Axon and educate users on what data may or not be shared with Axon.
20. **Customer Responsibilities.** Customer is responsible for:
 - 20.1. ensuring no My90 Customer Content or Customer End User's use of My90 Customer Content or My90 violates this Agreement or applicable laws;
 - 20.2. providing, and will continue to provide, all notices and has obtained, and will continue to obtain, all consents and rights necessary under applicable laws for Axon to process Customer Data in accordance with this Agreement; and
 - 20.3. maintaining necessary computer equipment and Internet connections for use of My90. If Customer becomes aware of any violation of this Agreement by an End User, Customer will immediately terminate that End User's access to My90. Customer will also maintain the security of End User's usernames and passwords and security and access by End Users to My90 Customer Content. Customer is responsible for ensuring the configuration and utilization of My90 meets applicable Customer regulations and standards. Customer may not sell, transfer, or sublicense access to any other entity or person. Customer shall contact Axon immediately if an unauthorized party may be using Customer's account or My90 Customer Content or if account information is lost or stolen.



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

21. **Suspension.** Axon may temporarily suspend Customer's or any End User's right to access or use any portion or all of My90 immediately upon notice, if Customer or End User's use of or registration for My90 may (a) pose a security risk to Axon products including My90, or any third-party; (b) adversely impact My90, the systems, or content of any other customer; (c) subject Axon, Axon's affiliates, or any third-party to liability; or (d) be fraudulent. Customer remains responsible for all fees, if applicable, incurred through suspension. Axon will not delete My90 Customer Content or Aggregated Survey Response because of suspension, except as specified in this Agreement.
22. **My90 Restrictions.** Customer and Customer End Users, may not, or may not attempt to:
- 22.1. copy, modify, tamper with, repair, or create derivative works of any part of My90;
 - 22.2. reverse engineer, disassemble, or decompile My90 or apply any process to derive any source code included in My90, or allow others to do the same;
 - 22.3. access or use My90 with the intent to gain unauthorized access, avoid incurring fees or exceeding usage limits or quotas;
 - 22.4. use trade secret information contained in My90, except as expressly permitted in this Agreement;
 - 22.5. access My90 to build a competitive product or service or copy any features, functions, or graphics of My90;
 - 22.6. remove, alter, or obscure any confidentiality or proprietary rights notices (including copyright and trademark notices) of Axon's or Axon's licensors on or within My90; or
 - 22.7. use My90 to store or transmit infringing, libelous, or other unlawful or tortious material; to store or transmit material in violation of third-party privacy rights; or to store or transmit malicious code.



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

Schedule 1- Details of the Processing

1. **Nature and Purpose of the Processing.** To help Customer obtain feedback from individuals, such as members of their community, staff, or officers. Features of My90 may include:
 - 1.1. Survey Tool where Customer may create, distribute, and analyze feedback from individuals it designates. Customer may designate members of the community, staff or officers from whom they would like to obtain feedback;
 - 1.2. Creation of custom forms for surveys. Customer may select questions from a list of pre-drafted questions or create their own;
 - 1.3. Distribution of survey via multiple distribution channels such as text message;
 - 1.4. Ability to access and analyze Survey Response. Axon may also provide Customer Aggregated Survey Responses which contain analysis and insights from the Survey Response;
 - 1.5. Direct integration into information systems including Computer Aided Dispatch ("**CAD**"). This will enable Customer to share contact information easily and quickly with Axon of any individuals from whom it wishes to obtain feedback, enabling Axon to communicate directly with these individuals;
 - 1.6. Data Dashboard Beta Test ("**Data Dashboard**") where Survey Response and Aggregated Survey Response will be displayed for Customer use. Customer will be able to analyze, interpret, and share results of the Survey Response. My90 may provide beta versions of the Data Dashboard that are specifically designed for Customer to test before they are publicly available;
 - 1.7. Survey Responses will be aggregated and de-identified and may be subsequently distributed and disclosed through various mediums to: (1) Customer; (2) other Axon Customer; (3) private companies; and (4) members of the public. The purpose of disclosure is to provide ongoing insights and comparisons on general policing and community trends. Prior to disclosing this information, Axon will ensure that the Survey Response has been de-identified and aggregated or transformed so that it is no longer reasonably capable of being associated with, or could reasonably be linked directly or indirectly to a particular individual; and
 - 1.8. Provide services and materials to engage Customer stakeholders, market the partnership to the public, and facilitate training.



Axon Event Offer Appendix

If the Agreement includes the provision of, or Axon otherwise offers, ticket(s), travel and/or accommodation for select events hosted by Axon ("Axon Event"), the following shall apply:

1. **General.** Subject to the terms and conditions specified below and those in the Agreement, Axon may provide Customer with one or more offers to fund Axon Event ticket(s), travel and/or accommodation for Customer-selected employee(s) to attend one or more Axon Events. By entering into the Agreement, Customer warrants that it is appropriate and permissible for Customer to receive the referenced Axon Event offer(s) based on Customer's understanding of the terms and conditions outlined in this Axon Event Offer Appendix.
2. **Attendee/Employee Selection.** Customer shall have sole and absolute discretion to select the Customer employee(s) eligible to receive the ticket(s), travel and/or accommodation that is the subject of any Axon Event offer(s).
3. **Compliance.** It is the intent of Axon that any and all Axon Event offers comply with all applicable laws, regulations and ethics rules regarding contributions, including gifts and donations. Axon's provision of ticket(s), travel and/or accommodation for the applicable Axon Event to Customer is intended for the use and benefit of Customer in furtherance of its goals, and not the personal use or benefit of any official or employee of Customer. Axon makes this offer without seeking promises or favoritism for Axon in any bidding arrangements. Further, no exclusivity will be expected by either party in consideration for the offer. Axon makes the offer with the understanding that it will not, as a result of such offer, be prohibited from any procurement opportunities or be subject to any reporting requirements. If Customer's local jurisdiction requires Customer to report or disclose the fair market value of the benefits provided by Axon, Customer shall promptly contact Axon to obtain such information, and Axon shall provide the information necessary to facilitate Customer's compliance with such reporting requirements.
4. **Assignability.** Customer may not sell, transfer, or assign Axon Event ticket(s), travel and/or accommodation provided under the Agreement.
5. **Availability.** The provision of all offers of Axon Event ticket(s), travel and/or accommodation is subject to availability of funds and resources. Axon has no obligation to provide Axon Event ticket(s), travel and/or accommodation.
6. **Revocation of Offer.** Axon reserves the right at any time to rescind the offer of Axon Event ticket(s), travel and/or accommodation to Customer if Customer or its selected employees fail to meet the prescribed conditions or if changes in circumstances render the provision of such benefits impractical, inadvisable, or in violation of any applicable laws, regulations, and ethics rules regarding contributions, including gifts and donations.



Axon Training Pod Appendix

1. **Customer Responsibilities.** Customer is responsible for: (i) all permits to use the Axon Training Pod; (ii) complying with all applicable laws pertaining to the use of the Axon Training Pod; (iii) any maintenance required for the Axon Training Pod; and (iv) disposal of the Axon Training Pod.
2. **Warranties.** TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY LAW, AXON TRAINING POD IS SOLD “AS IS” WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT.
3. **Placement.** Axon will make its best efforts to work with Customer on the initial placement of the Axon Training Pod. After the initial placement, it is the Customer’s responsibility to make any adjustments to the Axon Training Pod’s placement.
4. **Deemed Acceptance.** The Axon Training Pod will be deemed accepted by Customer upon delivery. Customer waives any right to reject the Axon Training Pod except in the event of damage during shipment, which must be reported to Axon in writing within five (5) business days of delivery.



Dedrone Product Appendix

If the Quote includes Dedrone Hardware, Dedrone Software, and/or Airspace Security as a Service (collectively, "Dedrone Products"), this Dedrone Product Appendix shall apply.

1. Definitions.

- 1.1 **"Dedrone Data"** means data that Axon maintains regarding a wide variety of drone models and manufacturers in the marketplace ("DedroneDNA", formerly "DroneDNA"), as well as usability information that Axon collects regarding the performance of the Dedrone Software and Dedrone Hardware, aggregate or de-identified Collected Data compiled or used by Axon in accordance with Section 4.2, and any other information that Axon makes available to Customer by means of the Dedrone Software
- 1.2 **"Dedrone Hardware"** means the Axon drone detection hardware sensor or mitigation products set forth on a Quote and does not include any Third-Party Hardware.
- 1.3 **"Sensor"** means a radio frequency, video, radar or other hardware sensor for drone detection purchased by Customer from Axon or obtained from any third-party vendor.
- 1.4 **"Dedrone Software"** means (i) Axon's proprietary drone-tracking software, known as DedroneTracker (formerly DroneTracker), whether deployed on-premise or hosted by Axon as a cloud-based solution, (ii) Axon's video analytics software (currently known as Analytics Server), and/or (iii) software and/or firmware deployed or installed on the Dedrone Hardware or available for download and installation onto Customer's Third-Party Hardware.
- 1.5 **"Third-Party Hardware"** means hardware products owned by Customer or purchased by Customer from third parties that are used by Customer in conjunction with the Software.

2. Customer License.

- 2.1 **Software License.** Subject to the terms of this Agreement, Axon grants Customer a royalty-free, nonexclusive, nontransferable, worldwide right during each Quote Term to use the Dedrone Software, including the Dedrone Data and Collected Data, subject to the terms of the Agreement and this Appendix (the "License"). Customer must purchase a License to the Software for each unit of Dedrone Hardware and/or Third-Party Hardware using Dedrone Software. Accordingly, Customer may only use the Software quantity and type of Hardware and/or Third-Party Hardware units specified on the applicable Quote. If Customer purchases additional Licenses during a current Term, the Term of the new License(s) will be pro-rated to terminate at the end of the then-current License Term. Use of the Dedrone Software is subject to the terms of the Agreement between the parties
- 2.2 **Restrictions.** Customer will not: (i) use (or allow a third party to use) the Dedrone Products in order to monitor the availability, security, performance, or functionality of the Dedrone Products, or for any other benchmarking or competitive purposes; (ii) market, sublicense, resell, lease, loan, transfer, or otherwise commercially exploit the Dedrone Products; (iii) modify, create derivative works, decompile, reverse engineer, attempt to gain access to the source code, or copy the Dedrone Products or any of their components; (iv) use the Dedrone Products to conduct any fraudulent, malicious, or illegal activities; or (v) use the Dedrone Products in contravention of any applicable laws or regulations (each of (i) through (v), a ("Prohibited Use").

3. Customer Obligations.

- 3.1 **Compliance.** Customer will use the Dedrone Products only in accordance with applicable specifications (the "Specifications") and in compliance with all applicable laws, including all applicable export laws and regulations of the United States or any other country. Customer acknowledges that due to the nascent nature of drone detection and mitigation technologies applicable laws and regulations may be changing or emerging over time, and agrees that it is Customer's responsibility to keep itself aware and remain compliant with the current laws and regulations that may apply, including but not limited to those that may apply to advanced features available at Customer's option in the Dedrone Software. Customer will ensure that none of the



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

Dedrone Products are directly or indirectly exported, re-exported, or used to provide services in violation of such export laws and regulations. Axon reserves the right to suspend use of any Dedrone Products operating in violation of such laws, following written notice to Customer. If Customer uses a radio jammer, or any other controlled device, in connection with the Dedrone Software, Customer represents to Axon that it is authorized to do so by the relevant authorities, that it will do so only in accordance with such authorization, and it will provide supporting documentation regarding such authorization upon request. Customer may be required to obtain legal authorization before any purchase or use of hardware sold by third parties. Axon shall not be liable if any government export authorization is delayed, denied, revoked, restricted or not renewed, nor shall any such delay, denial, revocation, restriction or non-renewal shall not constitute a breach of the Agreement by Axon.

- 3.2 **Computing Environment.** Customer is responsible for the maintenance and security of its own network and computing environment that it uses to host and/or access the Dedrone Products and for ensuring that any Third-Party Hardware meets the necessary specifications for use with the Dedrone Software.

4. Data Protection.

- 4.1 **Data.** If Customer licenses Dedrone Software, as part of its operation, the Dedrone Software may collect and send to servers owned, operated or controlled by Axon data or other information regarding Customer's use of the Dedrone Software, which may include (i) information generated by each Sensor deployed by Customer, including information related to the date, time, and duration of the detection of the drone, as well as the locations of the detected drones and remote controls and of the Sensor itself (collectively, "Sensor Data"), and (ii) video recording of the detected drones, including flight path ("Video Data") (Sensor Data and Video Data are collectively referred to as "Collected Data").

- 4.2 **Use of Collected Data.** Axon has the right to use Collected Data for any purpose, including: (i) improving any Dedrone Product; (ii) analyzing any Dedrone Product or the performance of any Dedrone Product; or (iii) compiling or using aggregate or de-identified Collected Data with other customers, or government and law enforcement entities, with or without compensation. Customer acknowledges that Axon may learn from the performance or use of any Dedrone Product, and Axon shall have the sole right to exploit any modification, enhancement or improvement of any Dedrone Product resulting from such learning.

- 4.3 **User Data.** To the extent Axon uses User login information, including name, email, username, and password (collectively, "User Data") for any purpose other than to provide services to the Customer, such User Data will be deidentified and anonymized, and will not be identified as having come from Customer, except that Axon may disclose User Data where Axon, in good faith, believes that the law or legal process (such as a court order, search warrant or subpoena) requires Axon to do so.

- 4.4 **Security.** Axon maintains industry standard physical, technical, and administrative safeguards (the "Security Measures") to protect Collected Data.

- 4.5 **No Access.** Except for User Data, Axon does not (and will not) collect, process, store, or otherwise have access to any personal information, about End Users or users of Customer's products or services.

5. Ownership.

- 5.1 **Axon Property.** Axon owns and retains all rights, title, and interest in and to the Dedrone Data, Collected Data, the Dedrone Software, and all intellectual property embodied in the Dedrone Hardware, if the Dedrone Hardware is provided by Axon. Except for the limited license granted to Customer in Section 2.1, Axon does not by means of this Agreement or otherwise transfer or license any rights in the Dedrone Products to Customer, whether by implication, estoppel or otherwise. To the maximum extent permitted by applicable law Customer will take no action inconsistent with Axon intellectual property rights in the Dedrone Products or any Dedrone Data.

- 5.2 **Customer Property.** Customer owns and retains all right, title, and interest in and to the User



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

Data and does not by means of this Agreement or otherwise transfer any rights in the User Data to Axon, except for the limited rights set forth in Section 4.3.

6. **Government Restricted Rights.** To the extent that Customer is an agency or instrumentality of the U.S. government, the parties agree that the Dedrone Software and documentation are commercial computer software and commercial computer software documentation, respectively, and Customer's rights therein are as specified in this License, per FAR 12.212 and DFARS 227.7202-3, as applicable, or in the case of NASA, subject to NFS 1852.22.
7. **Updates.** The Dedrone Software may include functionality that allows it to automatically download updates that may be made available by Axon. Customer consents to the installation of such functionality.



The City of REVERE, MASSACHUSETTS

POLICE DEPARTMENT

Maria A. LaVita • Chief of Police

400 Revere Beach Parkway, Revere, MA 02151
(781) 286-8326 FAX (781) 286-8328

January 20, 2026

Revere City Council
City of Revere
281 Broadway
Revere, MA 02151

Dear Honorable Council,

The Revere Police Department is seeking approval to renew our five-year contract with Axon Enterprises which will upgrade our current less lethal control device from the Taser 7 to the Taser 10 model. The advancements of the Taser 10 will provide a more effective, reliable, and safer force option for our officers when de-escalation attempts fail. In addition to an equipment upgrade, renewal of this contract will greatly enhance our current training capability.

Currently, the agency is in year 4 of a five-year contract with Axon started in 2022, which was for the Taser 7. The cost of that contract was \$232,921 over a 60-month period, which equates to a yearly cost of \$46,584. The cost of the new contract will be \$304,394 over a 60-month period, with year one costing \$49,627 which includes a credit given for early renewal, and years two through five having a yearly cost of \$63,691.

Features of the Taser 10 now include a single-probe deployment, making the Taser more effective. Current models require two separate probes to simultaneously strike an individual, which has traditionally been a challenge for our officers, particularly considering the heavy coats worn in this area during the colder months. Outer clothing and jackets make it more difficult to land both probes, which is needed for the Taser to be effective. With the department's current Tasers, Officers only have two cartridges and thus just two opportunities to stop a combative subject. The Taser 10 can deploy up to ten individually targeted probes, which offers our Officers additional opportunities to de-escalate a combative subject.

A significant change with the Taser 10 is that it no longer offers the "Drive Stun" feature, which has been a force option on all Taser devices till now. The "Drive Stun" feature requires the Officer to press the device against a combative person while being charged, which should then cause pain and thus assist in gaining compliance. While well-intended in its design, it is commonly utilized incorrectly by Law Enforcement Officers in the United States. It has been ruled as a contributing factor in numerous injuries to arrestees across the country. The Taser 10 has completely removed that feature, which negates any potential safety or liability concerns in the future.

Attachment: Axon Taser Contract Communication Police Chief 01262026 (26-021 : Axon Enterprises, Taser 10, 5-year Contract)

Taser 10 will have a maximum range of 45 feet, whereas the current Tasers have a maximum distance of 25 feet. Officers are trained to maintain what is referred to a “Reactionary Gap” when it involves dealing with combative subjects, especially in the case of those armed with edged weapons such as knives. With traditional Taser devices, Officers would have to close that gap to get within range to utilize the device to stop a person. This removes the advantage of distance, thus giving the officers fewer opportunities and options to de-escalate the situation if the subject decides to advance on the officers. The Taser 10 allows officers to keep a safer distance, yet still be able to deploy this less lethal option.

This new technology also emits both a light and sound feature when the Warning Alert is initiated. This warning signal alone may de-escalate a situation before deployment. Furthermore, the warning alert and light display assists officers in de-escalation command and control by immediately notifying all Officers that a Taser has been armed and is preparing to deploy. This allows Officers to make adjustments to strategy without needing to verbally notify each other during an attempt at de-escalation.

An additional feature is Bluetooth integration with the Axon Body Camera system. The body camera integration of the Taser 10 assists in ensuring proper recording and documentation of use-of-force incidents. When a Taser 10 is drawn from the holster and armed, it will send a signal to body cameras within a certain range and will automatically activate those cameras. While assuring that use-of-force incidents with a Taser are recorded, this feature also improves officers' safety by allowing a Taser Officer to focus on the situation at hand and not be concerned with whether they activated their camera or not. The activation is done for them automatically.

In addition to upgrading of our current Taser devices, this contract has training enhancements built in with upgrades to our current virtual reality training system, equipment for less lethal training, and it maintains our ability to utilize Axon's RBT (Reality-Based Training) system, which this agency will be unable to use without a current contract with Axon. Reality Based Training through Axon's virtual reality system greatly improves use of force decision-making and enhances Officer proficiency as it pertains to de-escalation and use of force. This contract will maintain the departments unfettered access to the Axons RBT (Reality Based Training) system. This system allows Officers to train in realistic scenarios with not only the Taser, but also other law enforcement tools. In addition to force scenario training, this virtual reality system offers training in areas such as suicide prevention, mental health de-escalation, and even Officer mental health wellness.

The benefits of this program will have an immediate impact on our Officers in how they de-escalate high-risk encounters, and it will assist our Officers in ensuring the safety of the public and themselves. This contract will keep the Revere Police Department on the cutting edge of law enforcement de-escalation capability and training.

Please feel free to reach out with any questions. I have also attached the contract for your review.

Thank you,

Chief Maria A. LaVita
Revere Police Department



Axon Enterprise, Inc.
17800 N 85th St
Scottsdale, Arizona 85255
United States
VAT: 86-0741227
Domestic: (800) 978-2737
International: +1.800.978.2737

Q-773395-46009WB

Issued: 12/18/2025

Quote Expiration: 12/31/2025

Estimated Contract Start Date: 03/01/2026

Account Number: 185617

Payment Terms: N30

Mode of Delivery: UPS-GND

Credit/Debit Amount: \$0.00

SHIP TO	BILL TO
Revere Police Dept. - MA 400 Revere Beach Pkwy Revere, MA 02151-4050 USA	Revere Police Dept. - MA 400 Revere Beach Pkwy Revere MA 02151-4050 USA Email:

SALES REPRESENTATIVE	PRIMARY CONTACT
William Batherson Phone: Email: wbatherson@axon.com Fax:	Joseph Turner Phone: [REDACTED] Email: jturner@everepolice.org Fax:

Quote Summary

Program Length	60 Months
TOTAL COST	\$304,394.37
ESTIMATED TOTAL W/ TAX	\$304,394.37

Discount Summary

Average Savings Per Year	\$24,861.48
TOTAL SAVINGS	\$124,307.39

Payment Summary

Date	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Feb 2026	\$3,043.95	\$0.00	\$3,043.95
Jul 2026	\$46,584.22	\$0.00	\$46,584.22
Jul 2027	\$63,691.55	\$0.00	\$63,691.55
Jul 2028	\$63,691.55	\$0.00	\$63,691.55
Jul 2029	\$63,691.55	\$0.00	\$63,691.55
Jul 2030	\$63,691.55	\$0.00	\$63,691.55
Total	\$304,394.37	\$0.00	\$304,394.37

\$428,703.54

\$339,813.54

\$304,394.37

Packet Pg. 222

Page 3

Q-773395-46009WB

Hardware

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Shipping Location	Estimated Delivery Date
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100126	AXON VR - TACTICAL BAG	2	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100390	AXON TASER 10 - HANDLE - YELLOW CLASS 3R	1	2	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100390	AXON TASER 10 - HANDLE - YELLOW CLASS 3R	50	2	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100394	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - HALT TRAINING BLUE	4	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100386	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - INERT RED	2	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100399	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - LIVE	1000	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100400	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - HALT	500	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100401	AXON TASER 10 - CARTRIDGE - INERT	20	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100591	AXON TASER - CLEANING KIT	1	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100611	AXON TASER 10 - SAFARILAND HOLSTER - RH	50	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100623	ENHANCED HOOK-AND-LOOP TRAINING (HALT) SUIT (V2)	1	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100748	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - TASER 10	2	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100832	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - HANDGUN VR19H	2	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	101122	AXON VR - HOLSTER - T10 SAFARILAND GRAY - RH	2	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	101294	AXON VR - TABLET	2	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	101300	AXON VR - TABLET CASE	2	1	02/01/2026
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	101455	AXON TASER 10 - REPLACEMENT TOOL KIT - INTERPOSER BUCKET	1	1	02/01/2026

Packet Pg. 223

Software				
Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date Estimated End Date
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	101180	AXON TASER - DATA SCIENCE PROGRAM	50	03/01/2026 02/28/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	1	03/01/2026 02/28/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	20248	AXON TASER - EVIDENCE.COM LICENSE	50	03/01/2026 02/28/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	20370	AXON VR - USER ACCESS - FULL VR	50	03/01/2026 02/28/2031

Services

Warranties					
Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100197	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - HEADSET	2	02/01/2027	02/28/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100213	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - TABLET	2	02/01/2027	02/28/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100704	AXON TASER 10 - EXT WARRANTY - HANDLE	1	02/01/2027	02/28/2031

Q-773395-46009WB

Warranties

Bundle	Item	Description	QTY	Estimated Start Date	Estimated End Date
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	100704	AXON TASER 10 - EXT WARRANTY - HANDLE	50	02/01/2027	02/28/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	101007	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - TASER CONTROLLER	2	02/01/2027	02/28/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	101008	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - HANDGUN CONTROLLER	2	02/01/2027	02/28/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	80374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK 17/10	1	02/01/2027	02/28/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	80374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK 17/10	10	02/01/2027	02/28/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	80374	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - BATTERY PACK 17/10	50	02/01/2027	02/28/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	80396	AXON TASER - EXT WARRANTY - DOCK SIX BAY 17/10	1	02/01/2027	02/28/2031
BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	102331	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - RIFLE CONTROLLER	1	02/01/2027	02/28/2031

Shipping Locations

Location Number	Street	City	State	Zip	Country
1	400 Revere Beach Pkwy	Revere	MA	02151-4050	USA
2	400 Revere Beach Pkwy	Revere	MA	02151-4050	USA

Payment Details

Feb 2026					
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax Total
Year 1	100394	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - HALT TRAINING BLUE	6	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1	100552	TRANSFER BALANCE - GOODS	1	\$168.74	\$168.74
Year 1	100553	TRANSFER BALANCE - SOFTWARE AND SERVICES	1	(\$77.09)	(\$77.09)
Year 1	100623	ENHANCED HOOK-AND-LOOP TRAINING (HALT) SUIT (V2)	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1	101208	AXON TASER 10 - 2 DAY INSTRUCTOR COURSE - INSIDE SALES	1	\$27.00	\$27.00
Year 1	101611	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - RIFLE VRMAR	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1	102331	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - RIFLE CONTROLLER	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1	C00022	BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	50	\$2,925.30	\$2,925.30
Total				\$3,043.95	\$0.00

Jul 2026					
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax Total
Year 1b	100394	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - HALT TRAINING BLUE	6	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1b	100552	TRANSFER BALANCE - GOODS	1	\$2,582.33	\$2,582.33
Year 1b	100553	TRANSFER BALANCE - SOFTWARE AND SERVICES	1	(\$1,179.82)	(\$1,179.82)
Year 1b	100623	ENHANCED HOOK-AND-LOOP TRAINING (HALT) SUIT (V2)	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1b	101208	AXON TASER 10 - 2 DAY INSTRUCTOR COURSE - INSIDE SALES	1	\$413.21	\$413.21
Year 1b	101611	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - RIFLE VRMAR	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1b	102331	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - RIFLE CONTROLLER	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 1b	C00022	BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	50	\$44,768.50	\$44,768.50
Total				\$46,584.22	\$0.00

Jul 2027					
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax Total
Year 2	100394	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - HALT TRAINING BLUE	6	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 2	100552	TRANSFER BALANCE - GOODS	1	\$3,530.64	\$3,530.64
Year 2	100553	TRANSFER BALANCE - SOFTWARE AND SERVICES	1	(\$1,613.09)	(\$1,613.09)
Year 2	100623	ENHANCED HOOK-AND-LOOP TRAINING (HALT) SUIT (V2)	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 2	101208	AXON TASER 10 - 2 DAY INSTRUCTOR COURSE - INSIDE SALES	1	\$564.95	\$564.95
Year 2	101611	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - RIFLE VRMAR	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 2	102331	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - RIFLE CONTROLLER	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 2	C00022	BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	50	\$61,209.05	\$61,209.05
Total				\$63,691.55	\$0.00

Jul 2028						
Invoice Plan		Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Total
Year 3		100394	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - HALT TRAINING BLUE	6	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 3		100552	TRANSFER BALANCE - GOODS	1	\$3,530.64	\$0.00
Year 3		100553	TRANSFER BALANCE - SOFTWARE AND SERVICES	1	(\$1,613.09)	\$0.00
Year 3		100623	ENHANCED HOOK-AND-LOOP TRAINING (HALT) SUIT (V2)	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 3		101208	AXON TASER 10 - 2 DAY INSTRUCTOR COURSE - INSIDE SALES	1	\$564.95	\$0.00
Year 3		101611	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - RIFLE VRMAR	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 3		102331	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - RIFLE CONTROLLER	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 3		C00022	BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	50	\$61,209.05	\$0.00
Total					\$63,691.55	\$63,691.55

Jul 2029						
Invoice Plan	Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 4	100394	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - HALT TRAINING BLUE	6	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 4	100552	TRANSFER BALANCE - GOODS	1	\$3,530.64	\$0.00	\$3,530.64
Year 4	100553	TRANSFER BALANCE - SOFTWARE AND SERVICES	1	(\$1,613.09)	\$0.00	(\$1,613.09)
Year 4	100623	ENHANCED HOOK-AND-LOOP TRAINING (HALT) SUIT (V2)	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 4	101208	AXON TASER 10 - 2 DAY INSTRUCTOR COURSE - INSIDE SALES	1	\$564.95	\$0.00	\$564.95
Year 4	101611	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - RIFLE VRMAR	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 4	102331	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - RIFLE CONTROLLER	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 4	C00022	BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	50	\$61,209.05	\$0.00	\$61,209.05
Total				\$63,691.55	\$0.00	\$63,691.55

Jul 2030							
Invoice Plan		Item	Description	Qty	Subtotal	Tax	Total
Year 5		100394	AXON TASER 10 - MAGAZINE - HALT TRAINING BLUE	6	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 5		100552	TRANSFER BALANCE - GOODS	1	\$3,530.64	\$0.00	\$3,530.64
Year 5		100553	TRANSFER BALANCE - SOFTWARE AND SERVICES	1	(\$1,613.09)	\$0.00	(\$1,613.09)
Year 5		100623	ENHANCED HOOK-AND-LOOP TRAINING (HALT) SUIT (V2)	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 5		101208	AXON TASER 10 - 2 DAY INSTRUCTOR COURSE - INSIDE SALES	1	\$564.95	\$0.00	\$564.95
Year 5		101611	AXON VR - CONTROLLER - RIFLE VRMAR	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 5		102331	AXON VR - EXT WARRANTY - RIFLE CONTROLLER	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Year 5		C00022	BUNDLE - TASER 10 CERTIFICATION PRO	50	\$61,209.05	\$0.00	\$61,209.05
Total					\$63,691.55	\$0.00	\$63,691.55

Packet Pg. 227

Axon Enterprise Inc. Sales Terms and Conditions

This Quote is limited to and conditional upon your acceptance of the provisions set forth herein and Axon's Master Services and Purchasing Agreement (posted at <https://www.axon.com/sales-terms-and-conditions>), as well as the attached Statement of Work (SOW) for Axon Fleet and/or Axon Interview Room purchase, if applicable. In the event you and Axon have entered into a prior agreement to govern all future purchases, that agreement shall govern to the extent it includes the products and services being purchased and does not conflict with the Axon Customer Experience Improvement Program Appendix as described below.

The Axon Customer Experience Improvement Program Appendix, which includes the sharing of de-identified segments of Agency Content with Axon to develop new products and improve your product experience (posted at www.axon.com/legal/sales-terms-and-conditions), is incorporated herein by reference. By signing below, you agree to the terms of the Axon Customer Experience Improvement Program.

Any purchase order issued in response to this Quote is subject solely to the above referenced terms and conditions. By signing below, you represent that you are lawfully able to enter into contracts. If you are signing on behalf of an entity (including but not limited to the company, municipality, or government agency for whom you work), you represent to Axon that you have legal authority to bind that entity. If you do not have this authority, please do not sign this Quote.

Q-773395-46009WB

Agency has existing contract(s) originated via Quote(s):
Q-371007, Q-441300, Q-729996,

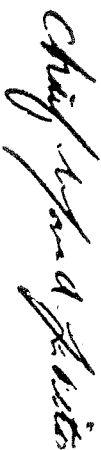
Agency is terminating those contracts effective 3/1/2026. Any changes in this date will result in modification of the program value which may result in additional fees or credits due to or from Axon.

The parties agree that Axon is applying a Transfer Balance of \$9,164.37

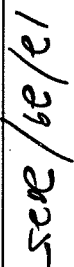
100% discounted body-worn camera and docking station hardware contained in this quote reflects a TAP replacement for hardware purchased under existing quotes aforementioned above. All TAP obligations from this contract will be considered fulfilled upon execution of this quote.

Outstanding Invoice - INUS393803 - 11/1/2025 - \$46,584.25

Outstanding Invoice - INUS393803 - 11/1/2025 - \$46,584.25



Signature



Date Signed

12/18/2025



This Master Services and Purchasing Agreement ("**Agreement**") is between Axon Enterprise, Inc. ("**Axon**"), and the Customer listed below or, if no Customer is listed below, the customer on the Quote (as defined below) ("**Customer**"). This Agreement is effective as of the later of the (a) last signature date on this Agreement or (b) date of acceptance of the Quote ("**Effective Date**"). Axon and Customer are each a "**Party**" and collectively "**Parties**". This Agreement governs Customer's purchase and use of the Axon Devices and Services detailed in the Quote. It is the intent of the Parties that this Agreement will govern all subsequent purchases by Customer for the same Axon Devices and Services in the Quote, and all such subsequent quotes accepted by Customer shall be also incorporated into this Agreement by reference as a Quote. The Parties agree as follows:

1. **Definitions.**

- 1.1. "**Axon Cloud Services**" means Axon's web services, including, but not limited to, Axon Evidence, Axon Records, Axon Dispatch, FUSUS services, and interactions between Axon Evidence and Axon Devices or Axon client software. Axon Cloud Service excludes third-party applications, hardware warranties, and my.evidence.com.
- 1.2. "**Axon Device**" means all hardware provided by Axon under this Agreement. Axon-manufactured Devices are a subset of Axon Devices.
- 1.3. "**Quote**" means an offer to sell and is only valid for devices and services on the offer at the specified prices. Any inconsistent or supplemental terms within Customer's purchase order in response to a Quote will be void. Orders are subject to prior credit approval. Changes in the deployment estimated ship date may change charges in the Quote. Shipping dates are estimates only. Axon is not responsible for typographical errors in any Quote by Axon, and Axon reserves the right to cancel any orders resulting from such errors.
- 1.4. "**Services**" means all services provided by Axon under this Agreement, including software, Axon Cloud Services, and professional services.

2. **Term.** This Agreement begins on the Effective Date and continues until all subscriptions hereunder have expired or have been terminated ("**Term**").

- 2.1. All subscriptions including Axon Evidence, Axon Fleet, Officer Safety Plans, Technology Assurance Plans, and TASER 7 or TASER 10 plans begin on the date stated in the Quote. Each subscription term ends upon completion of the subscription stated in the Quote ("**Subscription Term**").
- 2.2. Upon completion of the Subscription Term, the Subscription Term will automatically renew for an additional 5 year term ("**Renewal Term**"). For purchase of TASER 7 or TASER 10 as a standalone, Axon may increase pricing to its then-current list pricing for any Renewal Term. New devices and services may require additional terms. Axon will not authorize new services until Axon receives a signed Quote or accepts a purchase order, whichever is first.

3. **Payment.** Axon invoices for Axon Devices upon shipment, or on the date specified within the invoicing plan in the Quote. Payment is due net 30 days from the invoice date. Axon invoices for Axon Cloud Services on an upfront annual basis prior to the beginning of the Subscription Term and upon the anniversary of the Subscription Term. Payment obligations are non-cancelable. Unless otherwise prohibited by law, Customer will pay interest on all past-due sums at the lower of one-and-a-half percent (1.5%) per month or the highest rate allowed by law. Customer will pay invoices without setoff, deduction, or withholding. If Axon sends a past due account to collections, Customer is responsible for collection and attorneys' fees.

4. **Taxes.** Customer is responsible for sales and other taxes associated with the order unless Customer provides Axon a valid tax exemption certificate.

5. **Shipping.** Axon may make partial shipments and ship Axon Devices from multiple locations. All shipments are EXW (Incoterms 2020) via common carrier. Title and risk of loss pass to Customer upon Axon's delivery to the common carrier. Customer is responsible for any shipping charges in the Quote.

6. **Returns.** All sales are final. Axon does not allow refunds or exchanges, except warranty returns or as provided by state or federal law.

7. **Warranty.**

- 7.1. **Limited Warranty.** Axon warrants that Axon-manufactured Devices, except for TASER devices covered under the TASER Appendix, are free from defects in workmanship and materials for one (1) year from the date of Customer's receipt, except Signal Sidearm which Axon warrants for thirty (30) months from Customer's receipt and Axon-manufactured accessories, which Axon warrants for ninety (90) days from Customer's receipt, respectively, from the date of Customer's receipt. Extended warranties run from the expiration of the one- (1-) year hardware warranty through the extended warranty term purchased.

- 7.2. **Disclaimer.** All software and Axon Cloud Services are provided "AS IS," without any warranty of any kind, either express or implied, including without limitation the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement. Axon Devices and Services that are not manufactured, published or performed by Axon ("Third-Party Products") are not covered by Axon's warranty and are only subject to the warranties of the third-party provider or manufacturer. If Customer purchases Axon Loki, Customer acknowledges the Loki device is designed for operation in enclosed, controlled environments and must be used in compliance with all applicable laws and safety guidelines. Operation in open or unapproved areas may result in signal interference, loss of control, or damage, and Axon assumes no liability for improper use, including any resulting harm or regulatory violations.
- 7.3. **Claims.** If Axon receives a valid warranty claim for an Axon-manufactured Device during the warranty term, Axon's sole responsibility is to repair or replace the Axon-manufactured Device with the same or like Axon-manufactured Device, at Axon's option. A replacement Axon-manufactured Device will be new or like new. Axon will warrant the replacement Axon-manufactured Device for the longer of (a) the remaining warranty of the original Axon-manufactured Device or (b) ninety (90) days from the date of repair or replacement.
- 7.3.1. If Customer exchanges an Axon Device or part, the replacement item becomes Customer's property, and the replaced item becomes Axon's property. Before delivering an Axon-manufactured Device for service, Customer must upload Axon-manufactured Device data to Axon Evidence or download it and retain a copy. Axon is not responsible for any loss of software, data, or other information contained in storage media or any part of the Axon-manufactured Device sent to Axon for service.
- 7.4. **Spare Axon Devices.** At Axon's reasonable discretion, Axon may provide Customer a predetermined number of spare Axon Devices as detailed in the Quote ("**Spare Axon Devices**"). Spare Axon Devices are intended to replace broken or non-functioning units while Customer submits the broken or non-functioning units, through Axon's warranty return process. Axon will repair or replace the unit with a replacement Axon Device. Title and risk of loss for all Spare Axon Devices shall pass to Customer in accordance with shipping terms of this Agreement. Axon assumes no liability or obligation in the event Customer does not utilize Spare Axon Devices for the intended purpose.
- 7.5. **Limitations.** Axon's warranty excludes damage related to: (a) failure to follow Axon Device use instructions; (b) Axon Devices used with equipment not manufactured or recommended by Axon; (c) abuse, misuse, or intentional damage to Axon Device; (d) force majeure; (e) Axon Devices repaired or modified by persons other than Axon without Axon's written permission; or (f) Axon Devices with a defaced or removed serial number. Axon's warranty will be void if Customer resells Axon Devices.
- 7.5.1. **To the extent permitted by law, the above warranties and remedies are exclusive.** Axon disclaims all other warranties, remedies, and conditions, whether oral, written, statutory, or implied. If statutory or implied warranties cannot be lawfully disclaimed, then such warranties are limited to the duration of the warranty described above and by the provisions in this Agreement. Customer confirms and agrees that, in deciding whether to sign this Agreement, Customer has not relied on any statement or representation by Axon or anyone acting on behalf of Axon related to the subject matter of this Agreement that is not in this Agreement.
- 7.5.2. **Axon's cumulative liability to any party for any loss or damage resulting from any claim, demand, or action arising out of or relating to this Agreement will not exceed the purchase price paid to Axon for the Axon Device, or if for Services, the amount paid for such Services over the twelve (12) months preceding the claim. Neither Party will be liable for special, indirect, incidental, punitive or consequential damages, however caused, whether for breach of warranty or contract, negligence, strict liability, tort or any other legal theory.**
- 7.6. **Online Support Platforms.** Use of Axon's online support platforms (e.g., Axon Academy and MyAxon) is governed by the Axon Online Support Platforms Terms of Use Appendix available at www.axon.com/sales-terms-and-conditions.
- 7.7. **Third-Party Hardware, Software and Services.** Use of hardware, software, or services other than those provided by Axon is governed by the terms, if any, entered into between Customer and the respective third-party provider, including, without limitation, the terms applicable to such software or services located at www.axon.com/sales-terms-and-conditions, if any.

- 7.8. **Axon Aid.** Upon mutual agreement between Axon and Customer, Axon may provide certain products and services to Customer, as a charitable donation under the Axon Aid program. In such event, Customer expressly waives and releases any and all claims, now known or hereafter known, against Axon and its officers, directors, employees, agents, contractors, affiliates, successors, and assigns (collectively, "**Releasees**"), including but not limited to, on account of injury, death, property damage, or loss of data, arising out of or attributable to the Axon Aid program whether arising out of the negligence of any Releasees or otherwise. Customer agrees not to make or bring any such claim against any Releasee, and forever release and discharge all Releasees from liability under such claims. Customer expressly allows Axon to publicly announce its participation in Axon Aid and use its name in marketing materials. Axon may terminate the Axon Aid program without cause immediately upon notice to the Customer.
8. **Free Trial.**
- 8.1. **Trial Period and License.** At any time during the Term, Customer and Axon may elect to enter a free trial of Axon Devices and Services new to the Customer for a designated period ("**Trial Period**") as described in a quote issued ("**Trial Quote**"). During the Trial Period, Axon grants Customer a nonexclusive, terminable, non-transferable, license to use new Axon Devices and Services provided for trial to the Customer ("**Trial Products**"). Trial Products may include Axon beta software or firmware which additional terms may be required and included within the Trial Quote. Axon may limit the number of Trial Products Customer receives within the Trial Quote. Axon may supply refurbished Trial Products. ALL FREE TRIAL PRODUCTS INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, AXON CLOUD SERVICES, ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" AND TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY LAW, AXON DISCLAIMS ALL LIABILITY REGARDLESS OF THE CLAIM.
- 8.2. **Trial Quote Termination.** Upon at least 10 business days' prior written notice to Axon at any time prior to the end of the Trial Period, Customer may as its sole option, terminate the free Trial Period and underlying Trial Quote associated with the Trial Products for convenience. Customer's rights to the Trial Products will immediately terminate at the end of the Trial Period, and Customer will return any Trial Products hardware to Axon within 10 days after the effective date of such termination or at the end of the Trial Period, excluding used CEW cartridges. If any individual component of the Trial Products is not returned, Axon will invoice Customer the MSRP of the unreturned items. Customer agrees to pay the invoice along with any applicable taxes and shipping. Customer will return the Trial Products to Axon in good working condition, minus normal wear and tear. Axon may charge Customer if there is damage beyond normal wear and tear. Any Customer Content shall be stored and returned pursuant to the Axon Cloud Services Terms of Use Appendix
9. **Statement of Work.** Certain Axon Devices and Services, including, but not limited to, Axon Interview Room, Axon Channel Services, Axon Justice Implementation, FUSUS, and Axon Fleet, may require a Statement of Work that details Axon's Service deliverables ("**SOW**"). In the event Axon provides an SOW to Customer, Axon is only responsible for the performance of Services described in the SOW. Additional services outside of the SOW, Quote, or this Agreement are out of scope. The Parties must document scope changes in a written and signed change order. Changes may require an equitable adjustment in fees or schedule. Any applicable SOW is incorporated into this Agreement by reference.
10. **Axon Device Warnings.** See www.axon.com/legal for the most current Axon Device warnings.
11. **Design Changes.** Axon may make design or feature changes to any Axon Device or Service without notifying Customer or making the same change to Axon Devices and Services previously purchased by Customer.
12. **Combined Offerings.** Some offerings in a Quote combine existing and pre-released Axon Devices or Services. Some offerings may not be available at the time of Customer's purchase. Axon will not provide a refund, credit, or additional discount beyond what is in the Quote due to delay of availability or Customer's choice not to utilize any portion of a combined offering.
13. **Insurance.** Axon will maintain General Liability, Workers' Compensation, and Automobile Liability insurance. Upon request, Axon will supply certificates of insurance.
14. **IP Rights.** Axon owns and reserves all right, title, and interest in Axon-manufactured Devices and Services and suggestions to Axon, including all related intellectual property rights. Customer will not cause any Axon proprietary rights to be violated.
15. **IP Indemnification.** Axon will indemnify Customer against all claims, losses, and reasonable expenses from any third-party claim alleging that the use of Axon-manufactured Devices, Axon Cloud Services or Axon software ("**Axon Products**") infringes or misappropriates the third-party's intellectual property rights. Customer must promptly provide Axon with written notice of such claim, tender to Axon the defense or settlement of such claim at Axon's expense and cooperate fully with Axon in the defense or settlement of such claim. Axon's IP indemnification obligations do not apply to claims based on (a) modification of Axon Products by Customer or a third-party not approved by Axon; (b)

use of Axon Products in combination with hardware or services not approved by Axon; (c) use of Axon Products other than as permitted in this Agreement; or (d) use of Axon Products that is not the most current software release provided by Axon.

16. **Customer Responsibilities.** Customer is responsible for (a) Customer's use of Axon Devices; (b) Customer or a Customer-authorized user's breach of this Agreement or violation of applicable law; (c) disputes between Customer and a third-party over Customer's use of Axon Devices; (d) secure and sustainable destruction and disposal of Axon Devices at Customer's cost; and (e) any regulatory violations or fines, as a result of improper destruction or disposal of Axon Devices.
17. **Termination.**
- 17.1. **For Breach.** A Party may terminate this Agreement for cause if it provides thirty (30) days written notice of the breach to the other Party, and the breach remains uncured thirty (30) days after written notice. If Customer terminates this Agreement due to Axon's uncured breach, Axon will refund prepaid amounts on a prorated basis based on the effective date of termination.
- 17.2. **By Customer.** If sufficient funds are not appropriated or otherwise legally available to pay the fees, Customer may terminate this Agreement. Customer will deliver notice of termination under this section as soon as reasonably practicable.
- 17.3. **Effect of Termination.** Upon termination of this Agreement, Customer rights immediately terminate. Customer remains responsible for all fees incurred before the effective date of termination. If Customer purchases Axon Devices for less than the manufacturer's suggested retail price ("**MSRP**") and this Agreement terminates before the end of the Term, Axon will invoice Customer the difference between the MSRP for Axon Devices procured, including any Spare Axon Devices, and amounts paid towards those Axon Devices. Only if terminating for non-appropriation, Customer may return Axon Devices to Axon within thirty (30) days of termination. MSRP is the standalone price of the individual Axon Device at the time of sale. For multiple Axon Devices that may be combined as a single offering on a Quote, MSRP is the standalone price of all individual components.
18. **Confidentiality. "Confidential Information"** means nonpublic information designated as confidential or, given the nature of the information or circumstances surrounding disclosure, should reasonably be understood to be confidential. Each Party will take reasonable measures to avoid disclosure, dissemination, or unauthorized use of the other Party's Confidential Information. Unless required by law, neither Party will disclose the other Party's Confidential Information during the Term and for five (5) years thereafter. To the extent permissible by law, Axon pricing is Confidential Information and competition sensitive. If Customer receives a public records request to disclose Axon Confidential Information, to the extent allowed by law, Customer will provide notice to Axon before disclosure. Axon may publicly announce information related to this Agreement.
19. **General.**
- 19.1. **Force Majeure.** Neither Party will be liable for any delay or failure to perform due to a cause beyond a Party's reasonable control.
- 19.2. **Independent Contractors.** The Parties are independent contractors. Neither Party has the authority to bind the other. This Agreement does not create a partnership, franchise, joint venture, Customer, fiduciary, or employment relationship between the Parties.
- 19.3. **Third-Party Beneficiaries.** There are no third-party beneficiaries under this Agreement.
- 19.4. **Non-Discrimination.** Neither Party nor its employees will discriminate against any person based on race; religion; creed; color; sex; gender identity and expression; pregnancy; childbirth; breastfeeding; medical conditions related to pregnancy, childbirth, or breastfeeding; sexual orientation; marital status; age; national origin; ancestry; genetic information; disability; veteran status; or any class protected by local, state, or federal law.
- 19.5. **Compliance with Laws.** Each Party will comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, including without limitation, import and export control laws and regulations as well as firearm regulations and the Gun Control Act of 1968. Customer acknowledges that Axon Devices and Services are subject to U.S. and international export control laws, including the U.S. Export Administration Regulations (EAR) and International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR). Customer represents and warrants that neither it nor any End User is a "Restricted Person," meaning any individual or entity that (1) is subject to U.S. sanctions or trade restrictions, (2) appears on any U.S. government restricted party list, (3) engages in prohibited weapons proliferation activities, or (4) is owned or controlled by, or acting on behalf of, such persons or entities. Customer must promptly notify Axon of any change in status, and Axon may terminate this Agreement if Customer or any End User becomes a Restricted Person or violates export laws.

- 19.6. **Assignment.** Neither Party may assign this Agreement without the other Party's prior written consent. Axon may assign this Agreement, its rights, or obligations without consent: (a) to an affiliate or subsidiary; or (b) for purposes of financing, merger, acquisition, corporate reorganization, or sale of all or substantially all its assets. This Agreement is binding upon the Parties respective successors and assigns.
- 19.7. **Waiver.** No waiver or delay by either Party in exercising any right under this Agreement constitutes a waiver of that right.
- 19.8. **Severability.** If a court of competent jurisdiction holds any portion of this Agreement invalid or unenforceable, the remaining portions of this Agreement will remain in effect.
- 19.9. **Survival.** The following sections will survive termination: Payment, Warranty, Axon Device Warnings, Indemnification, IP Rights, Customer Responsibilities and any other Sections detailed in the survival sections of the Appendices.
- 19.10. **Governing Law.** The laws of the country, state, province, or municipality where Customer is physically located, without reference to conflict of law rules, govern this Agreement and any dispute arising from it. The United Nations Convention for the International Sale of Goods does not apply to this Agreement.
- 19.11. **Notices.** All notices must be in English. Notices posted on Customer's Axon Evidence site are effective upon posting. Notices by email are effective on the sent date of the email. Notices by personal delivery are effective immediately. Notices to Customer shall be provided to the address on file with Axon. Notices to Axon shall be provided to Axon Enterprise, Inc. Attn: Legal, 17800 North 85th Street, Scottsdale, Arizona 85255 with a copy to legal@axon.com.
- 19.12. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, the Appendices, including any applicable Appendices not attached herein for the products and services purchased, which are incorporated by reference and located in the Master Purchasing and Services Agreement located at <https://www.axon.com/sales-terms-and-conditions>, Quote and any SOW(s), represents the entire agreement between the Parties. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements or understandings, whether written or verbal, regarding the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement may only be modified or amended in a writing signed by the Parties.

Each Party, by and through its respective representative authorized to execute this Agreement, has duly executed and delivered this Agreement as of the date of signature.

AXON:

Axon Enterprise, Inc.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

CUSTOMER:

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____



Axon Cloud Services Terms of Use Appendix

1. Definitions.

- 1.1. **"Data Controller"** means the natural or legal person, public authority, or any other body which alone or jointly with others determines the purposes and means of the processing of Personal Data.
- 1.2. **"Data Processor"** means a natural or legal person, public authority or any other body which processes Personal Data on behalf of the Data Controller.
- 1.3. **"Customer Content"** is data uploaded into, ingested by, or created in Axon Cloud Services within Customer's tenant, including media or multimedia uploaded into Axon Cloud Services by Customer. Customer Content includes Evidence but excludes Non-Content Data.
- 1.4. **"Evidence"** is media or multimedia uploaded into Axon Evidence as 'evidence' by Customer. Evidence is a subset of Customer Content.
- 1.5. **"End User"** means the natural person subject to Customer's authorized license grant who ultimately uses the Cloud Services as provided under this Agreement. End Users must adhere to the terms of use and are subject to any usage restrictions or limitations specified in this Agreement.
- 1.6. **"Non-Content Data"** is data, configuration, and usage information about Customer's Axon Cloud Services tenant, Axon Devices and client software, and users that is transmitted or generated when using Axon Devices. Non-Content Data includes data about users captured during account management and customer support activities. Non-Content Data does not include Customer Content.
- 1.7. **"Personal Data"** means any information relating to an identified or identifiable natural person. An identifiable natural person is one who can be identified, directly or indirectly, in particular by reference to an identifier such as a name, an identification number, location data, an online identifier or to one or more factors specific to the physical, physiological, genetic, mental, economic, cultural or social identity of that natural person.
- 1.8. **"Provided Data"** means de-identified, de-personalized, data derived from Customer's TASER energy weapon deployment reports, related TASER energy weapon logs, body-worn camera footage, and incident reports.
- 1.9. **"Subprocessor"** means any third party engaged by the Data Processor to assist in data processing activities that the Data Processor is carrying out on behalf of the Data Controller.
- 1.10. **"Transformed Data"** means the Provided Data used for the purpose of quantitative evaluation of the performance and effectiveness of TASER energy weapons in the field across a variety of circumstances.

2. **Access.** Upon Axon granting Customer a subscription to Axon Cloud Services, Customer may access and use Axon Cloud Services to store and manage Customer Content. Customer may not exceed the total number of End Users specified in the Quote. Axon Air requires an Axon Evidence subscription for each drone operator. For Axon Evidence access granted solely for TASER, Customer may access and use Axon Evidence only to store and manage TASER CEW data ("TASER Data") and Customer may not upload non-TASER Data to Axon Evidence.
3. **Customer Owns Customer Content.** Customer controls and owns all rights, title, and interest in Customer Content. Except as outlined herein, Axon obtains no interest in Customer Content, and Customer Content is not Axon's business records. Customer is solely responsible for uploading, sharing, managing, and deleting Customer Content. Axon will only have access to Customer Content for the limited purposes set forth herein. Customer agrees to allow Axon access to Customer Content to (a) perform troubleshooting, maintenance, or diagnostic screenings; and (b) enforce this Agreement or policies governing use of the Axon products.
4. **Security.** Axon will implement commercially reasonable and appropriate measures to secure Customer Content against accidental or unlawful loss, access or disclosure. Axon will maintain a comprehensive information security program to protect Axon Cloud Services and Customer Content including logical, physical access, vulnerability, risk, and configuration management; incident monitoring and response; encryption of uploaded digital evidence; security education; and data protection. Axon agrees to the Federal Bureau of Investigation Criminal Justice Information Services Security Addendum for its digital evidence or records management systems.
5. **Customer Responsibilities.** Customer is responsible for (a) ensuring Customer owns Customer Content or has the necessary rights to use Customer Content (b) ensuring no Customer Content or Customer End User's use of Customer Content or Axon Cloud Services violates this Agreement or applicable laws; (c) maintaining necessary



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

computer equipment and Internet connections for use of Axon Cloud Services and (d) verify the accuracy of any auto generated or AI-generated reports. If Customer becomes aware of any violation of this Agreement by an End User, Customer will immediately terminate that End User's access to Axon Cloud Services.

- 5.1 Customer will also maintain the security of End User usernames and passwords and security and access by end users to Customer Content. Customer is responsible for ensuring the configuration and utilization of Axon Cloud Services meet applicable Customer regulation and standards. Customer may not sell, transfer, or sublicense access to any other entity or person. If Customer provides access to unauthorized third-parties, Axon may assess additional fees along with suspending Customer's access. Customer shall contact Axon immediately if an unauthorized party may be using Customer's account or Customer Content, or if account information is lost or stolen.
- 5.2 To the extent Customer uses the Axon Cloud Services to interact with YouTube®, such use may be governed by the YouTube Terms of Service, available at <https://www.youtube.com/static?template=terms>.
6. **Privacy.** Customer's use of Axon Cloud Services is subject to the Axon Cloud Services Privacy Policy, a current version of which is available at <https://www.axon.com/legal/cloud-services-privacy-policy>. Customer agrees to allow Axon access to Non-Content Data from Customer to (a) perform troubleshooting, maintenance, or diagnostic screenings; (b) provide, develop, improve, and support current and future Axon products and related services; and (c) enforce this Agreement or policies governing the use of Axon products.
7. **Axon Body Wi-Fi Positioning.** Axon Body cameras may offer a feature to enhance location services where GPS/GNSS signals may not be available, for instance, within buildings or underground. Customer administrators can manage their choice to use this service within the administrative features of Axon Cloud Services. If Customer chooses to use this service, Axon must also enable the usage of the feature for Customer's Axon Cloud Services tenant. Customer will not see this option with Axon Cloud Services unless Axon has enabled Wi-Fi Positioning for Customer's Axon Cloud Services tenant.
8. **Storage.** For Axon Unlimited Device Storage subscriptions, Customer may store unlimited data in Customer's Axon Evidence account only if the Axon Device data is shared to Customer through Axon Evidence from a partner agency using Axon Evidence, or the data originates from Axon Capture or an Axon Device. Axon may charge Customer additional fees for exceeding purchased storage amounts. Axon may place Customer Content that Customer has not viewed or accessed for six (6) months into archival storage. Customer Content in archival storage will not have immediate availability and may take up to twenty-four (24) hours to access.
 - 8.1. **Third-Party Unlimited Storage.** For Third-Party Unlimited Storage the following restrictions apply: (i) it may only be used in conjunction with a valid Axon Evidence user license; (ii) is limited to data of the law enforcement Customer that purchased the Third-Party Unlimited Storage and the Axon Evidence End User; (iii) Customer is prohibited from storing data for other customers or law enforcement agencies; and (iv) Customer may only upload and store data that is directly related to (1) the investigation of, or the prosecution or defense of a crime, (2) common law enforcement activities, or (3) any Customer Content created by Axon Devices or Axon Evidence.
 - 8.2. **Location of Storage.** Axon may transfer Customer Content to third-party subcontractors for storage. Axon will determine the locations of data centers for storage of Customer Content. If Customer is located in the United States, Canada, or Australia, Axon will ensure all Customer Content stored in Axon Cloud Services remains in the country where Customer is located. Ownership of Customer Content remains with Customer.
9. **Suspension.** Axon may temporarily suspend Customer's or any End User's right to access or use any portion or all of Axon Cloud Services immediately upon notice, if Customer or End User's use of or registration for Axon Cloud Services may (a) pose a security risk to Axon Cloud Services or any third-party; (b) adversely impact Axon Cloud Services, the systems, or content of any other customer; (c) subject Axon, Axon's affiliates, or any third-party to liability; or (d) be fraudulent. Customer remains responsible for all fees incurred through suspension. Axon will not delete Customer Content because of suspension, except as specified in this Agreement.
10. **Axon Cloud Services Warranty.** Axon disclaims any warranties or responsibility for data corruption or errors before Customer uploads data to Axon Cloud Services. Service Offerings will be subject to the Axon Cloud Services Service Level Agreement, a current version of which is available at <https://www.axon.com/products/axon-evidence/sla>.
11. **Roles of the Parties.** To the extent that Customer is the Data Controller of Personal Data, Axon is its Data Processor. To the extent that Customer is a Data Processor of Personal Data, Axon is its Subprocessor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent any usage data (including query logs and metadata) and/or operations data (including billing



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

and support data) in connection with Customer's use of the Services (collectively "Usage and Operations Data") is considered Personal Data, Axon is an independent Data Controller and shall Process such data in accordance with the Agreement and applicable data protection laws to develop, improve, support, and operate its products and services. For the avoidance of doubt, Axon will not disclose any Usage and Operations Data that includes confidential information with a third party except (a) in accordance with the relevant confidentiality provisions in the Agreement, or (b) to the extent the Usage and Operations Data is, in accordance with applicable data protection laws, anonymized, de-identified, and/or aggregated such that it can no longer directly or indirectly identify Customer or any particular individual.

12. **TASER Data Science Program.** Axon will provide a quantitative evaluation on the performance and effectiveness of TASER energy weapons in the field across a variety of circumstances.

12.1. If Customer purchases the TASER Data Science Program, Customer grants Axon, its affiliates, and assignees an irrevocable, perpetual, fully paid, royalty-free, and worldwide right and license to use Provided Data solely for the purposes of this Agreement and to create Transformed Data. Customer shall own all rights and title to Provided Data. Axon shall own all rights and title to Transformed Data and any derivatives of Transformed Data.

12.2. Axon grants to Customer an irrevocable, perpetual, fully paid, royalty-free, license to use to TASER Data Science report provided to Customer for its own internal purposes. The Data Science report is provided "as is" and without any warranty of any kind.

12.3. In the event Customer seeks Axon's deletion of Provided Data, it may submit a request to privacy@axon.com. Where reasonably capable of doing so, Axon will implement the request but at a minimum will not continue to collect Provided Data from Customer.

13. **Axon Records.** The following terms apply to Axon Records. Customers may purchase Axon Records either as part of an OSP 7 or OSP 10 plan or individually through a Quote.

13.1. Axon Record subscription begins on the later of the (1) start date of the Quote, or (2) the date Axon provisions Axon Records to Customer. The Axon Records Subscription Term will end upon the completion of the Axon Records Subscription as documented in the Quote, or if purchased as part of an OSP 7 or OSP 10 plan, upon completion of the OSP 7 or OSP 10 Term ("Axon Records Subscription Term").

13.2. An "Update" is a generally available release of Axon Records that Axon makes available from time to time. An "Upgrade" includes (i) new versions of Axon Records that enhance features and functionality, as solely determined by Axon; and/or (ii) new versions of Axon Records that provide additional features or perform additional functions. Upgrades exclude new products that Axon introduces and markets as distinct products or applications. During the Customer's Axon Records Subscription Term Axon will provide Update and Upgrade releases to the Customer on an if-and-when available basis.

13.3. New or additional Axon products and applications, as well as any Axon professional services needed to configure Axon Records, are not included as part of the Axon Records Subscription.

13.4. End Users of Axon Records may upload files to entities (incidents, reports, cases, etc.) in Axon Records with no limit to the number of files and amount of storage. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Axon may limit usage should the Customer exceed an average rate of one-hundred (100) GB per user per year of uploaded files. Axon will not bill for overages.

14. **FUSUS.** If Customer purchases a subscription to FUSUS, the following terms apply:

14.1. **License and Storage.** The specific license number(s) and associated data storage terms for FUSUS subscription and Axon Devices shall be set forth in the applicable Quote provided by Axon.

14.2. **Third party Components.** Customer is responsible for use of any internet access devices and/or all third-party hardware, software, services, telecommunication services (including Internet connectivity), or other items used by Customer to access the service ("Third-Party Components") are the sole and exclusive responsibility of Customer, and Axon has no responsibility for such Third-party Components, FUSUS cloud services, or Customer relationships with such third parties. Customer agrees to at all times comply with the lawful terms and conditions of agreements with such third parties. Axon does not represent or warrant that the FUSUS cloud services and the Customer Content are compatible with any specific third-party hardware or software or any other Third-Party Components. Customer is responsible for providing and maintaining an operating environment as reasonably necessary to accommodate and access the FUSUS cloud services.



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

- 14.3. **Data Privacy.** Axon may collect, use, transfer, disclose and otherwise process Customer Content in the context of facilitating communication of data with Customer through their use of FUSUS cloud services FUSUS app (iOS or Android interface), complying with legal requirements, monitoring the Customer's use of FUSUS systems, and undertaking data analytics.
15. **Axon Community Request Storage.** If Community Request is included as part of Customer's Quote or combined offering, Customer may store an unlimited amount of data submitted through the public portal ("Portal Content"), within Customer's Axon Evidence instance. The post-termination provisions outlined in the Axon Cloud Services Terms of Use Appendix also apply to Portal Content.
16. **Performance Auto-Tagging Data.** If Axon Performance is included in Customer's Quote or a combined offering, Axon will store call for service data from Customer's CAD or RMS in order to provide services and features of Axon Performance to Customer.
17. **Axon Cloud Services Restrictions.** Customer and Customer End Users (including employees, contractors, agents, officers, volunteers, and directors), may not, or may not attempt to:
- 17.1. copy, modify, tamper with, repair, or create derivative works of any part of Axon Cloud Services;
 - 17.2. reverse engineer, disassemble, or decompile Axon Cloud Services or apply any process to derive any source code included in Axon Cloud Services, or allow others to do the same;
 - 17.3. access or use Axon Cloud Services with the intent to gain unauthorized access, avoid incurring fees or exceeding usage limits or quotas;
 - 17.4. use trade secret information contained in Axon Cloud Services, except as expressly permitted in this Agreement;
 - 17.5. access Axon Cloud Services to build a competitive device or service or copy any features, functions, or graphics of Axon Cloud Services;
 - 17.6. remove, alter, or obscure any confidentiality or proprietary rights notices (including copyright and trademark notices) of Axon's or Axon's licensors on or within Axon Cloud Services; or
 - 17.7. use Axon Cloud Services to store or transmit infringing, libelous, or other unlawful or tortious material; material in violation of third-party privacy rights; or malicious code.
18. **After Termination.** Axon will not delete Customer Content for ninety (90) days following termination. Axon Cloud Services will not be functional during these ninety (90) days other than the ability to retrieve Customer Content. Customer will not incur additional fees if Customer downloads Customer Content from Axon Cloud Services during this time. Axon has no obligation to maintain or provide Customer Content after these ninety (90) days and will thereafter, unless legally prohibited, delete all Customer Content. Upon request, Axon will provide written proof that Axon successfully deleted and fully removed all Customer Content from Axon Cloud Services.
19. **Post-Termination Assistance.** Axon will provide Customer with the same post-termination data retrieval assistance that Axon generally makes available to all customers. Requests for Axon to provide additional assistance in downloading or transferring Customer Content, including requests for Axon's data egress service, will result in additional fees and Axon will not warrant or guarantee data integrity or readability in the external system.
20. **U.S. Government Rights.** If Customer is a U.S. Federal department or using Axon Cloud Services on behalf of a U.S. Federal department, Axon Cloud Services is provided as a "commercial item," "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," and "technical data", as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation and Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement. If Customer is using Axon Cloud Services on behalf of the U.S. Government and these terms fail to meet the U.S. Government's needs or are inconsistent in any respect with federal law, Customer will immediately discontinue use of Axon Cloud Services.
21. **Survival.** Upon any termination of this Agreement, the following sections in this Appendix will survive: Customer Owns Customer Content, Privacy, Storage, Axon Cloud Services Warranty, Customer Responsibilities and Axon Cloud Services Restrictions.



AI Technology Appendix

This AI Technology Appendix shall only apply to Customers who license Axon Cloud Services in a Quote that specifically utilizes AI Technology. Unless explicitly defined otherwise, capitalized terms used in this Appendix have the same meaning as those in the Agreement.

1. Definitions.

- 1.1. **AI Technology.** Refers to artificial intelligence functionalities embedded in Axon's Cloud Services, which may include: (a) Enhanced Evidence Management; (b) AI-powered redaction tools; (c) Large Language Model-based tools (e.g., "Draft One" "Policy Chat"); (d) Predictive Analytics for operational insights; or (e) Natural Language Processing (NLP) for text and speech analysis.
- 1.2. **Model Drift.** The degradation of AI model performance due to changes in input data or external conditions, requiring retraining or updates.
- 1.3. **Bias Mitigation.** Strategies and techniques used to identify, measure, and minimize bias in AI Technology.

2. Scope and Usage.

- 2.1. **Integration.** Axon AI Technology is intended to improve public safety, streamline operations, and ensure data accuracy. The AI functionalities will only be used as described in the Agreement or applicable documentation.
- 2.2. **Data Use.** Axon acts as a Data Processor for AI Technology. All inquiries submitted are processed solely to provide accurate responses based on Customer Content submitted. Customer remains the Data Controller of all Customer Content. Axon and Axon's subprocessors do not train their models on Customer Content. Customers who elect to participate in Axon's ACEIP program can enter into custom agreements to assist in product development efforts like AI model training. Even in those cases, Axon operates carefully on redacted data and not on Customer Content.
- 2.3. **Automatic Data Collection.** AI Technology may automatically collect Non-Content Data about user interactions with the service and their devices to enhance the functionality and security of the system. The details collected include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 2.3.1. **User Engagement and Activity Metrics.** AI Technology may track key engagement statistics, including Daily Active Users (DAUs), Weekly Active Users (WAUs), and Monthly Active Users (MAUs). Additional metrics include new user activations, repeat usage rates, total queries submitted, follow-up query volume, session lengths, retention rates, and user satisfaction ratings (e.g., thumbs up/down feedback).
 - 2.3.2. **Sales and Adoption Tracking.** Axon monitors the number of licenses and agencies purchasing the service, including those in trial phases, fully deploying the service, and conversion rates from trials to paid subscriptions.
 - 2.3.3. **End User inputs.** Axon may process de-identified end-user inputs to the AI Technology, excluding Customer Content or any data that directly or indirectly identifies individuals.

3. Axon Responsibilities.

- 3.1. **Ethical AI Development.** Axon shall: (a) Follow its responsible innovation framework; (b) Engage with the Ethics and Equity Advisory Council (EEAC) for feedback; (c) Conduct testing to minimize bias and ensure reliability; and (d) Implement Bias Mitigation techniques in model development and deployment.
- 3.2. **Security Program.** Axon will maintain a comprehensive information security program, including logical and physical access, vulnerability, risk, and configuration management; incident monitoring and response; encryption of digital evidence; and security education.
- 3.3. **Transparency.** Axon will provide documentation describing AI functionalities and their intended use and disclose any material limitations, risks, or Model Drift incidents.
- 3.4. **Incident Response.** Axon will promptly address and rectify anomalies in AI functionalities, as outlined in its incident management procedures.
- 3.5. **Compliance.** Axon will ensure compliance with applicable laws, regulations, and standards, including but not limited to the EU AI Act, NIST AI standards, and ISO/IEC 27001.



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

4. Customer Responsibilities.

- 4.1. **Ownership of Customer Content.** Customer controls and owns all rights, title, and interest in Customer Content. Axon obtains no interest in Customer Content and will only access Customer Content for limited purposes as outlined in the Agreement.
- 4.2. **Use of AI Technologies.** Customer must: (a) review AI-generated outputs to ensure accuracy and appropriateness; (b) maintain control over Customer Content shared with AI Technologies (c) comply with applicable laws when using Axon AI Technology and Axon Services; (d) monitor for potential issues with AI outputs, including false positives or negatives; (e) actively opt-in for programs involving data sharing through Axon's ACEIP program; and (f) provide timely feedback on Axon AI Technology performance.
- 4.3. **Restrictions.** AI Technology is not designed for emergencies, and in such cases, users should contact appropriate emergency services directly. Axon disclaims liability for queries containing prohibited content, such as hate, sexual material, or violence, and reserves the right to restrict such usage.

5. Policy Chat. This section outlines the specific terms and conditions related to the use of Policy Chat by the Customer. By utilizing Policy Chat, the Customer agrees to comply with the following provisions:

- 5.1. **License and Content Restrictions.** Any uploads beyond 5,000 pages may be limited by Axon. It is the Customer's responsibility to manage uploads to ensure system efficiency and compliance with these terms.
- 5.2. **Data Processing.** Inquiries submitted to Policy Chat are processed solely to provide accurate responses based on existing policy documents provided by the Customer. The Customer remains the Data Controller of all policy content, and Axon's role is strictly limited to facilitating access to this information through Policy Chat.
- 5.3. **Policy Chat Restrictions.** The information provided by Policy Chat is for informational purposes only and is based on the policy documents uploaded by the Customer. **Axon does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness, or timeliness of the information, and disclaims all liability for any reliance placed on such information.** Policy Chat is not a substitute for official policy documents, legal advice, or comprehensive training. Users should consult their supervisors, legal advisors, or official sources for the most accurate and up-to-date policy guidance. Changes to policies may not be reflected immediately, and it is the Customer's responsibility to ensure data integrity by uploading the most current documents and removing outdated versions.

6. Draft One. Specifically for Customers who utilize Draft One, Axon may impose usage restrictions if a single user generates more than three hundred (300) reports per month for two or more consecutive months.

7. Brief One. Brief One includes automatic summarization of all products that can be transcribed. If Customer subscribes to Brief One, Customer may utilize Brief One with no limit on the number of pieces of evidence or cases. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Axon may limit evidence and case summaries for cases with over one thousand (1000) pieces of evidence or after three hundred (300) cases per End User per month for two (2) consecutive months in a row.

8. Auto-Transcribe. This section outlines licensing terms for Customer's subscription of Auto-Transcribe:

- 8.1. **A-La-Carte Minutes.** Upon Axon granting Customer a set number of minutes, Customer may utilize Axon Auto-Transcribe, subject to the number of minutes allowed on the Quote. Customers cannot roll over unused minutes to future Auto-Transcribe terms. Axon may charge Customer additional fees for exceeding the number of purchased minutes. Axon Auto-Transcribe minutes expire one year after being provisioned to Customer by Axon.
- 8.2. **Axon Unlimited Transcribe.** Upon Axon granting Customer an Unlimited Transcribe subscription to Axon Auto-Transcribe, Customer may utilize Axon Auto-Transcribe with no limit on the number of minutes. Unlimited Transcribe includes automatic transcription of all Axon BWC and Axon Capture footage. With regard to Axon Interview Room, Axon Fleet, Axon Community Request, or third-party transcription, transcription must be requested on demand. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Axon may limit usage after 5,000 minutes per user per month for multiple months in a row. Axon will not bill for overages.

9. Amendments. Axon reserves the right to amend this Appendix to reflect changes in applicable laws or improvements in AI Technologies. Axon will provide at least 30 days' notice for any substantive changes. Continued use of Axon Devices and Services after the effective date constitutes acceptance of the updated terms.



Axon Customer Experience Improvement Program Appendix

The ACEIP is designed to accelerate Axon's development of technology, such as building and supporting automated features, aiming to increase safety within communities and efficiency in public safety. Axon may make limited use of Customer Content from participating customers to provide, develop, improve, and support current and future Axon products (collectively, "ACEIP Purposes"). ACEIP has 2 modes of participation, Basic and Custom. Customer is enrolled in ACEIP Basic by default. If Customer does not want to participate in ACEIP Basic, ACEIP Custom, or both, Customer can revoke its consent at any time via email to aceip@axon.com.

Axon Obligations

ACEIP Basic

When Axon uses Customer Content for ACEIP Purposes, Axon will:

- Use Customer Content only for ACEIP Purposes.
- Prohibit direct human access to Customer Content, including by Axon personnel and subprocessors, except as needed to perform or validate deletion.
- Retain Customer Content only as long as needed to create Transformed Content (defined below) and validate the transformations.
- Apply privacy-preserving transformations that remove identifying information appropriate to the use case ("Transformed Content"). AI model weights and similar insights that do not contain Customer Content are Transformed Content. Transformed Content is not Customer Content.
- Retain and permit direct human access to Transformed Content for ACEIP Purposes.
- Maintain security, privacy, and data governance programs as described in the Axon Cloud Services Terms Appendix, and apply them to ACEIP.

Transparency Portal Publication

Before activating a use case, Axon will publish it on the Axon Transparency Portal, including the product development purpose, data types involved, and privacy-preserving techniques used. Axon will also notify ACEIP participants when the Transparency Portal is updated with a new or materially changed use case. Fifteen (15) calendar days after notification, Axon may activate the use case for all Basic participants.

Opt Out

Customer may opt out of ACEIP Basic at any time via aceip@axon.com. Axon endeavors to implement opt outs within fifteen (15) calendar days. Transformations of Customer Content cease when Axon implements the opt out. Axon may retain Transformed Content created before it implemented the opt out request.

ACEIP Custom

Custom use cases may be governed by separate written terms between Axon and Customer. Those terms will control that use case. Please direct inquiries regarding Custom participation to aceip@axon.com.



Professional Services Appendix

If any of the Professional Services specified below are included on the Quote, this Appendix applies.

1. **Utilization of Services.** Customer must use professional services as outlined in the Quote and this Appendix within six (6) months of the Effective Date.
2. **Axon Full Service (Axon Full Service).** Axon Full Service includes advance remote project planning and configuration support and up to four (4) consecutive days of on-site service and a professional services manager to work with Customer to assess Customer's deployment and determine which on-site services are appropriate. If Customer requires more than four (4) consecutive on-site days, Customer must purchase additional days. Axon Full-Service options include:

System set up and configuration

- Instructor-led setup of Axon View on smartphones (if applicable)
- Configure categories and custom roles based on Customer need
- Register cameras to Customer domain
- Troubleshoot IT issues with Axon Evidence and Axon Dock ("Dock") access
- One on-site session included

Dock configuration

- Work with Customer to decide the ideal location of Docks and set configurations on Dock
- Authenticate Dock with Axon Evidence using admin credentials from Customer
- On-site assistance, not to include physical mounting of docks

Best practice implementation planning session

- Provide considerations for the establishment of video policy and system operations best practices based on Axon's observations with other customers
- Discuss the importance of entering metadata in the field for organization purposes and other best practices for digital data management
- Provide referrals of other customers using the Axon camera devices and Axon Evidence
- Recommend rollout plan based on review of shift schedules

System Admin and troubleshooting training sessions

Step-by-step explanation and assistance for Customer's configuration of security, roles & permissions, categories & retention, and other specific settings for Axon Evidence

Axon instructor training (Train the Trainer)

Training for Customer's in-house instructors who can support Customer's Axon camera and Axon Evidence training needs after Axon has fulfilled its contractual on-site obligations

Evidence sharing training

Tailored workflow instruction for Investigative Units on sharing cases and evidence with local prosecuting agencies

Users go-live training and support sessions

- Assistance with device set up and configuration
- Training on device use, Axon Evidence, and Evidence Sync

[Implementation document packet](#)

Axon Evidence administrator guides, camera implementation guides, network setup guide, sample policies, and categories & roles guide

Post go-live review

3. **Body-Worn Camera Starter Service (Axon Starter).** Axon Starter includes advance remote project planning and configuration support and one (1) day of on-site Services and a professional services manager to work closely with Customer to assess Customer's deployment and determine which Services are appropriate. If Customer requires more than one (1) day of on-site Services, Customer must purchase additional on-site Services. The Axon Starter options include:

System set up and configuration (Remote Support)

- Instructor-led setup of Axon View on smartphones (if applicable)
- Configure categories & custom roles based on Customer need



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

- Troubleshoot IT issues with Axon Evidence and Dock access

Dock configuration

- Work with Customer to decide the ideal location of Dock setup and set configurations on Dock
- Authenticate Dock with Axon Evidence using "Administrator" credentials from Customer
- Does not include physical mounting of docks

Axon instructor training (Train the Trainer)

Training for Customer's in-house instructors who can support Customer's Axon camera and Axon Evidence training needs after Axon's has fulfilled its contracted on-site obligations

User go-live training and support sessions

- Assistance with device set up and configuration
- Training on device use, Axon Evidence, and Evidence Sync

[Implementation document packet](#)

Axon Evidence administrator guides, camera implementation guides, network setup guide, sample policies, and categories & roles guide

4. **Body-Worn Camera Virtual 1-Day Service (Axon Virtual).** Axon Virtual includes all items in the BWC Starter Service Package, except one (1) day of on-site services.
5. **CEW Services Packages.** CEW Services Packages are detailed below:

System set up and configuration

- Configure Axon Evidence categories & custom roles based on Customer need.
- Troubleshoot IT issues with Axon Evidence.
- Register users and assign roles in Axon Evidence.
- **For the CEW Full-Service Package:** On-site assistance included
- **For the CEW Starter Package:** Virtual assistance included

Dedicated Project Manager

Assignment of specific Axon representative for all aspects of planning the rollout (Project Manager). Ideally, Project Manager will be assigned to Customer 4–6 weeks before rollout

Best practice implementation planning session to include:

- Provide considerations for the establishment of CEW policy and system operations best practices based on Axon's observations with other customers
- Discuss the importance of entering metadata and best practices for digital data management
- Provide referrals to other customers using TASER CEWs and Axon Evidence
- **For the CEW Full-Service Package:** On-site assistance included
- **For the CEW Starter Package:** Virtual assistance included

System Admin and troubleshooting training sessions

On-site sessions providing a step-by-step explanation and assistance for Customer's configuration of security, roles & permissions, categories & retention, and other specific settings for Axon Evidence

Axon Evidence Instructor training

- Provide training on the Axon Evidence to educate instructors who can support Customer's subsequent Axon Evidence training needs.
- **For the CEW Full-Service Package:** Training for up to 3 individuals at Customer
- **For the CEW Starter Package:** Training for up to 1 individual at Customer

TASER CEW inspection and device assignment

Axon's on-site professional services team will perform functions check on all new TASER CEW Smart weapons and assign them to a user on Axon Evidence.

Post go-live review

For the CEW Full-Service Package: On-site assistance included.
For the CEW Starter Package: Virtual assistance included.

6. **Smart Weapon Transition Service.** The Smart Weapon Transition Service includes:

Archival of CEW Firing Logs

Axon's on-site professional services team will upload CEW firing logs to Axon Evidence from all TASER CEW Smart Weapons that Customer is replacing with newer Smart Weapon models.



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

Return of Old Weapons

Axon's on-site professional service team will ship all old weapons back to Axon's headquarters. Axon will provide Customer with a Certificate of Destruction

*Note: CEW Full-Service packages for TASER 7 or TASER 10 include Smart Weapon Transition Service instead of 1-Day Device Specific Instructor Course.

7. **VR Services Package.** VR Service includes advance remote project planning and configuration support and one (1) day of on-site service and a professional services manager to work with Customer to assess Customer's deployment and determine which Services are appropriate. The VR Service training options include:

System set up and configuration (Remote Support)

- Instructor-led setup of Axon VR headset content
- Configure Customer settings based on Customer need
- Troubleshoot IT issues with Axon VR headset

Axon instructor training (Train the Trainer)

Training for up to five (5) Customer's in-house instructors who can support Customer's Axon VR CET and SIM training needs after Axon has fulfilled its contracted on-site obligations

Classroom and practical training sessions

Step-by-step explanation and assistance for Customer's configuration of Axon VR CET and SIM functionality, basic operation, and best practices

8. **Axon Air, On-Site Training.** Axon Air, On-Site training includes advance remote project planning and configuration support and one (1) day of on-site Services and a professional services manager to work closely with Customer to assess Customer's deployment and determine which Services are appropriate. If Customer requires more than one (1) day of on-site Services, Customer must purchase additional on-site Services. The Axon Air, On-Site training options include:

System set up and configuration (Remote Support)

- Instructor-led setup of Axon Air App (ASDS)
- Configure Customer settings based on Customer need
- Configure drone controller
- Troubleshoot IT issues with Axon Evidence

Axon instructor training (Train the Trainer)

Training for Customer's in-house instructors who can support Customer's Axon Air and Axon Evidence training needs after Axon's has fulfilled its contracted on-site obligations

Classroom and practical training sessions

Step-by-step explanation and assistance for Customer's configuration of Axon Respond+ livestreaming functionality, basic operation, and best practices

9. **Axon Air, Virtual Training.** Axon Air, Virtual training includes all items in the Axon Air, On-Site Training Package, except the practical training session, with the Axon Instructor training for up to four hours virtually.

10. **Signal Sidearm Installation Service.**

- Purchases of 50 SSA units or more:** Axon will provide one (1) day of on-site service and one professional services manager and will provide train the trainer instruction, with direct assistance on the first of each unique holster/mounting type. Customer is responsible for providing a suitable work/training area.
- Purchases of less than 50 SSA units:** Axon will provide a 1-hour virtual instruction session on the basics of installation and device calibration.

11. **Axon Justice Implementation.** Axon Justice Implementation includes advanced remote project planning, configuration support, and training. Axon Justice Implementation includes:

System set up and configuration

- Axon performs discovery to understand and document the Agency's needs.
- Axon collaborates with the Client to configure workflows, permissions, and privileges within Axon Evidence based on the Client's needs.
- Axon will facilitate a workflow discussion with the core admin team.



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

Disclosures

- Axon enables the Client to share digital evidence to the defense through the following methods as determined by Client and Axon:
 1. Public Defender Case Sharing
 2. Disclosure Portal
 3. Download Links

Training

- Agency Trainers. Axon works with the Agency to identify the Agency trainers receiving instruction on the product. Axon provides a training guide that outlines the covered topics, intended audience, facility needs, and duration of the training. Axon will schedule a cadence of remote training sessions as needed, which are not to exceed three (3) 2-hour training sessions for Agency staff. Each session can accommodate up to 20 users and will train them in full system functionality. Training sessions provided by Axon are conducted on consecutive weekdays (Tuesday-Thursday) during normal business hours (9am-6pm with an hour break in between sessions). After the initial training, is responsible for any future training. Axon provides all training materials for successful training.
- Partner Agencies: Axon will provide Train the Trainer training to the Agency so that it is equipped to train and support their partner agencies. Ensuring the partner agencies are trained to follow the ingestion method is the Agency's responsibility.

Go-Live Plan

- Axon works in partnership with the Agency to build, coordinate, and execute a Go-Live plan to ensure successful system acceptance. Axon coordinates the Go-Live event.

Implementation document packet

- Axon Evidence administrator guides, camera implementation guides, network setup guide, sample policies, and categories & roles guide

Post go-live review

12. **Out of Scope Services.** Axon is only responsible to perform the professional services described in the Quote, this Appendix, and any applicable SOW. Any additional professional services are out of scope. The Parties must document scope changes in a written and signed change order. Changes may require an equitable adjustment in the charges or schedule.
13. **Delivery of Services.** Axon personnel will work Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m., except holidays. Axon will perform all on-site tasks over a consecutive timeframe. Axon will not charge Customer travel time by Axon personnel to Customer premises as work hours.
14. **Access Computer Systems to Perform Services.** Customer authorizes Axon to access relevant Customer computers and networks, solely for performing the Services. Axon will work to identify as soon as reasonably practicable resources and information Axon expects to use and will provide an initial itemized list to Customer. Customer is responsible for and assumes the risk of any problems, delays, losses, claims, or expenses resulting from the content, accuracy, completeness, and consistency of all data, materials, and information supplied by Customer.
15. **Site Preparation.** Axon will provide a hardcopy or digital copy of current user documentation for the Axon Devices ("User Documentation"). User Documentation will include all required environmental specifications for the professional services and Axon Devices to operate per the Axon Device User Documentation. Before installation of Axon Devices (whether performed by Customer or Axon), Customer must prepare the location(s) where Axon Devices are to be installed ("Installation Site") per the environmental specifications in the Axon Device User Documentation. Following installation, Customer must maintain the Installation Site per the environmental specifications. If Axon modifies Axon Device User Documentation for any Axon Devices under this Agreement, Axon will provide the update to Customer when Axon generally releases it.
16. **Acceptance.** When Axon completes professional services, Axon will present an acceptance form ("Acceptance Form") to Customer. Customer will sign the Acceptance Form acknowledging completion. If Customer reasonably believes Axon did not complete the professional services in substantial conformance with this Agreement, Customer must notify Axon in writing of the specific reasons for rejection within seven (7) calendar days from delivery of the Acceptance Form. Axon will address the issues and re-present the Acceptance Form for signature. If Axon does not receive the signed Acceptance Form or written notification of reasons for rejection within seven (7) calendar days of



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

delivery of the Acceptance Form, the professional services will be deemed accepted by Customer.

17. **Customer Network**. For work performed by Axon transiting or making use of Customer's network, Customer is solely responsible for maintenance and functionality of the network. In no event will Axon be liable for loss, damage, or corruption of Customer's network from any cause.



Technology Assurance Plan Appendix

If Technology Assurance Plan ("TAP") or a combined offering including TAP is on the Quote, this appendix applies.

1. **TAP Warranty.** The TAP specific warranty is an extended warranty that starts at the end of the one- (1-) year hardware limited warranty.
2. **Officer Safety Plan.** If Customer purchases an Officer Safety Plan ("OSP"), Customer will receive the deliverables detailed in the Quote. Customer must accept delivery of the TASER CEW and accessories as soon as available from Axon.
3. **OSP 7 or OSP 10 Term.** OSP 7 or OSP 10 begins on the date specified in the Quote ("OSP Term").
4. **TAP Refresh.** If Customer has no outstanding payment obligations and purchased TAP, Axon will provide Customer a new Axon Device ("**Device Refresh**") as scheduled in the Quote. If Customer purchased TAP, Axon will provide a Device Refresh that is the same or like Axon Device, at Axon's option. Axon makes no guarantee the Device Refresh will utilize the same accessories or Axon Dock.
5. **TAP Dock Refresh.** If Customer has no outstanding payment obligations and purchased TAP, Axon will provide Customer a new Axon Dock as scheduled in the Quote ("**Dock Refresh**"). Accessories associated with any Dock Refreshes are subject to change at Axon discretion. Dock Refreshes will only include a new Axon Dock Bay configuration unless a new Axon Dock core is required for Axon Device compatibility. If Customer originally purchased a single-bay Axon Dock, the Dock Refresh will be a single-bay Axon Dock model that is the same or like Axon Device, at Axon's option. If Customer originally purchased a multi-bay Axon Dock, the Dock Refresh will be a multi-bay Axon Dock that is the same or like Axon Device, at Axon's option.
6. **Refresh Delay.** Axon may ship the Axon Device and Dock Refreshes as scheduled in the Quote without prior confirmation from Customer unless the Parties agree in writing otherwise at least ninety (90) days in advance. Axon may ship the final Axon Device and Dock Refreshes as scheduled in the Quote sixty (60) days before the end of the Subscription Term without prior confirmation from Customer.
7. **Upgrade Change.** If Customer wants to upgrade Axon Device models from the current Axon Device to an upgraded Axon Device, Customer must pay the price difference between the MSRP for the current Axon Device and the MSRP for the upgraded Axon Device. If the model Customer desires has an MSRP less than the MSRP of the offered Axon Device Refreshes or Dock Refresh, Axon will not provide a refund. The MSRP is the MSRP in effect at the time of the upgrade.
8. **Return of Original Axon Device.** Within thirty (30) days of receiving a BWC or Dock Refresh, Customer must return the original Axon Devices to Axon or destroy the Axon Devices and provide a certificate of destruction to Axon including serial numbers for the destroyed Axon Devices. If Customer does not return or destroy the Axon Devices, Axon will deactivate the serial numbers for the Axon Devices received by Customer.
9. **Termination.** If TAP or OSP terminates or expires:
 - 9.1. TAP and OSP coverage terminate as of the date of termination and no refunds will be given.
 - 9.2. Axon will not and has no obligation to provide the Upgrade Models.
 - 9.3 Customer must make any missed payments due to the termination before Customer may purchase any future TAP or OSP.



TASER Device Appendix

This TASER Device Appendix applies to Customer's TASER 7, TASER 10, OSP 7, OSP 10, OSP Plus, OSP 7 Plus Premium and OSP 10 Plus Premium purchase from Axon, if applicable.

1. **Duty Cartridge Replenishment Plan.** If the Quote includes "Duty Cartridge Replenishment Plan", Customer must purchase the plan for each CEW user. A CEW user includes officers that use a CEW in the line of duty and those that only use a CEW for training. Customer may not resell cartridges received. Axon will only replace cartridges used in the line of duty.
2. **Training.** If the Quote includes a TASER On Demand Certification subscription, Customer will have on-demand access to TASER Instructor and TASER Master Instructor courses only for the duration of the TASER Subscription Term. Axon will issue a maximum of ten (10) TASER Instructor vouchers and ten (10) TASER Master Instructor vouchers for every thousand TASER Subscriptions purchased. Customer shall utilize vouchers to register for TASER courses at their discretion; however, Customer may incur a fee for cancellations less than 10 business days prior to a course date or failure to appear to a registered course. The voucher has no cash value. Customer cannot exchange voucher for any other Device or Service. Any unused vouchers at the end of the Term will be forfeited. A voucher does not include any travel or other expenses that might be incurred related to attending a course.
3. **Limited Warranty.**
 - 3.1. **"Deployment"** means use of the TASER weapon resulting in the discharge of the conducted energy weapon ("CEW") cartridge probe. For TASER 10 each probe discharged is consider one Deployment and for TASER 7 the dual probe discharged is considered one Deployment.
 - 3.2. **Single User Warranty.** If the TASER Device is assigned and used by a single user, Axon warrants that Axon-manufactured TASER Device is free from defects in workmanship and materials for the earlier of: (i) one (1) year from the date of Customer's receipt or (ii) 100 Deployments per year or a total of 500 Deployments over 5 years.
 - 3.3. **Pooled User Warranty.** If the TASER Device is assigned and used by multiple users, Axon warrants that Axon-manufactured TASER Device is free from defects in workmanship and materials for the earlier of: (i) one (1) year from the date of Customer's receipt or (ii) 100 Deployments per year or a total of 500 Deployments over 5 years.
 - 3.4. **Training User Devices.** If the TASER Device is used for training, Axon warrants that Axon-manufactured TASER Device is free from defects in workmanship and materials for the earlier of: (i) one (1) year from the date of Customer's receipt or (ii) 100 Deployments per year or a total of 500 Deployments over 5 years.
 - 3.5. **CEW Cartridges.** Used CEW cartridges are deemed to have operated properly.
 - 3.6. **Remaining Terms.** The remaining Warranty terms of the Agreement including Disclaimer, Claims, Spare Axon Devices and Limitations shall apply to this TASER Device Appendix
 - 3.7. **Registration.** Prior to use of the TASER Device, Customer must register each TASER Device in TASER Device Axon Evidence tenancy as a single user, pooled or training device. Failure to properly register the TASER Device prior to its use may void the warranty at Axon's sole discretion.
4. **Extended Warranty.** If the Quote includes an extended warranty, the extended warranty coverage period begins upon the expiration of the Limited Warranty. Each additional year of the warranty purchased will be in accordance with the applicable Limited Warranty category above. The maximum warranty period for an individual TASER Device will be five (5) years including the initial Limited Warranty.
5. **Upgrade Change.** If Customer wants to upgrade TASER Device from the current TASER Device to an upgraded Axon TASER Device that was not available at the time the parties entered into the original Quote, Customer must pay the price difference between the MSRP for the current TASER Device and the MSRP for the upgraded TASER Device. If the model Customer desires has an MSRP less than the MSRP of the offered new TASER Device, Axon will not provide a refund. The MSRP is the MSRP in effect at the time of the upgrade.
6. **Trade-in.** If the Quote contains a discount on CEW-related line items and that discount is contingent upon the trade-in of hardware, Customer must return used hardware and accessories associated with the discount ("**Trade-In Units**") to Axon within the below prescribed timeline. Customer must ship batteries via ground shipping. Axon will provide Customer with a pre-paid shipping label for the return of the Trade-In Units. If Axon does not receive Trade-In Units within the timeframe below, Axon will invoice Customer the value of the trade-in credit. Customer may not destroy Trade-In Units and receive a trade-in credit.



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

<u>Customer Size</u>	<u>Days to Return from Start Date of TASER 10 Subscription</u>
Less than 100 officers	60 days
100 to 499 officers	90 days
500+ officers	180 days

7. **Customer Warranty.** If Customer is located in the US, Customer warrants and acknowledges that TASER 10 is classified as a firearm and is being acquired for official Customer use pursuant to a law enforcement agency transfer under the Gun Control Act of 1968.
8. **Purchase Order.** To comply with applicable laws and regulations, Customer must provide a purchase order to Axon prior to shipment of TASER 10.
9. **Apollo Grant (US only).** If Customer has received an Apollo Grant from Axon, Customer must pay all fees in the Quote prior to upgrading to any new TASER Device offered by Axon.
10. **Termination.** If payment for TASER Device is more than thirty (30) days past due, Axon may terminate Customer's TASER Device plan by notifying Customer. Upon termination for any reason, then as of the date of termination:
 - 10.1. TASER Device extended warranties and access to Training Content will terminate. No refunds will be given.
 - 10.2. Customer will be responsible for payment of any missed payments due to the termination before being allowed to purchase any future TASER Device plan.
 - 10.3. Axon will invoice Customer the remaining MSRP for TASER Devices received before termination. If terminating for non-appropriation, Axon will not invoice Customer if Customer returns the TASER Device, rechargeable battery, holster, dock, core, training suits, and unused cartridges to Axon within thirty (30) days of the date of termination.



Axon Auto-Tagging Appendix

If Auto-Tagging is included on the Quote, this Appendix applies.

1. **Scope.** Axon Auto-Tagging consists of the development of a module to allow Axon Evidence to interact with Customer's Computer-Aided Dispatch ("CAD") or Records Management Systems ("RMS"). This allows End Users to auto-populate Axon video meta-data with a case ID, category, and location-based on data maintained in Customer's CAD or RMS.
2. **Support.** For thirty (30) days after completing Auto-Tagging Services, Axon will provide up to five (5) hours of remote support at no additional charge. Axon will provide free support due to a change in Axon Evidence, if Customer maintains an Axon Evidence and Auto-Tagging subscription. Axon will not provide support if a change is required because Customer changes its CAD or RMS.
3. **Changes.** Axon is only responsible to perform the Services in this Appendix for Auto-Tagging and any applicable SOW. Any additional Services are out of scope. The Parties must document scope changes in a written and signed change order. Changes may require an equitable adjustment in fees or schedule.
4. **Customer Responsibilities.** Axon's performance of Auto-Tagging Services requires Customer to:
 - 4.1. Make available relevant systems, including Customer's current CAD or RMS, for assessment by Axon (including remote access if possible);
 - 4.2. Make required modifications, upgrades or alterations to Customer's hardware, facilities, systems and networks related to Axon's performance of Auto-Tagging Services;
 - 4.3. Provide access to the premises where Axon is performing Auto-Tagging Services, subject to Customer safety and security restrictions, and allow Axon to enter and exit the premises with laptops and materials needed to perform Auto-Tagging Services;
 - 4.4. Provide all infrastructure and software information (TCP/IP addresses, node names, network configuration) necessary for Axon to provide Auto-Tagging Services;
 - 4.5. Promptly install and implement any software updates provided by Axon;
 - 4.6. Ensure that all appropriate data backups are performed;
 - 4.7. Provide assistance, participation, and approvals in testing Auto-Tagging Services;
 - 4.8. Provide Axon with remote access to Customer's Axon Evidence account when required;
 - 4.9. Notify Axon of any network or machine maintenance that may impact the performance of the module at Customer; and
 - 4.10. Ensure reasonable availability of knowledgeable staff and personnel to provide timely, accurate, complete, and up-to-date documentation and information to Axon.
5. **Access to Systems.** Customer authorizes Axon to access Customer's relevant computers, network systems, and CAD or RMS solely for performing Auto-Tagging Services. Axon will work diligently to identify the resources and information Axon expects to use and will provide an initial list to Customer. Customer is responsible for and assumes the risk of any problems, delays, losses, claims, or expenses resulting from the content, accuracy, completeness, and consistency of all data, materials, and information supplied by Customer.



Axon ALPR Appendix

If Axon Fleet 2, Axon Fleet 3, or any future generation of Axon Fleet (collectively, "**Axon Fleet**") or Axon Outpost or Axon Lightpost (collectively all "ALPR Products") is included on the Quote, this Appendix applies.

1. **Customer Responsibilities.**

- 1.1. Customer must ensure its infrastructure and vehicles adhere to the minimum requirements to operate Axon ALPR Products as established by Axon during the qualifier call and on-site assessment at Customer and in any technical qualifying questions. If Customer's representations are inaccurate, the Quote is subject to change.
- 1.2. Customer is responsible for providing a suitable work area for Axon or Axon third-party providers to install Axon ALPR Products into Customer vehicles and/or at designated installation location(s). Customer is responsible for making available all vehicles for which installation services were purchased and preparing all installation sites, during the agreed upon onsite installation dates. Failure to make vehicles available or prepare installation sites may require an equitable adjustment in fees or schedule.

2. **Third-party Installer.** Axon will not be liable for the failure of Axon Fleet, Axon Outpost, or Axon Lightpost hardware to operate per specifications if such failure results from installation not performed by, or as directed by Axon.

3. **Upgrade.** If Customer has no outstanding payment obligations and has purchased the "Fleet Technology Assurance Plan" (Fleet TAP) or "Outpost Technology Assurance Plan" (Outpost TAP) or any lightpost extended warranty or refresh, Axon will provide Customer with the same or like model of applicable Axon Devices included in the applicable TAP ("Axon Upgrade") as scheduled on the Quote.

- 3.1. If Customer would like to change models for the Axon Upgrade, Customer must pay the difference between the MSRP for the offered Axon Upgrade and the MSRP for the model desired. The MSRP is the MSRP in effect at the time of the upgrade. Customer is responsible for the removal of previously installed hardware and installation of the Axon Upgrade.
- 3.2. Within thirty (30) days of receiving the Axon Upgrade, Customer must return the original Axon Devices to Axon or destroy the Axon Devices and provide a certificate of destruction to Axon, including serial numbers of the destroyed Axon Devices. If Customer does not destroy or return the Axon Devices to Axon, Axon will deactivate the serial numbers for the Axon Devices received by Customer.

4. **Axon Fleet Specific Terms.**

- 4.1. **Cradlepoint.** If Customer purchases Cradlepoint hardware, software, or services, Customer will comply with Cradlepoint's end user license agreement. The term of the Cradlepoint license may differ from the Axon Evidence Subscription. If Customer requires Cradlepoint support, Customer will contact Cradlepoint directly. By accepting a Quote including Cradlepoint products, Customer designates and authorizes Axon as its partner of record for purposes of Cradlepoint product renewals, support coordination, and other relevant functions. This designation applies to all Cradlepoint products acquired by Customer during the Subscription Term of the applicable Quote whether directly from Cradlepoint, through Axon, or through any third-party vendor or distributor. Axon shall have no liability to Customer or any third party arising out of or relating to Axon's acts or omissions as the Partner of Record. Customer has the right to opt out of this authorization at any time by providing prior written notification to both Axon and Cradlepoint. Upon such notification, the designation will be removed. This authorization remains effective until formally removed in accordance with this section or as otherwise agreed between the parties in the Agreement.
- 4.2. **Axon Vehicle Software License.** Axon grants Customer a non-exclusive, royalty-free, worldwide, perpetual license to use ViewXL or Dashboard (collectively, "Axon Vehicle Software".) "Use" means storing, loading, installing, or executing Axon Vehicle Software solely for data communication with Axon Devices. The Axon Vehicle Software term begins upon the start of the Axon Evidence Subscription.
- 4.3. **Restrictions.** Customer may not: (a) modify, alter, tamper with, repair, or create derivative works of Axon Vehicle Software; (b) reverse engineer, disassemble, or decompile Axon Vehicle Software, apply any process to derive the source code of Axon Vehicle Software, or allow others to do so; (c) access or use Axon Vehicle Software to avoid incurring fees or exceeding usage limits; (d) copy Axon Vehicle Software in whole or part; (e) use trade secret information contained in Axon Vehicle Software; (f) resell, rent, loan or sublicense Axon Vehicle Software; (g) access Axon Vehicle Software to build a competitive device or



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

service or copy any features, functions or graphics of Axon Vehicle Software; or (h) remove, alter or obscure any confidentiality or proprietary rights notices (including copyright and trademark notices) of Axon or Axon's licensors on or within Axon Vehicle Software.

5. Axon Outpost Specific Terms.

- 5.1. **Outpost License and Permits.** Customers will obtain, maintain all legally required permits, authorizations, and/or licensing in order to place, maintain, and/or remove the Axon Outpost device at the installation location including licenses or permits for fixed installation of poles. If mutually agreed by the parties, Axon or an Axon authorized subcontractor may assist with obtaining the necessary local, state, or Federal approvals before installing Axon Outpost.
- 5.2. **Installation.** Customer will adhere to the installation requirements as agreed in the Outpost SOW.

6. Axon Lightpost Specific Terms.

- 6.1. **Ubicquia.** If Customer purchases Lightpost hardware and installation services, any warranties for the hardware are provided exclusively by the third-party manufacturer Ubicquia. All hardware-related support or warranty claims must be directed to the respective third-party provider. Axon is not responsible for servicing or replacing hardware. Axon will provide and support software components in accordance with the applicable Quote.
- 6.2. **Installation.** Installation of Axon Lightpost equipment will be performed by a third-party service provider authorized by Axon. Axon does not directly perform installation services.
- 6.3. **Power.** Customer agrees to supply a power source, in compliance with Lightpost requirements, at each site where a Lightpost device is installed. The power must be available on a 24-hour, 7 days per week (24/7) basis.

7. Wireless Offload Server

- 7.1 **License Grant.** Axon grants Customer a non-exclusive, royalty-free, worldwide, perpetual license to use Wireless Offload Server ("**WOS**"). "Use" means storing, loading, installing, or executing WOS solely for data communication with Axon Devices for the number of licenses purchased. The WOS term begins upon the start of the Axon Evidence Subscription.
 - 7.2 **Restrictions.** Customer may not: (a) modify, alter, tamper with, repair, or create derivative works of WOS; (b) reverse engineer, disassemble, or decompile WOS, apply any process to derive the source code of WOS, or allow others to do so; (c) access or use WOS to avoid incurring fees or exceeding usage limits; (d) copy WOS in whole or part; (e) use trade secret information contained in WOS; (f) resell, rent, loan or sublicense WOS; (g) access WOS to build a competitive device or service or copy any features, functions or graphics of WOS; or (h) remove, alter or obscure any confidentiality or proprietary rights notices (including copyright and trademark notices) of Axon or Axon's licensors on or within WOS.
 - 7.3 **Updates.** If Customer purchases WOS maintenance, Axon will make updates and error corrections to WOS ("**WOS Updates**") available electronically via the Internet or media as determined by Axon. Customer is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate Internet access to receive WOS Updates and maintaining computer equipment necessary for use of WOS. The Quote will detail the maintenance term.
 - 7.4 **WOS Support.** Upon request by Axon, Customer will provide Axon with access to Customer's store and forward servers solely for troubleshooting and maintenance.
8. **Acceptance Checklist.** If Axon provides Services to Customer pursuant to any statement of work in connection with Axon ALPR Products, within seven (7) days of the date on which Customer retrieves Customer's vehicle(s) from the Axon installer or Axon Outpost or Axon Lightpost installation is complete, said ALPR Products having been installed and configured with tested and fully and properly operational hardware and software identified above, Customer will receive a Professional Services Acceptance Checklist to submit to Axon indicating acceptance or denial of said deliverables. In the event Customer does not respond to the Professional Services Acceptance Checklist within seven (7) business days, the installation of the ALPR Products and services shall be deemed accepted.



Axon Respond Appendix

This Axon Respond Appendix applies to Axon Respond, Axon Respond Device Plus, and Device Connectivity if any are included on the Quote.

1. **Axon Respond Subscription Term.** If Customer purchases Axon Respond as part of a combined offering on a Quote, the Axon Respond subscription begins on the later of the (1) start date of that offering within the Quote, or (2) date Axon provisions Axon Respond to Customer. If Customer purchases Axon Respond as a standalone, the Axon Respond subscription begins the later of the (1) date Axon provisions Axon Respond to Customer, or (2) first day of the month following the Effective Date. The Axon Respond subscription term will end upon the completion of the Axon Evidence Subscription associated with Axon Respond.
2. **Scope of Axon Respond.** The scope of Axon Respond is to assist Customer with real-time situational awareness during critical incidents to improve officer safety, effectiveness, and awareness. In the event Customer uses Axon Respond outside this scope, Axon may initiate good-faith discussions with Customer on upgrading Customer's Axon Respond to better meet Customer's needs.
3. **Axon Body LTE Requirements.** Axon Respond is only available and usable with an LTE enabled body-worn camera. Axon is not liable if Customer utilizes the LTE device outside of the coverage area or if the LTE carrier is unavailable. LTE coverage is available in the United States including U.S. territories. Additional verification will be required for use in select international regions. Axon may utilize a carrier of Axon's choice to provide LTE service. Axon may change LTE carriers during the Term without Customer's consent.
4. **Axon Fleet LTE Requirements.** Axon Respond is only available and usable with a Fleet 3 system configured with LTE modem and service. Customer is responsible for providing LTE service for the modem. Coverage and availability of LTE service is subject to Customer's LTE carrier.
5. **Axon Respond Service Limitations.** Customer acknowledges that LTE service is made available only within the operating range of the networks. Service may be temporarily refused, interrupted, or limited because of: (a) facilities limitations; (b) transmission limitations caused by atmospheric, terrain, other natural or artificial conditions adversely affecting transmission, weak batteries, system overcapacity, movement outside a service area or gaps in coverage in a service area, and other causes reasonably outside of the carrier's control such as intentional or negligent acts of third parties that damage or impair the network or disrupt service; or (c) equipment modifications, upgrades, relocations, repairs, and other similar activities necessary for the proper or improved operation of service.
 - 5.1. With regard to Axon Body, Partner networks are made available as-is and the carrier makes no warranties or representations as to the availability or quality of roaming service provided by carrier partners, and the carrier will not be liable in any capacity for any errors, outages, or failures of carrier partner networks. Customer expressly understands and agrees that it has no contractual relationship whatsoever with the underlying wireless service provider or its affiliates or contractors and Customer is not a third-party beneficiary of any agreement between Axon and the underlying carrier.
6. **Termination.** Upon termination of this Agreement, or if Customer stops paying for Axon Respond or combined offerings that include Axon Respond, Axon will end Axon Respond services, including any Axon-provided LTE service.



Axon Virtual Reality Content Terms of Use Appendix

If Virtual Reality is included on the Quote, this Appendix applies.

1. **Term.** The Quote will detail the products and license duration, as applicable, of the goods, services, and software, and contents thereof, provided by Axon to Customer related to virtual reality (collectively, "**Virtual Reality Media**").
2. **Headsets.** Customer may purchase additional virtual reality headsets from Axon. In the event Customer decides to purchase additional virtual reality headsets for use with Virtual Reality Media, Customer must purchase those headsets from Axon.
3. **License Restrictions.** All licenses will immediately terminate if Customer does not comply with any term of this Agreement. If Customer utilizes more users than stated in this Agreement, Customer must purchase additional Virtual Reality Media licenses from Axon. Customer may not use Virtual Reality Media for any purpose other than as expressly permitted by this Agreement. Customer may not:
 - 3.1. modify, tamper with, repair, or otherwise create derivative works of Virtual Reality Media;
 - 3.2. reverse engineer, disassemble, or decompile Virtual Reality Media or apply any process to derive the source code of Virtual Reality Media, or allow others to do the same;
 - 3.3. copy Virtual Reality Media in whole or part, except as expressly permitted in this Agreement;
 - 3.4. use trade secret information contained in Virtual Reality Media;
 - 3.5. resell, rent, loan or sublicense Virtual Reality Media;
 - 3.6. access Virtual Reality Media to build a competitive device or service or copy any features, functions, or graphics of Virtual Reality Media; or
 - 3.7. remove, alter, or obscure any confidentiality or proprietary rights notices (including copyright and trademark notices) of Axon or Axon's licensors on or within Virtual Reality Media or any copies of Virtual Reality Media.
4. **Privacy.** Customer's use of the Virtual Reality Media is subject to the Axon Virtual Reality Privacy Policy, a current version of which is available at <https://www.axon.com/axonvrprivacypolicy>.
5. **Termination.** Axon may terminate Customer's license immediately for Customer's failure to comply with any of the terms in this Agreement.



Axon Evidence Local Software Appendix

This Appendix applies if Axon Evidence Local is included in the Quote.

1. **License.** Axon owns all executable instructions, images, icons, sound, and text in Axon Evidence Local. All rights are reserved to Axon. Axon grants a non-exclusive, royalty-free, worldwide right and license to use Axon Evidence Local. "Use" means storing, loading, installing, or executing Axon Evidence Local exclusively for data communication with an Axon Device. Customer may use Axon Evidence Local in a networked environment on computers other than the computer it installs Axon Evidence Local on, so long as each execution of Axon Evidence Local is for data communication with an Axon Device. Customer may make copies of Axon Evidence Local for archival purposes only. Customer shall retain all copyright, trademark, and proprietary notices in Axon Evidence Local on all copies or adaptations.
2. **Term.** The Quote will detail the duration of the Axon Evidence Local license, as well as any maintenance. The term will begin upon installation of Axon Evidence Local.
3. **License Restrictions.** All licenses will immediately terminate if Customer does not comply with any term of this Agreement. Customer may not use Axon Evidence Local for any purpose other than as expressly permitted by this Agreement. Customer may not:
 - 3.1. modify, tamper with, repair, or otherwise create derivative works of Axon Evidence Local;
 - 3.2. reverse engineer, disassemble, or decompile Axon Evidence Local or apply any process to derive the source code of Axon Evidence Local, or allow others to do the same;
 - 3.3. access or use Axon Evidence Local to avoid incurring fees or exceeding usage limits or quotas;
 - 3.4. copy Axon Evidence Local in whole or part, except as expressly permitted in this Agreement;
 - 3.5. use trade secret information contained in Axon Evidence Local;
 - 3.6. resell, rent, loan or sublicense Axon Evidence Local;
 - 3.7. access Axon Evidence Local to build a competitive device or service or copy any features, functions, or graphics of Axon Evidence Local; or
 - 3.8. remove, alter, or obscure any confidentiality or proprietary rights notices (including copyright and trademark notices) of Axon or Axon's licensors on or within Axon Evidence Local or any copies of Axon Evidence Local.
4. **Support.** Axon may make available updates and error corrections ("**Updates**") to Axon Evidence Local. Axon will provide Updates electronically via the Internet or media as determined by Axon. Customer is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate access to the Internet to receive Updates. Customer is responsible for maintaining the computer equipment necessary to use Axon Evidence Local. Axon may provide technical support of a prior release/version of Axon Evidence Local for six (6) months from when Axon made the subsequent release/version available.
5. **Termination.** Axon may terminate Customer's license immediately for Customer's failure to comply with any of the terms in this Agreement. Upon termination, Axon may disable Customer's right to login to Axon Evidence Local.



Axon Application Programming Interface Appendix

This Appendix applies if Axon's API Services or a subscription to Axon Cloud Services are included on the Quote.

1. **Definitions.**

- 1.1. **"API Client"** means the software that acts as the interface between Customer's computer and the server, which is already developed or to be developed by Customer.
- 1.2. **"API Interface"** means software implemented by Customer to configure Customer's independent API Client Software to operate in conjunction with the API Service for Customer's authorized Use.
- 1.3. **"Axon Evidence Partner API, API or Axon API"** (collectively **"API Service"**) means Axon's API which provides a programmatic means to access data in Customer's Axon Evidence account or integrate Customer's Axon Evidence account with other systems.
- 1.4. **"Use"** means any operation on Customer's data enabled by the supported API functionality.

2. **Purpose and License.**

- 2.1. Customer may use API Service and data made available through API Service, in connection with an API Client developed by Customer. Axon may monitor Customer's use of API Service to ensure quality, improve Axon devices and services, and verify compliance with this Agreement. Customer agrees to not interfere with such monitoring or obscure from Axon Customer's use of API Service. Customer will not use API Service for commercial use.
- 2.2. Axon grants Customer a non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-sublicensable, worldwide, revocable right and license during the Term to use API Service, solely for Customer's Use in connection with Customer's API Client.
- 2.3. Axon reserves the right to set limitations on Customer's use of the API Service, such as a quota on operations, to ensure stability and availability of Axon's API. Axon will use reasonable efforts to accommodate use beyond the designated limits.

3. **Configuration.** Customer will work independently to configure Customer's API Client with API Service for Customer's applicable Use. Customer will be required to provide certain information (such as identification or contact details) as part of the registration. Registration information provided to Axon must be accurate. Customer will inform Axon promptly of any updates. Upon Customer's registration, Axon will provide documentation outlining API Service information.

4. **Customer Responsibilities.** When using API Service, Customer and its End Users shall not:

- 4.1. use API Service in any way other than as expressly permitted under this Agreement;
- 4.2. use in any way that results in, or could result in, any security breach to Axon;
- 4.3. perform an action with the intent of introducing any virus, worm, defect, Trojan horse, malware, or any item of a destructive nature to Axon Devices and Services;
- 4.4. interfere with, modify, disrupt or disable features or functionality of API Service or the servers or networks providing API Service;
- 4.5. reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, or translate or attempt to extract the source code from API Service or any related software;
- 4.6. create an API Interface that functions substantially the same as API Service and offer it for use by third parties;
- 4.7. provide use of API Service on a service bureau, rental or managed services basis or permit other individuals or entities to create links to API Service;
- 4.8. frame or mirror API Service on any other server, or wireless or Internet-based device;
- 4.9. make available to a third-party, any token, key, password or other login credentials to API Service;
- 4.10. take any action or inaction resulting in illegal, unauthorized or improper purposes; or
- 4.11. disclose Axon's API manual.

5. **API Content.** All content related to API Service, other than Customer Content or Customer's API Client content, is considered Axon's API Content, including:



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

- 5.1. the design, structure and naming of API Service fields in all responses and requests;
- 5.2. the resources available within API Service for which Customer takes actions on, such as evidence, cases, users, or reports;
- 5.3. the structure of and relationship of API Service resources; and
- 5.4. the design of API Service, in any part or as a whole.
6. **Prohibitions on API Content.** Neither Customer nor its End Users will use API content returned from the API Interface to:
 - 6.1. scrape, build databases, or otherwise create permanent copies of such content, or keep cached copies longer than permitted by the cache header;
 - 6.2. copy, translate, modify, create a derivative work of, sell, lease, lend, convey, distribute, publicly display, or sublicense to any third-party;
 - 6.3. misrepresent the source or ownership; or
 - 6.4. remove, alter, or obscure any confidentiality or proprietary rights notices (including copyright and trademark notices).
7. **API Updates.** Axon may update or modify the API Service from time to time ("**API Update**"). Customer is required to implement and use the most current version of API Service and to make any applicable changes to Customer's API Client required as a result of such API Update. API Updates may adversely affect how Customer's API Client access or communicate with API Service or the API Interface. Each API Client must contain means for Customer to update API Client to the most current version of API Service. Axon will provide support for one (1) year following the release of an API Update for all depreciated API Service versions.



Axon Channel Services Appendix

This Appendix applies if Customer purchases Axon Channel Service, as set forth on the Quote.

1. **Definitions.**

- 1.1. **"Axon Digital Evidence Management System"** means Axon Evidence or Axon Evidence Local, as specified in the attached Channel Services Statement of Work.
- 1.2. **"Active Channel"** means a third-party system that is continuously communicating with an Axon Digital Evidence Management System.
- 1.3. **"Inactive Channel"** means a third-party system that will have a one-time communication to an Axon Digital Evidence Management System.

2. **Scope.** Customer currently has a third-party system or data repository from which Customer desires to share data with Axon Digital Evidence Management. Axon will facilitate the transfer of Customer's third-party data into an Axon Digital Evidence Management System or the transfer of Customer data out of an Axon Digital Evidence Management System as defined in the Channel Services Statement of Work ("**Channel Services SOW**"). Channel Services will not delete any Customer Content. Customer is responsible for verifying all necessary data is migrated correctly and retained per Customer policy.

3. **Changes.** Axon is only responsible to perform the Services described in this Appendix and Channel Services SOW. Any additional services are out of scope. The Parties must document scope changes in a written and signed change order. Changes may require an equitable adjustment in the charges or schedule.

4. **Purpose and Use.** Customer is responsible for verifying Customer has the right to share data from and provide access to third-party system as it relates to the Services described in this Appendix and the Channel Services SOW. For Active Channels, Customer is responsible for any changes to a third-party system that may affect the functionality of the channel service. Any additional work required for the continuation of the Service may require additional fees. An Axon Field Engineer may require access to Customer's network and systems to perform the Services described in the Channel Services SOW. Customer is responsible for facilitating this access per all laws and policies applicable to Customer.

5. **Project Management.** Axon will assign a Project Manager to work closely with Customer's project manager and project team members and will be responsible for completing the tasks required to meet all contract deliverables on time and budget.

6. **Warranty.** Axon warrants that it will perform the Channel Services in a workmanlike manner.

7. **Monitoring.** Axon may monitor Customer's use of Channel Services to ensure quality, improve Axon devices and services, prepare invoices based on the total amount of data migrated, and verify compliance with this Agreement. Customer agrees not to interfere with such monitoring or obscure from Axon Customer's use of channel services.

8. **Customer's Responsibilities.** Axon's successful performance of the Channel Services requires Customer:

- 8.1. Make available its relevant systems for assessment by Axon (including making these systems available to Axon via remote access);
- 8.2. Provide access to the building facilities and where Axon is to perform the Channel Services, subject to safety and security restrictions imposed by the Customer (including providing security passes or other necessary documentation to Axon representatives performing the Channel Services permitting them to enter and exit Customer premises with laptop personal computers and any other materials needed to perform the Channel Services);
- 8.3. Provide all necessary infrastructure and software information (TCP/IP addresses, node names, and network configuration) for Axon to provide the Channel Services;
- 8.4. Ensure all appropriate data backups are performed;
- 8.5. Provide Axon with remote access to the Customer's network and third-party systems when required for Axon to perform the Channel Services;
- 8.6. Notify Axon of any network or machine maintenance that may impact the performance of the Channel Services; and
- 8.7. Ensure the reasonable availability by phone or email of knowledgeable staff, personnel, system administrators, and operators to provide timely, accurate, complete, and up-to-date documentation and information to Axon (these contacts are to provide background information and clarification of information required to perform the Channel Services).



Axon Technical Account Manager Appendix

1. The Parties agree that Axon will provide a Axon Records Regional Technical Account Manager (TAM) for the first (2) years of this agreement. The assigned Axon Records Regional Technical Account Manager (TAM) will be limited to supporting Boulder PD and (1) other agency for the first 12 months of the agreement.
2. **Axon Technical Account Manager Payment.** Axon will invoice for Axon Technical Account Manager ("TAM") services, as outlined in the Quote, when the TAM commences work on-site at Customer.
3. **Full-Time TAM Scope of Services.**
 - 3.1. A Full-Time TAM will work on-site four (4) days per week, unless an alternate schedule or reporting location is mutually agreed upon by Axon and Customer.
 - 3.2. Customer's Axon sales representative and Axon's Customer Success team will work with Customer to define its support needs and ensure the Full-Time TAM has skills to align with those needs. There may be up to a six- (6-) month waiting period before the Full-Time TAM can work on-site, depending upon Customer's needs and availability of a Full-Time TAM.
 - 3.3. The purchase of Full-Time TAM Services includes two (2) complimentary Axon Accelerate tickets per year of the Agreement, so long as the TAM has started work at Customer, and Customer is current on all payments for the Full-Time TAM Service.
 - 3.4. The Full-Time TAM **Service options are listed below:**

Ongoing System Set-up and Configuration

Assisting with assigning cameras and registering docks

Maintaining Customer's Axon Evidence account

Connecting Customer to "Early Access" programs for new devices

Account Maintenance

Conducting on-site training on new features and **devices for Customer leadership team(s)**

Thoroughly documenting issues and workflows and suggesting new workflows to improve **the effectiveness of the Axon program**

Conducting weekly meetings to cover current issues and program status

Data Analysis

Providing on-demand Axon usage data to identify trends and insights for improving daily workflows

Comparing **Customer's Axon usage and trends to peers to establish best practices**

Proactively monitoring the health of Axon equipment and coordinating returns when needed

Direct Support

Providing on-site, Tier 1 and Tier 2 (as defined in Axon's Service Level Agreement) technical support for Axon Devices

Proactively monitoring the health of **Axon equipment**

Creating and monitoring RMAs **on-site**

Providing Axon app support

Monitoring and testing new firmware and workflows before they are released to Customer's production environment

Customer Advocacy

Coordinating **bi-annual voice of customer meetings with Axon's Device Management team**

Recording and tracking Customer feature requests and major bugs

4. **Regional TAM Scope of Services.**
 - 4.1. A Regional TAM will work on-site for three (3) consecutive days per quarter. Customer must schedule the on-site days at least two (2) weeks in advance. The Regional TAM will also be available by phone and email during regular business hours up to eight (8) hours per week.
 - 4.2. There may be up to a six- (6-) month waiting period before Axon assigns a Regional TAM to Customer, depending upon the availability of a Regional TAM.
 - 4.3. The purchase of Regional TAM Services includes two (2) complimentary Axon Accelerate tickets per year of the Agreement, so long as the TAM has started work at Customer and Customer is current on all payments for the Regional TAM Service.
 - 4.4. The Regional TAM service options are listed below:



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

Account Maintenance

Conducting remote training on new features and **devices for Customer's leadership**

Thoroughly documenting issues and workflows and suggesting new **workflows to improve the effectiveness of the Axon program**

Conducting weekly conference calls to cover **current issues and program status**

Visiting Customer quarterly (up to 3 consecutive days) to perform a quarterly business review, discuss Customer's goals for your Axon program, and continue to ensure a successful deployment of Axon Devices

Direct Support

Providing remote, Tier 1 and Tier 2 (As defined Axon's Service Level Agreement) technical support for Axon Devices

Creating and monitoring RMAs remotely

Data Analysis

Providing quarterly Axon **usage data to identify trends and program efficiency opportunities**

Comparing **Customer's Axon usage and trends to peers to establish best practices**

Proactively monitoring the health of Axon equipment and coordinating returns when needed

Customer Advocacy

Coordinating bi-yearly Voice of **Customer meetings with Device Management team**

Recording and tracking Customer feature requests and major bugs

5. **Out of Scope Services.** The TAM is responsible to perform only the Services described in this Appendix. Any additional Services discussed or implied that are not defined explicitly in this Appendix will be considered out of the scope.
6. **TAM Leave Time.** The TAM will be allowed up to seven (7) days of sick leave and up to fifteen (15) days of vacation time per each calendar year. The TAM will work with Customer to coordinate any time off and will provide Customer with at least two (2) weeks' notice before utilizing any vacation days.



Axon Investigate Appendix

If the Quote includes Axon's On Prem Video Suite known as Axon Investigate or Third-Party Video Support License, the following appendix shall apply.

1. **License Grant.** Subject to the terms and conditions specified below and upon payment of the applicable fees set forth in the Quote, Axon grants to Customer a nonexclusive, nontransferable license to install, use, and display the Axon Investigate software ("**Software**") solely for its own internal use only and for no other purpose, for the duration of subscription term set forth in the Quote. This Agreement does not grant Customer any right to enhancements or updates, but if such are made available to Customer and obtained by Customer, they shall become part of the Software and governed by the terms of this Agreement.
2. **Third-Party Licenses.** Axon licenses several third-party codecs and applications that are integrated into the Software. Users with an active support contract with Axon are granted access to these additional features. By accepting this agreement, Customer agrees to and understands that an active support contract is required for all of the following features: DNxHD output formats, decoding files via the "fast indexing" method, proprietary file metadata, telephone and email support, and all future updates to the software. If Customer terminates the annual support contract with Axon, the features listed above will be disabled within the Software. It is recommended that users remain on an active support contract to maintain the full functionality of the Software.
3. **Restrictions on Use.** Customer may not permit any other person to use the Software unless such use is in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Customer may not modify, translate, reverse engineer, reverse compile, decompile, disassemble or create derivative works with respect to the Software, except to the extent applicable laws specifically prohibit such restrictions. Customer may not rent, lease, sublicense, grant a security interest in or otherwise transfer Customer's rights to or to use the Software. Any rights not granted are reserved to Axon.
4. **Title.** Axon and its licensors shall have sole and exclusive ownership of all right, title, and interest in and to the Software and all changes, modifications, and enhancements thereof (including ownership of all trade secrets and copyrights pertaining thereto), regardless of the form or media in which the original or copies may exist, subject only to the rights and privileges expressly granted by Axon. This Agreement does not provide Customer with title or ownership of the Software, but only a right of limited use.
5. **Copies.** The Software is copyrighted under the laws of the United States and international treaty provisions. Customer may not copy the Software except for backup or archival purposes, and all such copies shall contain all Axon's notices regarding proprietary rights as contained in the Software as originally provided to Customer. If Customer receives one copy electronically and another copy on media, the copy on media may be used only for archival purposes and this license does not authorize Customer to use the copy of media on an additional server.
6. **Actions Required Upon Termination.** Upon termination of the license associated with this Agreement, Customer agrees to destroy all copies of the Software and other text and/or graphical documentation, whether in electronic or printed format, that describe the features, functions and operation of the Software that are provided by Axon to Customer ("**Software Documentation**") or return such copies to Axon. Regarding any copies of media containing regular backups of Customer's computer or computer system, Customer agrees not to access such media for the purpose of recovering the Software or online Software Documentation.
7. **Export Controls.** None of the Software, Software Documentation or underlying information may be downloaded or otherwise exported, directly or indirectly, without the prior written consent, if required, of the office of Export Administration of the United States, Department of Commerce, nor to any country to which the U.S. has embargoed goods, to any person on the U.S. Treasury Department's list of Specially Designated Nations, or the U.S. Department of Commerce's Table of Denials.
8. **U.S. Government Restricted Rights.** The Software and Software Documentation are Commercial Computer Software provided with Restricted Rights under Federal Acquisition Regulations and Customer supplements to them. Use, duplication or disclosure by the U.S. Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFAR 255.227-7013 et. Seq. or 252.211-7015, or subparagraphs (a) through (d) of the Commercial Computer Software Restricted Rights at FAR 52.227-19, as applicable, or similar clauses in the NASA FAR Supplement. Contractor/manufacturer is Axon Enterprise, Inc., 17800 North 85th Street, Scottsdale, Arizona 85255.



My90 Terms of Use Appendix

1. Definitions.

- 1.1. **"My90"** means Axon's proprietary platform and methodology to obtain and analyze feedback, and other related offerings, including, without limitation, interactions between My90 and Axon products.
- 1.2. **"Recipient Contact Information"** means contact information, as applicable, including phone number or email address (if available) of the individual whom Customer would like to obtain feedback.
- 1.3. **"Customer Data"** means
 - 1.3.1. "My90 Customer Content" which means data, including Recipient Contact Information, provided to My90 directly by Customer or at their direction, or by permitting My90 to access or connect to an information system or similar technology. My90 Customer Content does not include My90 Non-Content Data.
 - 1.3.2. "My90 Non-Content Data" which means data, configuration, and usage information about Customer's My90 tenant, and client software, users, and survey recipients that is Processed (as defined in Section 1.6 of this Appendix) when using My90 or responding to a My90 Survey. My90 Non-Content Data includes data about users and survey recipients captured during account management and customer support activities. My90 Non-Content Data does not include My90 Customer Content.
 - 1.3.3. "Survey Response" which means survey recipients' response to My90 Survey.
- 1.4. **"My90 Data"** means
 - 1.4.1. "My90 Survey" which means surveys, material(s) or content(s) made available by Axon to Customer and survey recipients within My90.
 - 1.4.2. "Aggregated Survey Response" which means Survey Response that has been de-identified and aggregated or transformed so that it is no longer reasonably capable of being associated with, or could reasonably be linked directly or indirectly to, a particular individual.
- 1.5. **"Personal Data"** means any information relating to an identified or identifiable natural person. An identifiable natural person is one who can be identified, directly or indirectly, in particular by reference to an identifier such as a name, an identification number, location data, an online identifier or to one or more factors specific to the physical, physiological, genetic, mental, economic, cultural, or social identity of that natural person.
- 1.6. **"Processing"** means any operation or set of operations which is performed on data or on sets of data, whether or not by automated means, such as collection, recording, organization, structuring, storage, adaptation or alteration, retrieval, consultation, use, disclosure by transmission, dissemination or otherwise making available, alignment or combination, restriction, erasure, or destruction.
- 1.7. **"Sensitive Personal Data"** means Personal Data that reveals an individual's health, racial or ethnic origin, sexual orientation, disability, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership.
2. **Access.** Upon Axon granting Customer a subscription to My90, Customer may access and use My90 to store and manage My90 Customer Content, and applicable My90 Surveys and Aggregated Survey Responses. This Appendix is subject to the Terms and Conditions of Axon's Master Service and Purchasing Agreement or in the event you and Axon have entered into a prior agreement to govern all future purchases, that agreement shall govern.
3. **IP address.** Axon will not store survey respondents' IP address.
4. **Customer Owns My90 Customer Content.** Customer controls or owns all rights, titles, and interests in My90 Customer Content. Except as outlined herein, Axon obtains no interest in My90 Customer Content, and My90 Customer Content is not Axon's business records. Except as set forth in this Agreement, Customer is responsible for uploading, sharing, managing, and deleting My90 Customer Content. Axon will only have access to My90 Customer Content for the limited purposes set forth herein. Customer agrees to allow Axon access to My90 Customer Content to (a) perform troubleshooting, maintenance, or diagnostic screenings; and (b) enforce this Agreement or policies governing use of My90 and other Axon products.
5. **Details of the Processing.** The nature and purpose of the Processing under this Appendix are further specified



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

in Schedule 1 Details of the Processing, to this Appendix.

6. **Security.** Axon will implement commercially reasonable and appropriate measures to secure Customer Data against accidental or unlawful loss, access, or disclosure. Axon will maintain a comprehensive information security program to protect Customer Data including logical, physical access, vulnerability, risk, and configuration management; incident monitoring and response; security education; and data protection. Axon will not treat Customer Data in accordance with FBI CJIS Security Policy requirements and does not agree to the CJIS Security Addendum for this engagement or any other security or privacy related commitments that have been established between Axon and Customer, such as ISO 27001 certification or SOC 2 Reporting.
7. **Privacy.** Customer use of My90 is subject to the My90 Privacy Policy, a current version of which is available at <https://www.axon.com/legal/my90privacypolicy>. Customer agrees to allow Axon access to My90 Non-Content Data from Customer to (a) perform troubleshooting, maintenance, or diagnostic screenings; (b) provide, develop, improve, and support current and future Axon products including My90 and related services; and (c) enforce this Agreement or policies governing the use of My90 or other Axon products.
8. **Location of Storage.** Axon may transfer Customer Data to third-party subcontractors for Processing. Axon will determine the locations for Processing of Customer Data. For all Customer, Axon will Process and store Customer Data within the country in which Customer is located. Ownership of My90 Customer Content remains with Customer.
9. **Required Disclosures.** Axon will not disclose Customer Data that Customer shares with Axon except as compelled by a court or administrative body or required by any law or regulation. Axon will notify Customer if any disclosure request is received for Customer Data so Customer may file an objection with the court or administrative body, unless prohibited by law.
10. **Data Sharing.** Axon may share data only with entities that control or are controlled by or under common control of Axon, and as described below:
 - 10.1. Axon may share Customer Data with third parties it employs to perform tasks on Axon's behalf to provide products or services to Customer.
 - 10.2. Axon may share Aggregated Survey Response with third parties, such as other Axon customers, local city agencies, private companies, or members of the public that are seeking a way to collect analysis on general policing and community trends. Aggregated Survey Response will not be reasonably capable of being associated with or reasonably linked directly or indirectly to a particular individual.
11. **License and Intellectual Property.** Customer grants Axon, its affiliates, and assignees the irrevocable, perpetual, fully paid, royalty-free, and worldwide right and license to use Customer Data for internal use including but not limited to analysis and creation of derivatives. Axon may not release Customer Data to any third party under this right that is not aggregated and de-identified. Customer acknowledges that Customer will have no intellectual property right in any media, good or service developed or improved by Axon. Customer acknowledges that Axon may make any lawful use of My90 Data and any derivative of Customer Data including, without limitation, the right to monetize, redistribute, make modification of, and make derivatives of the surveys, survey responses and associated data, and Customer will have no intellectual property right in any good, service, media, or other product that uses My90 Data.
12. **Customer Use of Aggregated Survey Response.** Axon will make available to Customer Aggregated Survey Response and rights to use for any Customer purpose.
13. **Data Subject Rights.** Taking into account the nature of the Processing, Axon shall assist Customer by appropriate technical and organizational measures, insofar as this is reasonable, for the fulfilment of Customer's obligation to respond to a Data Subject Request regarding any Personal Data contained within My90 Customer Content. If in regard to My90 Customer Content, Axon receives a Data Subject Request from Customer's data subject to exercise one or more of its rights under applicable Data Protection Law, Axon will redirect the data subject within seventy-two (72) hours, to make its request directly to Customer. Customer will be responsible for responding to any such request.
14. **Assistance with Requests Related to My90 Customer Content.** With regard to the processing of My90 Customer Content, Axon shall, if not prohibited by applicable law, notify Customer without delay after receipt, if Axon: (a) receives a request for information from the Supervisory Authority or any other competent authority regarding My90 Customer Content; (b) receives a complaint or request from a third party regarding the obligations of Customer or Axon under applicable Data Protection Law; or (c) receives any other communication which directly or indirectly pertains to My90 Customer Content or the Processing or protection of My90 Customer Content. Axon



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

shall not respond to such requests, complaints, or communications, unless Customer has given Axon written instructions to that effect or if such is required under a statutory provision. In the latter case, prior to responding to the request, Axon shall notify Customer of the relevant statutory provision and Axon shall limit its response to what is necessary to comply with the request.

15. **Axon Evidence Partner Sharing.** If Axon Evidence partner sharing is used to share My90 Customer Content, Customer will manage the data sharing partnership with Axon and access to allow only for authorized data sharing with Axon. Customer acknowledges that any applicable audit trail on the original source data will not include activities and processing performed against the instances, copies or clips that has been shared with Axon. Customer also acknowledges that the retention policy from the original source data is not applied to any data shared with Axon. Except as provided herein, data shared with Axon may be retained indefinitely by Axon.
16. **Data Retention.** Phone numbers provided to Axon directly by Customer or at their direction, or by permitting My90 to access or connect to an information system or similar technology will be retained for twenty-four (24) hours. Axon will not delete Aggregated Survey Response for four (4) years following termination of this Agreement. There will be no functionality of My90 during these four (4) years other than the ability to submit a request to retrieve Aggregated Survey Response. Axon has no obligation to maintain or provide Aggregated Survey Response after these four years and may thereafter, unless legally prohibited, delete all Aggregated Survey Response.
17. **Termination.** Termination of an My90 Agreement will not result in the removal or modification of previously shared My90 Customer Content or the potential monetization of Survey Response and Aggregated Survey Response.
18. **Managing Data Shared.** Customer is responsible for:
 - 18.1. Ensuring My90 Customer Content is appropriate for use in My90. This includes, prior to sharing: (a) applying any and all required redactions, clipping, removal of metadata, logs, etc. and (b) coordination with applicable public disclosure officers and related legal teams;
 - 18.2. Ensuring that only My90 Customer Content that is authorized to be shared for the purposes outlined is shared with Axon. Customer will periodically monitor or audit this shared data;
 - 18.3. Using an appropriately secure data transfer mechanism to provide My90 Customer Content to Axon;
 - 18.4. Immediately notify Axon if My90 Customer Content that is not authorized for sharing has been shared. Axon may not be able to immediately retrieve or locate all instances, copies or clips of My90 Customer Content in the event Customer requests to un-share previously shared My90 Customer Content;
19. **Prior to enrollment in My90.** Prior to enrolling in My90, Customer will:
 - 19.1. determine how to use My90 in accordance with applicable laws and regulations including but not limited to consents, use of info or other legal considerations;
 - 19.2. develop a set of default qualification criteria of what My90 Customer Content may be shared with Axon; and
 - 19.3. assign responsibilities for managing what My90 Customer Content is shared with Axon and educate users on what data may or not be shared with Axon.
20. **Customer Responsibilities.** Customer is responsible for:
 - 20.1. ensuring no My90 Customer Content or Customer End User's use of My90 Customer Content or My90 violates this Agreement or applicable laws;
 - 20.2. providing, and will continue to provide, all notices and has obtained, and will continue to obtain, all consents and rights necessary under applicable laws for Axon to process Customer Data in accordance with this Agreement; and
 - 20.3. maintaining necessary computer equipment and Internet connections for use of My90. If Customer becomes aware of any violation of this Agreement by an End User, Customer will immediately terminate that End User's access to My90. Customer will also maintain the security of End User's usernames and passwords and security and access by End Users to My90 Customer Content. Customer is responsible for ensuring the configuration and utilization of My90 meets applicable Customer regulations and standards. Customer may not sell, transfer, or sublicense access to any other entity or person. Customer shall contact Axon immediately if an unauthorized party may be using Customer's account or My90 Customer Content or if account information is lost or stolen.



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

21. **Suspension.** Axon may temporarily suspend Customer's or any End User's right to access or use any portion or all of My90 immediately upon notice, if Customer or End User's use of or registration for My90 may (a) pose a security risk to Axon products including My90, or any third-party; (b) adversely impact My90, the systems, or content of any other customer; (c) subject Axon, Axon's affiliates, or any third-party to liability; or (d) be fraudulent. Customer remains responsible for all fees, if applicable, incurred through suspension. Axon will not delete My90 Customer Content or Aggregated Survey Response because of suspension, except as specified in this Agreement.
22. **My90 Restrictions.** Customer and Customer End Users, may not, or may not attempt to:
- 22.1. copy, modify, tamper with, repair, or create derivative works of any part of My90;
 - 22.2. reverse engineer, disassemble, or decompile My90 or apply any process to derive any source code included in My90, or allow others to do the same;
 - 22.3. access or use My90 with the intent to gain unauthorized access, avoid incurring fees or exceeding usage limits or quotas;
 - 22.4. use trade secret information contained in My90, except as expressly permitted in this Agreement;
 - 22.5. access My90 to build a competitive product or service or copy any features, functions, or graphics of My90;
 - 22.6. remove, alter, or obscure any confidentiality or proprietary rights notices (including copyright and trademark notices) of Axon's or Axon's licensors on or within My90; or
 - 22.7. use My90 to store or transmit infringing, libelous, or other unlawful or tortious material; to store or transmit material in violation of third-party privacy rights; or to store or transmit malicious code.



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

Schedule 1- Details of the Processing

1. **Nature and Purpose of the Processing.** To help Customer obtain feedback from individuals, such as members of their community, staff, or officers. Features of My90 may include:
 - 1.1. Survey Tool where Customer may create, distribute, and analyze feedback from individuals it designates. Customer may designate members of the community, staff or officers from whom they would like to obtain feedback;
 - 1.2. Creation of custom forms for surveys. Customer may select questions from a list of pre-drafted questions or create their own;
 - 1.3. Distribution of survey via multiple distribution channels such as text message;
 - 1.4. Ability to access and analyze Survey Response. Axon may also provide Customer Aggregated Survey Responses which contain analysis and insights from the Survey Response;
 - 1.5. Direct integration into information systems including Computer Aided Dispatch ("**CAD**"). This will enable Customer to share contact information easily and quickly with Axon of any individuals from whom it wishes to obtain feedback, enabling Axon to communicate directly with these individuals;
 - 1.6. Data Dashboard Beta Test ("**Data Dashboard**") where Survey Response and Aggregated Survey Response will be displayed for Customer use. Customer will be able to analyze, interpret, and share results of the Survey Response. My90 may provide beta versions of the Data Dashboard that are specifically designed for Customer to test before they are publicly available;
 - 1.7. Survey Responses will be aggregated and de-identified and may be subsequently distributed and disclosed through various mediums to: (1) Customer; (2) other Axon Customer; (3) private companies; and (4) members of the public. The purpose of disclosure is to provide ongoing insights and comparisons on general policing and community trends. Prior to disclosing this information, Axon will ensure that the Survey Response has been de-identified and aggregated or transformed so that it is no longer reasonably capable of being associated with, or could reasonably be linked directly or indirectly to a particular individual; and
 - 1.8. Provide services and materials to engage Customer stakeholders, market the partnership to the public, and facilitate training.



Axon Event Offer Appendix

If the Agreement includes the provision of, or Axon otherwise offers, ticket(s), travel and/or accommodation for select events hosted by Axon ("Axon Event"), the following shall apply:

1. **General.** Subject to the terms and conditions specified below and those in the Agreement, Axon may provide Customer with one or more offers to fund Axon Event ticket(s), travel and/or accommodation for Customer-selected employee(s) to attend one or more Axon Events. By entering into the Agreement, Customer warrants that it is appropriate and permissible for Customer to receive the referenced Axon Event offer(s) based on Customer's understanding of the terms and conditions outlined in this Axon Event Offer Appendix.
2. **Attendee/Employee Selection.** Customer shall have sole and absolute discretion to select the Customer employee(s) eligible to receive the ticket(s), travel and/or accommodation that is the subject of any Axon Event offer(s).
3. **Compliance.** It is the intent of Axon that any and all Axon Event offers comply with all applicable laws, regulations and ethics rules regarding contributions, including gifts and donations. Axon's provision of ticket(s), travel and/or accommodation for the applicable Axon Event to Customer is intended for the use and benefit of Customer in furtherance of its goals, and not the personal use or benefit of any official or employee of Customer. Axon makes this offer without seeking promises or favoritism for Axon in any bidding arrangements. Further, no exclusivity will be expected by either party in consideration for the offer. Axon makes the offer with the understanding that it will not, as a result of such offer, be prohibited from any procurement opportunities or be subject to any reporting requirements. If Customer's local jurisdiction requires Customer to report or disclose the fair market value of the benefits provided by Axon, Customer shall promptly contact Axon to obtain such information, and Axon shall provide the information necessary to facilitate Customer's compliance with such reporting requirements.
4. **Assignability.** Customer may not sell, transfer, or assign Axon Event ticket(s), travel and/or accommodation provided under the Agreement.
5. **Availability.** The provision of all offers of Axon Event ticket(s), travel and/or accommodation is subject to availability of funds and resources. Axon has no obligation to provide Axon Event ticket(s), travel and/or accommodation.
6. **Revocation of Offer.** Axon reserves the right at any time to rescind the offer of Axon Event ticket(s), travel and/or accommodation to Customer if Customer or its selected employees fail to meet the prescribed conditions or if changes in circumstances render the provision of such benefits impractical, inadvisable, or in violation of any applicable laws, regulations, and ethics rules regarding contributions, including gifts and donations.



Axon Training Pod Appendix

1. **Customer Responsibilities.** Customer is responsible for: (i) all permits to use the Axon Training Pod; (ii) complying with all applicable laws pertaining to the use of the Axon Training Pod; (iii) any maintenance required for the Axon Training Pod; and (iv) disposal of the Axon Training Pod.
2. **Warranties.** TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY LAW, AXON TRAINING POD IS SOLD “AS IS” WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT.
3. **Placement.** Axon will make its best efforts to work with Customer on the initial placement of the Axon Training Pod. After the initial placement, it is the Customer’s responsibility to make any adjustments to the Axon Training Pod’s placement.
4. **Deemed Acceptance.** The Axon Training Pod will be deemed accepted by Customer upon delivery. Customer waives any right to reject the Axon Training Pod except in the event of damage during shipment, which must be reported to Axon in writing within five (5) business days of delivery.



Dedrone Product Appendix

If the Quote includes Dedrone Hardware, Dedrone Software, and/or Airspace Security as a Service (collectively, "Dedrone Products"), this Dedrone Product Appendix shall apply.

1. Definitions.

- 1.1 **"Dedrone Data"** means data that Axon maintains regarding a wide variety of drone models and manufacturers in the marketplace ("DedroneDNA", formerly "DroneDNA"), as well as usability information that Axon collects regarding the performance of the Dedrone Software and Dedrone Hardware, aggregate or de-identified Collected Data compiled or used by Axon in accordance with Section 4.2, and any other information that Axon makes available to Customer by means of the Dedrone Software
- 1.2 **"Dedrone Hardware"** means the Axon drone detection hardware sensor or mitigation products set forth on a Quote and does not include any Third-Party Hardware.
- 1.3 **"Sensor"** means a radio frequency, video, radar or other hardware sensor for drone detection purchased by Customer from Axon or obtained from any third-party vendor.
- 1.4 **"Dedrone Software"** means (i) Axon's proprietary drone-tracking software, known as DedroneTracker (formerly DroneTracker), whether deployed on-premise or hosted by Axon as a cloud-based solution, (ii) Axon's video analytics software (currently known as Analytics Server), and/or (iii) software and/or firmware deployed or installed on the Dedrone Hardware or available for download and installation onto Customer's Third-Party Hardware.
- 1.5 **"Third-Party Hardware"** means hardware products owned by Customer or purchased by Customer from third parties that are used by Customer in conjunction with the Software.

2. Customer License.

- 2.1 **Software License.** Subject to the terms of this Agreement, Axon grants Customer a royalty-free, nonexclusive, nontransferable, worldwide right during each Quote Term to use the Dedrone Software, including the Dedrone Data and Collected Data, subject to the terms of the Agreement and this Appendix (the "License"). Customer must purchase a License to the Software for each unit of Dedrone Hardware and/or Third-Party Hardware using Dedrone Software. Accordingly, Customer may only use the Software quantity and type of Hardware and/or Third-Party Hardware units specified on the applicable Quote. If Customer purchases additional Licenses during a current Term, the Term of the new License(s) will be pro-rated to terminate at the end of the then-current License Term. Use of the Dedrone Software is subject to the terms of the Agreement between the parties
- 2.2 **Restrictions.** Customer will not: (i) use (or allow a third party to use) the Dedrone Products in order to monitor the availability, security, performance, or functionality of the Dedrone Products, or for any other benchmarking or competitive purposes; (ii) market, sublicense, resell, lease, loan, transfer, or otherwise commercially exploit the Dedrone Products; (iii) modify, create derivative works, decompile, reverse engineer, attempt to gain access to the source code, or copy the Dedrone Products or any of their components; (iv) use the Dedrone Products to conduct any fraudulent, malicious, or illegal activities; or (v) use the Dedrone Products in contravention of any applicable laws or regulations (each of (i) through (v), a "Prohibited Use").

3. Customer Obligations.

- 3.1 **Compliance.** Customer will use the Dedrone Products only in accordance with applicable specifications (the "Specifications") and in compliance with all applicable laws, including all applicable export laws and regulations of the United States or any other country. Customer acknowledges that due to the nascent nature of drone detection and mitigation technologies applicable laws and regulations may be changing or emerging over time, and agrees that it is Customer's responsibility to keep itself aware and remain compliant with the current laws and regulations that may apply, including but not limited to those that may apply to advanced features available at Customer's option in the Dedrone Software. Customer will ensure that none of the



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

Dedrone Products are directly or indirectly exported, re-exported, or used to provide services in violation of such export laws and regulations. Axon reserves the right to suspend use of any Dedrone Products operating in violation of such laws, following written notice to Customer. If Customer uses a radio jammer, or any other controlled device, in connection with the Dedrone Software, Customer represents to Axon that it is authorized to do so by the relevant authorities, that it will do so only in accordance with such authorization, and it will provide supporting documentation regarding such authorization upon request. Customer may be required to obtain legal authorization before any purchase or use of hardware sold by third parties. Axon shall not be liable if any government export authorization is delayed, denied, revoked, restricted or not renewed, nor shall any such delay, denial, revocation, restriction or non-renewal shall not constitute a breach of the Agreement by Axon.

3.2 Computing Environment. Customer is responsible for the maintenance and security of its own network and computing environment that it uses to host and/or access the Dedrone Products and for ensuring that any Third-Party Hardware meets the necessary specifications for use with the Dedrone Software.

4. Data Protection.

4.1 Data. If Customer licenses Dedrone Software, as part of its operation, the Dedrone Software may collect and send to servers owned, operated or controlled by Axon data or other information regarding Customer's use of the Dedrone Software, which may include (i) information generated by each Sensor deployed by Customer, including information related to the date, time, and duration of the detection of the drone, as well as the locations of the detected drones and remote controls and of the Sensor itself (collectively, "Sensor Data"), and (ii) video recording of the detected drones, including flight path ("Video Data") (Sensor Data and Video Data are collectively referred to as "Collected Data").

4.2 Use of Collected Data. Axon has the right to use Collected Data for any purpose, including: (i) improving any Dedrone Product; (ii) analyzing any Dedrone Product or the performance of any Dedrone Product; or (iii) compiling or using aggregate or de-identified Collected Data with other customers, or government and law enforcement entities, with or without compensation. Customer acknowledges that Axon may learn from the performance or use of any Dedrone Product, and Axon shall have the sole right to exploit any modification, enhancement or improvement of any Dedrone Product resulting from such learning.

4.3 User Data. To the extent Axon uses User login information, including name, email, username, and password (collectively, "User Data") for any purpose other than to provide services to the Customer, such User Data will be deidentified and anonymized, and will not be identified as having come from Customer, except that Axon may disclose User Data where Axon, in good faith, believes that the law or legal process (such as a court order, search warrant or subpoena) requires Axon to do so.

4.4 Security. Axon maintains industry standard physical, technical, and administrative safeguards (the "Security Measures") to protect Collected Data.

4.5 No Access. Except for User Data, Axon does not (and will not) collect, process, store, or otherwise have access to any personal information, about End Users or users of Customer's products or services.

5. Ownership.

5.1 Axon Property. Axon owns and retains all rights, title, and interest in and to the Dedrone Data, Collected Data, the Dedrone Software, and all intellectual property embodied in the Dedrone Hardware, if the Dedrone Hardware is provided by Axon. Except for the limited license granted to Customer in Section 2.1, Axon does not by means of this Agreement or otherwise transfer or license any rights in the Dedrone Products to Customer, whether by implication, estoppel or otherwise. To the maximum extent permitted by applicable law Customer will take no action inconsistent with Axon intellectual property rights in the Dedrone Products or any Dedrone Data.

5.2 Customer Property. Customer owns and retains all right, title, and interest in and to the User



Master Services and Purchasing Agreement

Data and does not by means of this Agreement or otherwise transfer any rights in the User Data to Axon, except for the limited rights set forth in Section 4.3.

6. **Government Restricted Rights.** To the extent that Customer is an agency or instrumentality of the U.S. government, the parties agree that the Dedrone Software and documentation are commercial computer software and commercial computer software documentation, respectively, and Customer's rights therein are as specified in this License, per FAR 12.212 and DFARS 227.7202-3, as applicable, or in the case of NASA, subject to NFS 1852.22.
7. **Updates.** The Dedrone Software may include functionality that allows it to automatically download updates that may be made available by Axon. Customer consents to the installation of such functionality.

Attachment: Axon Taser Contract Communication Police Chief 01262026 (26-021 : Axon Enterprises, Taser 10, 5-year Contract)

AN ORDINANCE FURTHER AMENDING TITLE 12 OF THE REVERE REVISED ORDINANCES RELATIVE TO CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES FOR STREET AND SIDEWALK OPENINGS

Be it ordained by the City of Revere, MA as follows:

Section 1. Section 12.04.080(C)(9) Construction Procedures - Street and Sidewalk Openings of the Revere Revised Ordinances is hereby amended by deleting the last paragraph and inserting in place thereof the following new paragraph:

The permittee shall be responsible for curb-to-curb restoration of the affected street, including all necessary appurtenant measures such as complete surface reconstruction, curbing, resetting utility structures (“bar holes”), compatible crack filling, tack coating, and infrared thermal integration of the pavement. The length of the required curb-to-curb restoration and all construction procedures shall be determined by a site inspection conducted with an authorized representative of the Department of Public Works. All restoration procedures shall be performed at the sole financial obligation of the permittee.